**TECHNICAL MANUAL** 

OPERATOR'S, ORGANIZATIONAL,

**DIRECT AND GENERAL SUPPORT** 

MAINTENANCE MANUAL

**RADIO TRANSMITTING SET** 

AN/FRN-41(V)1

NSN 5825-01-070-5843)

AND

RADIO TRANSMITTING SET

AN/FRN-41(V)2

(NSN 5825-01-070-5842)

This document discloses subject matter in which E-Systems, Inc., has proprietary rights. Neither receipt nor possession thereof confers or transfers any right to reproduce or disclose the document, any part thereof, any in-formation contained therein, or any physical article or device, or to practice any method or process, except by written permission from, or written agreement with E-Systems, Inc.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JANUARY 1980

This manual contains proprietary material reproduced by permission of E-Systems, Indijontek Division.

**TECHNICAL MANUAL** 

No.11-5875-266-14-3

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, DC28January 1980

OPERATOR'S, ORGANIZATIONAL,
DIRECT SUPPORT, AND GENERAL SUPPORT
MAINTENANCE MANUAL
RADIO TRANSMITTING SET AN/FRN-41(V)I

(NSN 5825-01-070-5843)

AND

RADIO TRANSMITTING SET AN/FRN-41(V)2

(NSN 5825-01-070-5842)

## REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail your letter or DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) direct to: Commander, US Army Communications and Electronics Materiel Readiness Command, ATTN: DRSEL-ME-MQ, FoMonmouth, NJ 07703.

A reply will be furnished direct to you.

0.1/(0.2 Blank)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section I -  | JCTION   | 1-1<br>1-1  |
|--|--|---|
| 1-2 In<br>1-3 M<br>1-4 R<br>1-5 -A<br>1-6 D<br>1-7 D<br>Section II<br>1-8 D  | Idexes of Publication Identification | 1-1<br>1-1<br>1-1<br>1-2<br>1-2<br>1-2<br>1-3   |
| 2-1 G<br>2-2 S   | TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT eneral upport Items lodifications   | 2-1<br>2-1  |
| Section I - 3-1 A 3-2 R Section II 3-3 P Section III 3-4 P 3-5 U 3-6 E: 3-7 E Section IV 3-8 G 3-9 D 3-10 T Section V 3-11 C 3-12 P 3-13 R 3-14 Si 3-15 R 3-16 A 3-17 C 3-18 S Section V 3-19 C 3-20 R | IANCE, OVERHAUL AND REPAIR  - General  rrangement eferences - Safety recautions I - Preshop Analysis urpose and Scope npacking Instructions xamination and Diagnostic Testing ligibility of Repair, Rebuild or Overhaul / - In-Process Inspection eneral Inspection Requirements efective Material olerances and Adjustments - Removal of Major Assemblies ontrol-Indicator, C-10527/FRN-41 (1A2) hase Modulation Monitor, ID-2179/FRN-41 (1A3) adio Transmitter, T-1394/FRN-41 (1A4) ideband Transmitter, T-1395/FRN-41 (1A5) adio Frequency Detector, DT-603/FRN-41 (Unit 2) ntenna, AS-3323/FRN-41 (Unit 3) ontrol-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 (Unit 4) helter, S-597/FRN-41 I - Disassembly leaning F Power Monitor, MT-6011/FRN-41 Disassembly Procedures adio Frequency Detector, DT-603/FRN-41 (Unit 2)   | 3-1<br>3-1<br>3-2<br>3-2<br>3-3<br>3-3<br>3-3<br>3-3<br>3-7<br>3-7<br>3-9<br>3-10<br>3-10<br>3-10<br>3-11<br>3-11<br>3-11<br>3-11<br>3-12<br>3-12<br>3-12 |

i

|   | CHAPTER |   | PAGE |
|---|---------|---|------|
|   | 3-22    | Antenna, AS-3323/FRN-41 Disassembly Procedures            | 3-19 |
|   | Section | n VII - Troubleshooting and Failure Analysis              | 3-22 |
|   | 3-23    | General   | 3-22 |
|   | 3-24    | Fault Isolation   | 3-22 |
|   | Section | n VIII - Repair   | 3-28 |
|   | 3-25    | Introduction  | 3-28 |
|   | 3-26    | Electrical Equipment Rack Connector and Wiring            |      |
|   |         | Harness Maintenance                                       | 3-28 |
|   | 3-27    | Radio Frequency Detector, DT-603/FRN-41                   |      |
|   | 3-28    | Antenna, AS-3323/FRN-41                                   |      |
|   | 3-29    | Connector Repair  |      |
|   | 3-30    | Circuit Card Repair Instructions                          |      |
|   | 3-31    | Integrated Circuit Repair Instructions                    |      |
|   |         | n IX - Assembly   |      |
|   | 3-32    | General   |      |
|   | 3-33    | Assembly Procedures                                       |      |
|   | 3-34    | Testing   |      |
| 4 |         | ROL-INDICATOR, C-10527/FRN-41 (1A3) MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL | 4-1  |
|   | Section | n I - Disassembly   | 4-1  |
|   | 4-1     | General   |      |
|   | 4-2     | Control Indicator Disassembly Procedures                  | 4-1  |
|   |         | n II - Cleaning and Inspection                            |      |
|   | 4-3     | Cleaning  |      |
|   | 4-4     | Inspection  |      |
|   |         | n III - Troubleshooting                                   |      |
|   | 4-5     | General   |      |
|   | 4-6     | Fault Isolation   |      |
|   |         | n IV - Repair   |      |
|   | 4-7     | Introduction  |      |
|   | 4-8     | Connector and Wiring Harness Maintenance                  |      |
|   | 4-9     | Special Repair Instructions                               |      |
|   | . •     | n V - Assembly  |      |
|   | 4-10    | General   |      |
|   |         |   |      |
|   | 4-11    | Assembly Procedures                                       |      |
|   | 4-12    | Testing   |      |
|   | 4-13    | Refinishing, Painting and Marking                         | 4-44 |
| 5 |         | E MODULATION MONITOR, ID-2179/FRN-41                      |      |
|   |         | n I - Disassembly   |      |
|   | 5-1     | General   |      |
|   | 5-2     | Phase Modulation Monitor Disassembly Procedures           | 5-1  |

|   | HAPTER   | PAGE        |
|---|--|-------------|
|   | Section II - Cleaning and Inspection                     | 5-11        |
|   | 5-3 Cleaning   | 5-11        |
|   | 5-4 Inspection   |             |
|   | Section III - Troubleshooting                            | 5-13        |
|   | 5-5 General  |             |
|   | 5-6 Fault Isolation                                      |             |
|   | Section IV – Repair                                      |             |
|   | 5-7 Introduction   |             |
|   | 5-8 Connector and Wiring Harness Maintenance             |             |
|   | 5-9 Special Repair Instructions                          |             |
|   | Section V – Assembly                                     |             |
|   | 5-10 General   |             |
|   | 5-11 Assembly Procedures                                 |             |
|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                    |             |
|   | U U  |             |
|   | 5-13 Refinishing, Painting and Marking                   | 5-37        |
| 6 | RADIO TRANSMITTER, T-1394/FRN-41 MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL   |             |
|   | AND REPAIR   | 6-1         |
|   | Section I - Disassembly                                  | 6-1         |
|   | 6-1 General  | 6-1         |
|   | 6-2 Radio Transmitter Disassembly Procedures             | 6-1         |
|   | Section II - Cleaning and Inspection                     |             |
|   | 6-3 Cleaning   | 6-20        |
|   | 6-4 Inspection   |             |
|   | Section III – Troubleshooting                            |             |
|   | 6-5 General  |             |
|   | 6-6 Fault Isolation                                      |             |
|   | Section IV- Repair                                       |             |
|   | 6-7 Introduction   |             |
|   | 6-8 Connector and Wiring Harness Maintenance             |             |
|   | 6-9 Special Repair Instructions                          |             |
|   | ·  |             |
|   | Section V – Assembly                                     |             |
|   | 6-10 General   |             |
|   | 6-11 Assembly Procedures                                 |             |
|   | 6-12 Testing   |             |
|   | 6-13 Refinishing, Painting and Marking                   | 6-45        |
| 7 | SIDEBAND TRANSMITTER T-1395/FRN-41 MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL |             |
|   | AND REPAIR   | 7-1         |
|   | Section I - Disassembly                                  | 7-1         |
|   | 7-1 General  | 7-1         |
|   | 7-2 Sideband Transmitter Disassembly Procedures          | 7-1<br>7-1  |
|   |  | 7-1<br>7-13 |
|   | 3  | _           |
|   | 7-3 Cleaning   | 7-13        |

|   | CHAPTER  | PAGE |
|---|--|------|
|   | 7-4 Inspection   | 7-13 |
|   | Section III - Troubleshooting                            | 7-15 |
|   | 7-5 General  | 7-15 |
|   | 7-6 Fault Isolation                                      | 7-15 |
|   | Section IV - Repair                                      |      |
|   | 7-7 Introduction   |      |
|   | 7-8 Connector and Wiring Harness Maintenance             |      |
|   | 7-9 Special Repair Instructions                          |      |
|   | Section V - Assembly                                     |      |
|   | 7-10 General   |      |
|   | 7-11 Assembly Procedures                                 |      |
|   | 7-12 Testing   |      |
|   | 7-13 Refinishing, Painting and Marking                   | 7-34 |
| 8 | CONTROL-INDICATOR, C- 10526/FRN-41 MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL |      |
|   | AND REPAIR   |      |
|   | Section I - Disassembly                                  | 8-1  |
|   | 8-1 General  |      |
|   | 8-2 Control-Indicator Disassembly Procedures             |      |
|   | Section II - Cleaning and Inspection                     |      |
|   | 8-3 Cleaning   |      |
|   | 8-4 Inspection   |      |
|   | Section III - Troubleshooting                            |      |
|   | 8-5 General  | 8-16 |
|   | 8-6 Fault Isolation                                      |      |
|   | Section IV- Repair                                       |      |
|   | 8-7 Introduction   |      |
|   | 8-8 Connector and Wiring Maintenance                     |      |
|   | 8-9 Special Repair Instructions                          |      |
|   | Section V - Assembly                                     |      |
|   | 8-10 General   |      |
|   | 8-11 Assembly Procedures                                 |      |
|   | 8-12 Testing   |      |
|   | 8-13 Refinishing, Painting and Marking                   | 8-33 |
| 9 | SHELTER, S-597/FRN-41 MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL AND REPAIR   |      |
|   | Section I - Disassembly                                  |      |
|   | 9-1 General  |      |
|   | 9-2 Shelter Disassembly Procedures                       |      |
|   | 9-3 Power Distribution Box Disassembly Procedures        |      |
|   | 9-4 Environmental Control Unit Disassembly Procedures    |      |
|   | 9-5 Radome Disassembly Procedures                        |      |
|   | 9-6 Obstruction Lights Disassembly                       | 9-6  |

| (  | CHAPTER  |   | PAGE  |
|----|--|---|---|
|    | 9-7<br>9-8<br>Section<br>9-9<br>9-10<br>Section<br>9-11<br>9-12<br>9-13<br>Section<br>9-14<br>9-15<br>9-16 | II - Cleaning and Inspection Cleaning Inspection III - Troubleshooting General Fault Isolation IV- Repair General Power Distribution Box Wiring Harness Maintenance Sealing and Insulating Repair Procedures V - Assembly General Assembly Procedures Testing Refinishing, Painting and Marking | 9-9<br>9-10<br>9-10<br>9-10<br>9-11<br>9-11<br>9-11<br>9-14<br>9-14<br>9-14 |
| 10 | 10-1<br>10-2<br>10-3<br>Appendi  | RVATION, PACKAGING, PACKING, MARKING AND SHIPPING   | 10-1<br>10-1<br>10-1<br>A-1   |

## **ILLUSTRATIONS**

| FIGURE      |  | PAGE  |
|-------------|--|-------|
| 1-1         | Equipment Data Plates  | 1-4   |
| 3-1         | VOR Electrical Equipment Rack  |       |
| 3-2         | Electrical Equipment Rack Disassembly  |       |
| 3-3         | Slide Rail Disassembly   |       |
| 3-4         | Field Detector, 2A1, Circuit Card Assembly Component Location                              |       |
| 3-5         | Antenna Cable Location   |       |
| 3-6         | System Level Troubleshooting Charts to the Unit or Drawer Disassembly Level                |       |
| 3-7         | Damaged or Broken Circuit Path Repair  |       |
| 3-8         | Repair of Broken or Damaged Circuitry Where Repaired Area is Greater                       | 5-45  |
| 3-0         | than 1/2 Inchthan 1/2 Inch   | 3-51  |
| 3-9         | Repair of Broken or Damaged Circuitry Where Repaired Area is Greater                       | 5-5 1 |
| 3-3         | than 1/2 Inch and Where a Jumper is Attached to Component Lead                             | 3-53  |
| 3-10        | Repair of Lifted Circuit Pads Where Components are Present and                             | 3-33  |
| 3-10        | Interfacial Connections are Regized  | 2-54  |
| 3-11        | Repair of Lifted Circuit Pads Where No Components are Present and                          | 3-34  |
| 3-11        | Interfacial Connections are Required   | 2-55  |
| 3-12        | Wire Splice Cutaway  |       |
| 3-12<br>4-1 | VOR Local Control Front Panel and Chassis Panel Component Location                         |       |
| 4-1<br>4-2  | Tone Decoder Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A1  |       |
| 4-2<br>4-3  |  |       |
| 4-3<br>4-4  | Alarm and Transfer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A2  |       |
|             | Ident Control Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A3   |       |
| 4-5         | Status XMTR Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A4   |       |
| 4-6         | XMTR/RCVR Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A5  |       |
| 4-7         | Voltage Surge Suppressor Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A6                                      |       |
| 4-8         | Power Supply, 1A2PS1   |       |
| 4-9         | Local Control, 1A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level                              | 4-18  |
| 4-10        | Tone Decoder Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A1 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level       |       |
| 4-11        | Alarm and Transfer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A2 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level |       |
| 4-12        | Ident Control Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A3 Troubleshooting Chart                           |       |
|             | to the Circuit Level   | 4-23  |
| 4-13        | Status Transmitter Modem Circuit and Assembly, 1A2A4 Troubleshooting                       |       |
|             | Chart to the Circuit Level   | 4-24  |
| 4-14        | XMTR/RCVR Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A5 Troubleshooting                        | a     |
|             | Chart to the Circuit Level   | 4-25  |
| 5-1         | Monitor Front Panel and Chassis Mounted Parts Location Diagram                             |       |
| 5-2         | Reference Delay/Readout Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A1 Parts                                 |       |
|             | Location Diagrams  |       |
| 5-3         | Phase Comparator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A2 Parts Location Diagram                       | ı5-7  |
| 5-4         | Variable Signal Processing Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A3 Parts  Location Diagram            | 5-8   |
| 5-5         | ReferenceIdent Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A4 Parts Location Diagram                         |       |
| 5-6         | Test Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A5 Parts Location Diagram                         |       |
| 5-7         | Phase Modulation Monitor, I D-2179/FRN-41 Troubleshooting Chart to the                     |       |
| <b>.</b>    | Module Level   |       |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (CONTD)

| FIGURE     | PAGE  |
|------------|---|
| 5-8        | Reference Delay/Readout Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A1 Troubleshooting chart to                                 |
| <b>5</b> 0 | the Circuit Level5-16   |
| 5-9        | Phase Comparator, Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A2 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level5-19                 |
| 5-10       | Variable Signal Processing Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A3 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level5-20        |
| 5-11       | ReferenceIdent Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A4 Troubleshooting   |
|            | Chart to the Circuit Level5-22  |
| 5-12       | Test Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A5 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level5-25                    |
| 6-1        | Radio Transmitter Front Panel and Chassis Mounted Parts location Diagram6-2                                   |
| 6-2        | Ident Keyer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A1 Parts Location Diagram6-5  |
| 6-3        | Ident OSC/MOD Mixer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A2 Parts Location Diagram6-6                                    |
| 6-4        | OSC/Exciter Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A3 Parts Location Diagram6-7  |
| 6-5        | Oscillator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A3A1 Parts Location Diagram6-8   |
| 6-6        | Modulator Assembly Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A4 Parts Location Diagram6-10                                    |
| 6-7        | Modulator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A4A1 Parts Location Diagram6-11   |
| 6-8        | Intermediate Power Amplifier, 1A4A5 Parts Location Diagram6-12  |
| 6-9        | Power Amplifier Assembly, 1A4AR1 Parts Location Diagram6-14   |
| 6-10       | Directional Coupler, 1A4DC1 Parts Location Diagram  |
| 6-11       | Low Pass Filter, 1A4FL1 Parts Location Diagram6-17  |
| 6-12       | Power Supply, 1A4PS16-19  |
| 6-13       | Radio Transmitter, Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level6-23  |
| 6-14       | Ident Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A1 Troubleshooting Chart to the  Circuit Level                                |
| 6-15       | Ident OSC/MOD Mixer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A2 Troubleshooting  |
|            | Chart to the Circuit Level6-28  |
| 6-16       | Oscillator/Exciter Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A3 Troubleshooting   |
|            | Chart to the Circuit Level6-30  |
| 6-17       | Modulator Assembly, 1A4A4 Troubleshooting to the Circuit Level6-31  |
| 6-18       | Intermediate Power Amplifier Assembly, 1A4A5 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level6-32                   |
| 7-1        | Sideband Transmitter Front Panel and Chassis Mounted Parts  |
|            | Location Diagram7-2   |
| 7-2        | Reference andSubcarrier Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A1 Parts Location Diagram7-5                                |
| 7-3        | RF Amplifier, 1A5A2 and 1A5A3 Parts Location Diagram7-6   |
| 7-4        | RF Amplifier Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A2A1 and 1A5A3A1 Parts  Location Diagram7-7                            |
| 7-5        | Modulation Control, 1A5A4 Parts Location Diagram7-8   |
| 7-6        | Modulation Control, 1A3A4 Farts Location Diagram  |
| 7-0<br>7-7 | Modulation Eliminator, 1A5A5 Parts Location Diagram7-10   |
| 7-8        | Modulation Eliminator Circuit Card Assembly, 1ASA5A1 Parts  |
|            | Location Diagram7-11  |
| 7-9        | Meter Card Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A6 Parts Location Diagram7-12  |
| 7-10       | Sideband Transmitter Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level7-16  |
| 7-11       | Reference andSubcarrier Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A1 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level7-18 |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (CONTD)

| FIGURE | PAGE  |
|--------|---|
| 7-12   | RF Amplifier Assembly, 1A5A2 and 1A5A3 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level7-20             |
| 7-13   | Modulation Control, 1A5A4 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level7-21                          |
| 7-14   | Modulation Eliminator Assembly, 1ASA5 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level7-25              |
| 8-1    | Control-Indicator Front Panel and Chassis Mounted Parts Location Diagram 8-2                      |
| 8-2    | LED Display Circuit Card Assembly, 41A Parts Location Diagram8-6                                  |
| 8-3    | Operations Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 4A2 Parts Location Diagram8-7                      |
| 8-4    | Operations Site (Remote) Modem Circuit Card Assembly 4A3, Parts  Location Diagram8-8              |
| 8-5    | Voltage Surge Suppressor Circuit Card Assembly 4A4 Parts  |
| 0.0    | Location Diagram8-9   |
| 8-6    | Power Supply, 4PS18-10  |
| 8-7    | Control-Indicator (Remote Control) Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level8-17                  |
| 8-8    | Operations Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 4A2 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level8-20 |
| 8-9    | Operations Site (Remote) Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 4A3 Parts Location Diagram8-22              |
| 9-1    | Power Distribution Box Layout9-2  |
| 9-2    | Environmental Control Unit9-4   |
| 9-3    | Radome Assembly9-7  |
| 9-4    | Obstruction Lights Assembly9-8  |

## **TABLES**

| TABLE |   | PAGE        |
|-------|---|-------------|
| 2-1   | Special Tools and Test Equipment                                      | 2-2         |
| 2-2   | AN/FRN-41 Test Equipment List   |             |
| 3-1   | Equipment Expenditure Limits  |             |
| 3-2   | Cable Requirements for Electrical Equipment Rack                      | 3-29        |
| 3-3   | Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix of the Electrical Equipment Ra |             |
| 3-4A  | Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring List                              |             |
| 3-4B  | List of Materials   |             |
| 3-5   | Radio Frequency Detector Cable Requirements                           | 3-45        |
| 3-6   | Antenna Cable Requirements  |             |
| 3-7   | Buss Wire Requirements  |             |
| 4-1   | Local Control Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix                  | 4-28        |
| 4-2A  | Local Control Wiring List   | 4-29        |
| 4-2B  | List of Materials   |             |
| 5-1   | Phase Modulation Monitor Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix       | 5-29        |
| 5-2A  | Phase Modulation Monitor Wiring List                                  | 5-30        |
| 5-2B  | Materials List  | 5-36        |
| 6-1   | Cable Requirements for Radio Transmitter                              | 6-34        |
| 6-2   | Radio Transmitter Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix              | 6-36        |
| 6-3A  | Radio Transmitter Wiring List   | 6-37        |
| 6-3B  | Materials List  | 6-44        |
| 7-1   | Sideband Transmitter Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix           | 7-27        |
| 7-2A  | Sideband Transmitter Wiring List                                      | 7-28        |
| 7-2B  | Materials List  | 7-33        |
| 8-1   | Control-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Connector Maintenance Tool List N   | latr.ix8-25 |
| 8-2A  | Control-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Wiring List                         | 8-26        |
| 8-2B  | Materials List  | 8-32        |
| 9-1A  | VOR Power Distribution Wiring List                                    | 9-12        |
| 9-1B  | Materials List  | 9-13        |

### **CHAPTER 1**

#### INTRODUCTION

#### **SECTION I**

### **GENERAL**

1-1. SCOPE. This manual includes instructions for performing preshop analysis, overhaul inspection procedures, disassembly, cleaning, reassembly, testing, marking, packaging, quality assurance and quality control requirements. It also lists the types and kinds of materials to be used, procedures and applications, repair parts, special tools and test equipment, time schedules, referenced documentation, and other essential factors which regulate maintenance operations. Refer to TM 11-5825-266-14-1 for operator's and organizational maintenance.

## 1-2. INDEXES OF PUBLICATIONS.

- a. <u>DA Pam 310-4</u>. Refer to the latest issue of DA Pam 310-4 to determine whether there are any new editions, changes, or additional publications pertaining to the equipment(s).
- b. <u>DA Pam 310-7</u>. Refer to DA Pam 310-7 to determine whether there are modification work orders (MWO's) pertaining to the equipment.

## 1-3. MAINTENANCE FORMS, RECORDS, AND REPORTS.

- a. Reports of Maintenance and Unsatisfactory Equipment. Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will be those described by TM 38-750, The Army Maintenance Management System.
- b. Report of Packaging and Handling Deficiencies. Fill out and forward DD Form 6 (Packaging Improvement Report) as prescribed in AR 700-58/NAVSUPINST 4030.29/AFR 71-13/MCO P4030.29A, and DLAR 4145.8.
- c. <u>Discrepancy in Shipment Report (DISREP) (SF 361)</u>. Fill out and forward Discrepancy in Shipment Report (DISREP) (SF 361) as prescribed in AR 55-38/NAVSUPINST 4610.33B/AFR 75-18/MCO P4610.19C and DLAR 4500.15.
- 1-4. <u>REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR)</u>. If your Radio Transmitting Set AN/FRN-41(V) needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design. Tell us why a procedure is hard to perform. Put it on an SF 368 (Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to Commander, US Army Communications and Electronics Materiel Readiness Command, ATTN: DRSEL-ME-MQ, Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703. We'll send you a reply.

- 1-5. ADMINISTRATIVE STORAGE. Administrative storage of equipment issued to and used by Army activities shall be in accordance with TM 740-90-1.
- 1-6. DESTRUCTION OF ARMY ELECTRONICS MATERIEL. Destruction of Army electronics material to prevent enemy use shall be in accordance with TM 750-244-2.
- 1-7. DEVIATIONS AND EXCEPTIONS. The following is applicable to contractors using this manual. When any work segment, as set forth in this manual, cannot be accomplished or can only be accomplished in a way other than specified, prior approval of the procuring activity shall be obtained by immediately submitting to the contracting officer/NMP a written notice containing the following information.
  - a. Serial number (if applicable), part number, and NSN of the affected equip ment.
  - b. Work elements which will not be completed, or which will not be accomplished exactly as specified herein.
  - c. Reason for nonaccomplishment or deviation.
  - d. Action taken to correct condition causing nonaccomplishment or need for deviation.
  - e. Data relative to availability of parts required, if applicable.
  - f. Estimated task hours required for completion.
- g. Instructions and inspection required to maintain the integrity of the end item because of such omission or deviation.

### **SECTION II**

### DATA PLATES AND TABULATED DATA

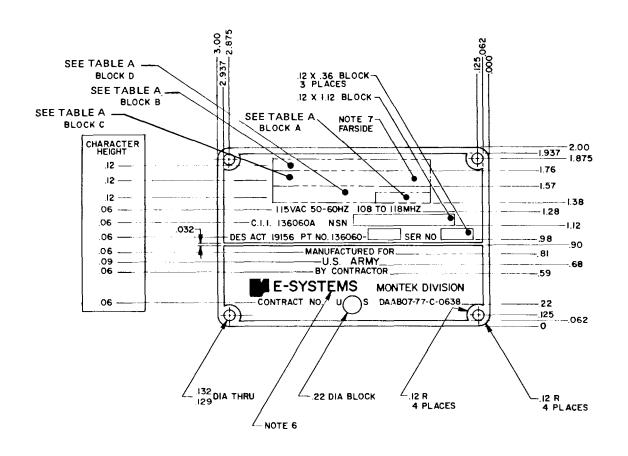
## 1-8.DATA PLATES.

- a. Equipment Data Plates. The description and detailed information required to fabricate equipment data plates for the AN/FRN-41, are shown in figure 1-1.
- b. Overhaul/Modification Data Plates. In the event an overhaul or modification of the equipment is required, an overhaul or modification data plate must be fabricated and attached. The overhaul/modification data plate is fabricated in accordance with MIL-STD-130, Identification Marking of U.S. Military Property and MIL-P-514D, Plate, Identification, Instruction and Marking, Blank. On the overhaul/modification data plate, list the information given in (1) below, use the dimensions stated in (2), and after fabrication, attach the data plate as indicated in (3) below.

#### NOTE

When sufficient space is not available on the existing data plate to add information, the plate shall be replaced and all pertinent data transferred to the new plate. Data shall not Be stamped directly on any part, assembly, or item of equipment.

- (1) The data plate is titled Overhaul/Modification Data and contains the Order No., Data, Part Number and Facility. Use initials for the facility.
- (2) The dimensions of the data plate are: width 5/8-inch, length 3 inches; thickness not to exceed 0. 32 inch. The title is lettered in 10-point News Gothic Condensed. All other lettering information is 6-point News Gothic Condensed. Lettering will be etched or stamped.
- (3) The overhaul/modification data plate is attached directly above the existing nomenclature data plate. Use an adhesive such as Epoxi-Patch 1C White, MIL-A-8623, NSN 8040-00-777-0361 AF.
- 1-9. TABULATED DATA. The weight and dimensions for this system are provided in table 2-1 in Technical Manual 11-5825-266-14-1, Volume I. Tabulated reference data for the Radio Transmitting Set AN/FRN-41 are contained in table 1-1 in Volume I of TM 11-5825-266-14-1. The table lists the leading particulars for the AN/F RN-41.



| ТΛ | DІ | _   | ٨ |
|----|----|-----|---|
| IΑ | BL | . E | А |

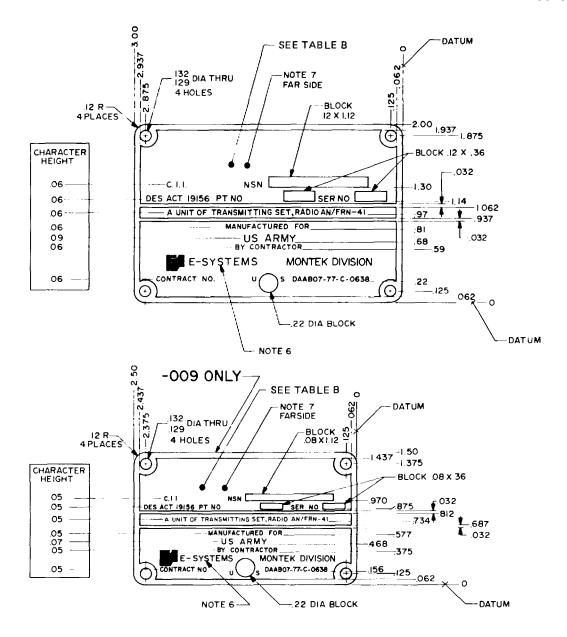
| DASH  | BLOCK          | Α | BLOCK B           | BLOCK C            | BLOCK D      |
|-------|----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| -001  | V <sub>I</sub> |   | TRANSMITTING SET, | RADIO              | AN/FRN-41    |
| - 002 | V <sub>2</sub> |   | TRANSMITTING SET, | RADIO              | AN/FRN-41    |
| -003  | T -            |   | TRAINING SET,     | RADIO TRANSMITTING | AN/FRN-41-T1 |

## **NOTES**

- 1. MATERIAL' 032 SHEET ALUMINUM ALLOY 1100-0 PER QO-A-250/I.
- 2. LETTERING, BLOCKS AND BORDER SHALL BE CLEAR ON BLACK BACKGROUND ANODIZED PER MIL-A-8625, TYPBa, CLASS I AND 2.
- 3. LETTER STYLE UPPER CASE GOTHIC
- 4. LINES TO BE CENTRALLY LOCATED
- 5. MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM LETTERING TO EDGE OF PLATE 25
- 6. CAMERA READY COPY OF COMPANY LOGO WILL BE FURNISHED TO THE VENDOR.
- 7. MARK IN 12 CHARACTERS USING BLACK EPOXY INK AS SPECIFIED 19136029-(DASH NO.).

## A. SYSTEM DATA PLATE

Figure 1-1. Equipment Data Plates (Sheet 1 of 3)



## NOTES:

- 1. MATERIAL: .032 SHEET ALLUMINUM ALLOY 1100-0 PER QQ-A-250/1
- 2. LETTERING, BLOCKS AND BORDER SHALL BE CLEAR ON BLACK BACKGROUND, ANODIZED PER MIL-A-8625, TYPE II, CLASS 1 AND 2.
- 3. LETTER STYLE: UPPER CASE GOTHIC.
- 4. LINES TO BE CENTRALLY LOCATED.
- 5. MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM LETTERING TO EDGE OF PILE .25.
- 6. CAMERA READY COPY OF COMPANY LOGO WILL BE FURNISHED TO THE VENDOR.
- 7. MARK IN .12 CHARACTERS USING BLACK EPOXY INK AS SPECIFIED: 19156-136028-(DASH NO.

### **B. UNIT AND DRAWER ASSEMBLY DATA PLATES**

Figure 1-1. Equipment Data Plates (Sheet 2 of 3)

TABLE B

| CHAR LOCATION |  |                                      |                  |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| DASH NO       | HEIGHT                                 | ADD TO UPPER HALF                    | FROM DATUM       |
|               | 12 -                                   | ANTENNA                              | 1.76             |
|               | .12                                    | AS-3323/FRN-41                       | 1.58             |
| -001          | .06                                    | 100 11011112                         | 1.47             |
|               |  | C.I.I NO. 136202A                    |                  |
|               |  | PT. NO. 136202-                      |                  |
|               | .12 —                                  | TRANSMITTER GROUP                    | 1.76             |
|               | .12                                    | OT-117/FRN-41                        | i.58             |
| -002          | .06                                    |                                      | 1.47             |
|               |  | C.I.I. NO. 136335A                   |                  |
|               |  | PT NO. 136335-                       |                  |
|               | .12                                    | CONTROL - INDICATOR                  |                  |
| ,             | .12                                    | C-10526/FRN-41                       |                  |
| -003          | .06                                    | 115VAC 50-60Hz                       | 1.47             |
|               | ] [                                    | C.I.I. NO. 136815A                   |                  |
|               | ll                                     | PT. NO. 136815-                      | ļ                |
|               | .12                                    |                                      | 1.76             |
|               | .12                                    |                                      | i.58             |
| -004          | 06                                     | 115 VAC 50-60Hz                      | <del> </del>  47 |
|               |  | C.I I NO. 136320A                    |                  |
|               | ļ ļ                                    | PT. NO 136320-                       | J                |
|               | 12                                     | CONTROL-INDICATOR                    |                  |
|               | .12 —                                  |                                      |                  |
| -005          | .06                                    | — 115 VAC 50-60Hz,108-118 MHz        | 1.47             |
|               |  | C.I.I. NO. 136740A                   |                  |
|               | ļļ                                     | PT NO. 136740-                       | ļ                |
|               | .12                                    | — MONITOR, PHASE MODULATION          |                  |
|               | .12                                    | ID-2179/FRN-41                       |                  |
| -006          | .06                                    |                                      | 1.47             |
|               | l i                                    | C.I.I. NO. 136500A                   |                  |
|               | 1 4                                    | PT. NO. 136500 -                     |                  |
|               | .12 —                                  | TRANSMITTER, RADIO                   |                  |
|               | .12                                    | T-1394/FRN-41                        | 1.58             |
| -007          | .06                                    |                                      | 1.47             |
|               |  | C.I.I. NO 136490A                    |                  |
|               | ļļ                                     | PT.NO. 136490-                       |                  |
|               | .12                                    | TRANSMITTER, SIDEBAND                |                  |
|               | .12                                    | T-1395/FRN-41                        |                  |
| -008          | .06                                    | 28VAC 108-118MHz                     | 1.47             |
| l             |  | C.11 NO 136645A                      |                  |
|               |  | PT. NO. 136645-                      |                  |
|               | .09                                    | DETECTOR, RADIO FREQUENCY _          |                  |
| Į             | 09-                                    | DT-603/FRN-41                        | 1.17             |
| -009          | .05-                                   | 108-II8MHz                           | 1.0В             |
|               |  | C.I.I. NO. 136861A<br>PT.NO. 136861- |                  |
| }             | 12 -                                   | SHELTER                              | 1.76             |
|               | 12                                     |                                      | 1.58             |
| -010          | 06                                     | 230 II5VAC 50-60Hz                   |                  |
| 1             |  | C.I.I. NO. 136130A                   |                  |
|               |  | PT NO. 136130-                       |                  |
| <u> </u>      | نـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ |                                      |                  |

Figure 1-1. Equipment Data Plates (Sheet 3 of 3)

## **CHAPTER 2**

## SPECIAL TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT

2-1. GENERAL. The facilities selected for direct support/general support and depot repairs must provide power requirements of 108 to 118 volts 60 Hz at convenient locations within the facility.

## 2-2. SUPPORT ITEMS.

- a. Special Tools and Equipment. A list of required but not supplied special category hand tools for maintenance of the AN/FRN-41 system is contained in table 2-1.
- b. Inspection and Test Equipment. Inspection and test equipment (or equivalent) required for maintenance of the equipment are listed in table 2-2.
- c. Repair Parts. All repair parts required for rebuild and overhaul of the AN/FRN-41 are listed in the repair parts and special tools list manual (TM 11-5825-266-24P).
- 2-3. MODIFICATIONS. Refer to DA PAM 310-7 to determine whether there are modification work orders (MWO's) pertaining to the equipment.

Table 2-1. Special Tools and Test Equipment

| Nomenclature                   | Part Number or NSN                                 | Reference Paragraph of USE         |  |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Crimp Tool                     | Amphenol<br>P/N 227-1221-57                        | Table 3-3                          |  |
| Crimp Tool                     | Amphenol<br>P/N 227-1221-09                        | Table 3-3, 6-2                     |  |
| Crimp Tool                     | Amphenol<br>P/N 227-1221-11                        | Table 3-3                          |  |
| Crimp Tool                     | Amphenol<br>P/N 227-1221-25                        | Table 3-6                          |  |
| Crimp Tool                     | Bumdy M8ND<br>8120-00-767-9133                     | Table 3-3, 4-1, 5-1, 6-2, 7-1, 8-1 |  |
| Positioner for use with M 8 ND | Burndy<br>N 16 RT-24                               | Table 3-3, 4-1, 7-1                |  |
| Positioner for use with M 8 ND | Burndy<br>N 20 RT-29                               | Table 3-3, 4-1, 5-1, 6-2, 7-1, 8-1 |  |
| Extraction Tool                | RX16D11<br>5120-01-036-5422<br>(Montek P/N 910923) | Table 3-3, 4-1, 5-1, 6-2, 7-1, 8-1 |  |
| Crimp Tool                     | AMP 59275  | Paragraph 3-30 g.                  |  |
| Crimp Tool                     | AMP 49250  | Paragraph 3-30 g.                  |  |
| Crimp Tool                     | AMP 59239-4  | Paragraph 3-30 g.                  |  |

Table 2-2. AN/FRN-41 Test Equipment List

| Nomenclature   | Part No/<br>Model No.                   | Used At<br>(Note 1) | FMC   | National Stock No/<br>Mfg. Part No. |
|--|---|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Multimeter   | ME-498/U<br>(HP34702A)                  | 0, F, D             | 28480 | 6625-00-538-9794                    |
| Display  | ID-2101/U<br>(HP 34750A)                | O, F, D             | 28480 | 6625-00-538-9758                    |
| Frequency Converter  | CV 2002/U<br>(HP 5253B)                 | O, F, D             | 28480 | 6625-00-226-3483                    |
| Digital Counter  | CP-772A/U<br>(HP 5245L)                 | O, F, D             | 28480 | 6625-00-9734837                     |
| Oscilloscope<br>(Probes included)                                | OS-261/U<br>(TEK 475)                   | 0                   | 80009 | 6625-00-127-0079                    |
| Oscilloscope<br>(Main Frame)                                     | 0S-262/U<br>(TEK 7623A)                 | 0, F, D             | 80009 | 6625-01-007-9416                    |
| Spectrum Analyzer<br>Plug in                                     | 7L13                                    | O, F, D             | 80009 | 6625-00-538-9809                    |
| Dual Trace<br>Amplifier  | AM6785/U<br>7A26                        | O, F, D             | 80009 | 6625-00-361-5318                    |
| Time Base  | TD- 1159/U<br>(TEK 7853A)               | O, F, D             | 80009 | 6625-00-261-5139                    |
| Switchable Attenuator<br>Probe, 6 ft (2ea)<br>used with OS-262/U | P6062A                                  | O, F, D             | 80009 | 6625-00-368-0475                    |
| RF Signal Generator  | SG-11.12 <i>I</i> J<br>(HP 8640         | F, D                | 28480 | 6625-00-566-3067                    |
| Telephone Test Set<br>(See note 2)                               | OPT004)<br>AN/USM-423<br>(HP 35508-H03) | O, F, D             | 28480 | 6625-01-015-6563                    |
| Pulse Generator  | 1108                                    | 0, F, D             | 52542 | 6625-00-113-6353                    |
| Average Power Meter  | ME-441/U                                | 0, F, D             | 28480 | 6625-00-436-4883                    |
| Thermistor Mount   | (HP 432A)<br>478A                       | 0, F, D             | 28480 | 6625-00-886-1955                    |
|  |   | 2-3                 |       |                                     |
|  |   |                     |       |                                     |

Table 2-2. AN/FRN-41 Test Equipment List Contd)

| Nomenclature                                   | Part No/<br>Model No;   | Used At<br>(Note 1) | FMC   | National Stock No/<br>Mfg. Part Number |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Radio Frequency<br>Power Test Set              | AN/USM-298<br>(BIRD 43) | O, F, D             | 70998 | 6625-00-880-5119                       |
| 250 Milliwatt                                  | 430-24                  | 0, F, D             |       |  |
| 2.5-Watt Element<br>(95-150 MHz)               | 095-2                   | 0, F, D             |       |  |
| 5-Watt Element                                 | 5C                      | O, F, D             | 70998 | 6625-00-7674215                        |
| 100-Watt Element                               | 100C                    | O, F, D             | 70998 | 6625-00-804-9671                       |
| Attenuator 20 dB                               | 768-20                  | 0, F, D             | 99899 | 5985-00-256-8449                       |
| Attenuator 30 dB                               | 768-30                  | F, D                | 99899 | 5985-00-233-4626                       |
| RF Probe                                       | HP11096B                | O, F, D             | 28480 | 6625-00-471-0575                       |
| VOR Navigational Set<br>Training Configuration |                         | F, D                | 19156 | 136138-100                             |
| Extender Card<br>29 Pin                        |                         | O, F, D             | 19156 | 135919-100                             |
| Extender Card<br>100 Pin, 10 inch              |                         | O, F, D             | 19156 | 136733-101                             |
| Extender Card<br>100 Pin, 14 inch              |                         | O, F, D             | 19156 | 136733-102                             |
| RF Dummy load<br>150 Watt Bird 8135            |                         | O, F, D             | 70998 | 6625-00-773-7311                       |
| RF Dummy load<br>5 Watt (2 ea.) Bird 80M       |                         | O, F, D             | 70998 | 5840-00-669867                         |

The following accessories are also recommended items which should be included in the test equipment list as required but not supplied equipment.

Table 2-2. AN/FRN-41 Test Equipment List Contd)

| Nomenclature        | Part No/<br>Model No. | Used At<br>(Note 1) | FMC    | National Stock No/<br>Mfg. Part Number |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|--|
| Magnifying Glass 3X |                       | O, F, D             |        |  |
| 16-Pin Test Clip    |                       | O, F, D             | Archer | 276-1951                               |
| Adjustment Tool     |                       | O, F, D             | JFD    | 5284                                   |

Note 1: The following codes are used to establish compatibility with referenced Logistic Support Analysis record summaries contained in the Appendix.

0 - Organizational

F= Intermediate

D = Depot

Note 2: The Telephone Test Set is comprised of: an Electronic Voltmeter ME-204B/U (HP403B-001); Signal Generator SG-543B/U (HP 20-2048); and Impedance Matching Attenuator CN-1491/U (HP353A).

## **CHAPTER 3**

## MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL AND REPAIR

#### SECTION I

## **GENERAL**

- 3-1. ARRANGEMENT. This chapter and chapters 4 through 9 provide complete maintenance, overhaul and repair requirements for the Radio Transmitting Set AN/FRN-41. This chapter delineates the overall and general requirements for safety, preshop analysis and in-process inspection requirements for all assemblies, and subassemblies of the AN/FRN-41. This chapter contains general disassembly, repair and assembly procedures for the electrical equipment rack, field detector and antenna which are not complex enough to warrant a separate chapter. Detailed maintenance, overhaul and repair instructions for major assemblies such as the local control, monitor, radio transmitter, sideband transmitter, remote control and the shelter are provided in Chapters 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 respectively.
- 3-2. REFERENCES. The information to support the maintenance requirements of this system is contained within this manual with reference made to TM 11-5825-266-24P for repair parts and to TM 11-5825266-14-1 and -2 for system type test procedures where applicable.

### **SECTION II**

#### **SAFETY**

- 3-3. PRECAUTIONS. While every practical safety precaution has been incorporated in this equipment, the following rules must be strictly observed.
- a. Keep Away From Live Circuits. Operating personnel must at all times observe all safety regulations. Do not make adjustments inside equipment with high-voltage supply on. Under certain conditions, dangerous potentials may exist in circuits with power controls in the off position due to charges retained by capacitors To avoid damage to the equipment always remove power and discharge ground circuits prior to touching them.
- b. Do Not Perform Service or Adjustment Alone. Under no circumstances should any person reach within or enter the enclosure for the purpose of servicing or adjusting the equipment without the immediate presence or assistance of another person capable of rendering aid.

## c. Safety Notes:

- (1) Make sure you are not grounded whenever you are adjusting equipment or using measurement equipment
  - (2) In general, use one hand only when servicing live equipment.
- (3) If test meter must be held or adjusted while voltage is applied, ground the case of the meter before starting measurement, and do not touch the live equipment or personnel working on live equipment while you are holding the meter. Some moving-vane-type meters should not be grounded. These should not be held during measurements.
- (4) Do not forget that, due to equipment breakdown, high voltages may be present across terminals that are nominally low voltage. Be careful even when measuring low voltages.
  - (5) Do not use test equipment known to be in poor condition.
- (6) High-voltage, high-capacity capacitors should be discharged with a grounding stick with approximately 10 ohms in series with the grounded line. Where neither terminal of a capacitor is grounded, short capacitor terminals to each other.

### SECTION III

#### PRESHOP ANALYSIS

3-4. PURPOSE AND SCOPE. The purpose of preshop analysis is to determine, prior to beginning overhaul activities, the extent of overhaul required to return the Radio Transmitting Set AN/FRN-41, to a serviceable condition as specified herein.

This chapter contains the requirements applicable to preshop analysis. These requirements include unpacking instructions, cleaning, inspection, diagnostic testing, scheduling, and preparing work estimates required for performing depot maintenance. Evaluation of the equipment is made to determine the extent of cleaning, repair, modification, or replacement of parts needed to make the item completely serviceable.

### 3-5. UNPACKING INSTRUCTIONS.

a. Packing Data. The equipment should be received at the depot or contractor's plant packed in an appropriate way to prevent damage to the equipment. This includes packing the equipment in a polystyrene case wrapped in a vaporproof paper, and sealed securely in a corrugated carton. The corrugated cartons should contain filler material to prevent movement of the equipment within the carton. The interior of each package should contain at least two bags of desiccant to absorb moisture and dampness. Small items, such as printed circuit modules, should be packed in a blisterpak material (or equivalent) with desiccant material and wrapped in vaporproof paper.

### NOTE

Instructions given in a. above describe the ideal way for receiving items at a depot or contractor's plant; however, depending on tactical situations and the availability of packing materials at hand, items may be shipped partially packed or, in some cases, without any packing material. In these cases, extra care should be taken when receiving items to prevent further damage to equipment.

- b. Unpacking Major Components.
  - (1) Cut reinforced paper tape along top of corrugated carton and open corrugated carton.

## **NOTE**

If corrugated carton is crated in a wooden box, remove corrugated carton from wooden box and retain box for reuse.

- (2) Remove and retain paper work (tags, maintenance forms, etc.) from corrugated carton. Retain corrugated carton for reuse.
  - (3) Remove major component from vaporproof paper and polystyrene case.
  - (4) Discard filler material, desiccant, and vaporproof paper. Retain polystyrene case for reuse.
  - c. Unpacking Printed Circuit Boards.
    - (1) Cut the vaporproof paper carefully and remove blisterpak containing printed circuit board.
    - (2) Remove and retain paper work (tags, maintenance forms, etc.).
    - (3) Open blisterpak and remove module or printed circuit board.
    - (4) Discard desiccant, vaporproof paper and blisterpak.
- 3-6. EXAMINATION AND DIAGNOSTIC TESTING. Examination and diagnostic testing is an evaluation of a repairable item to determine the extent of repair, modification, or replacement necessary to make the item completely serviceable. Diagnostic testing includes, but is not limited to, the following; checking maintenance forms and tags attached to the equipment, and performing a preshop analysis checklist. The procedures for diagnostic testing are given in a. and b. below. These procedures should be performed in the sequence given or until a definite evaluation as to the extent of repair, rebuild or overhaul is made.
  - a. Checking Maintenance Forms and Tags.
- (1) Physically check to see that each item received has a maintenance form or tag attached. Check all tags and forms attached to items to determine the reason for removal from service and other discrepancies. Do not remove tags from equipment. If an item received is missing maintenance forms or tags refer to the instructions given in paragraph 1-4.
- (2) Record the parts and repairs indicated by the tags and maintenance forms on a work estimate form used by the local activity or applicable work estimate form used by the contractor.
  - (3) Check DA Pam 310-7 for any MWO pertaining to the equipment.

- (4) Visually check the item for compliance with all MWO's.
- (5) List outstanding MWO's on work estimate form.
- b. Preshop Analysis Checklist. The following instructions are intended as a guide for performing a diagnostic analysis to determine the extent of cleaning, repair, modification or replacement needed to make the defective item completely serviceable. Included in this section are in-process inspection, troubleshooting and diagnostic disassembly procedures.

### NOTE

Utilize the test, troubleshooting procedures, voltage measurements, and schematic and wiring diagrams given in TM-11-5825-266-14-1 and -2 as required, in order to determine and evaluate the extent of repair to the equipment.

- (1) In-Process Inspection. Prior to performing any tests or operational checks, perform a visual in-process inspection for the defective item as described in Section IV of this chapter.
- (2) Troubleshooting Aids. Troubleshooting charts for the most common failures are provided for troubleshooting the system to the drawer level. System troubleshooting charts to fault isolate to the unit and assembly (drawer) level are contained in Chapter 3. Troubleshooting charts to troubleshoot major units and assemblies to the module and circuit level are provided in each of the applicable chapters.
- (3) Diagnostic Disassembly. Diagnostic disassembly should only be performed on the equipment to the extent necessary to determine the location of the defective module or part and to evaluate the extent of the repair needed. Basic disassembly requirements for testing will be detailed in the troubleshooting charts. Operational tests are also listed as part of the troubleshooting section. Final checks to check the equipment will be accomplished in accordance with the performance checks outlined in chapter 4.

## 3-7. ELIGIBILITY OF REPAIR, REBUILD, OR OVERHAUL.

a. General. Upon completion of the diagnostic testing (paragraph 3-6), a determination is made as to the eligibility of repairing, rebuilding or overhauling an item. This determination is based on the cost factors involved in the maintenance process. For an item to be eligible for repair, rebuild or overhaul, the estimated cost of the work, or expenditure limit, shall not exceed the prescribed percentage of the cost of replacement as listed in table 3-1. Table 3-1 lists the expenditure limits for the equipment and accessories; for example, if an item is type-classified STANDARD, is presently being procured, and has an age of three years, the prescribed expenditure limit would be 65 percent of the item cost.

b. Cost Estimates. Cost estimates are based on the results of diagnostic testing (paragraph 3-6) by qualified personnel and making maximum use of available diagnostic equipment. The factors involved in making realistic cost estimates include, but are not limited to, direct labor costs, materials cost, indirect maintenance expenses, and general and administrative costs. For a detailed computation of cost estimates, refer to the instructions given in AR 750-27. The total maintenance cost is weighed against the cost of the item and must meet the criteria listed in table 3-1. Current standard prices on all items can be found in SB 70020, or Management Data List (ML) of DA Supply Catalogs.

Table 3-1. Equipment Expenditure Limits

|   |            | Age in Years |             |  |
|---|------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| Type Classification                       | 0 to 5     | 5 to 10      | 0 and Above |  |
| STANDARD (presently being procured)*      | 65%        | 55%          | 30%         |  |
| STANDARD (no longer procured) CONTINGENCY | 55%<br>45% | 40%<br>25%   | 20%<br>100/ |  |
| CONTINGENCY                               | 45%        | 25%          | 100/        |  |

<sup>\*</sup> LIMITED PROCUREMENT is 65 percent until the item is classified.

## **SECTION IV**

### **IN-PROCESS INSPECTION**

- 3-8. GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS. The instructions for in-process inspection are given in paragraphs a. through s. below. The equipment shall be subject to these requirements during the maintenance, overhaul or repair functions as applicable. Every portion of the in-process inspection during these maintenance functions must meet the criteria specified in TB SIG 355 Series.
- a. Chassis. Inspect the chassis for deformation, dents, punctures, badly worn surfaces, damaged connectors, damaged fastener devices, damaged handles, component corrosion and damage to the finish.
- b. Connectors. Inspect connectors for broken parts, deformed shells or clamps, and other irregularities. Inspect for cracked or broken insulation and for contacts that are broken, deformed or out of alignment Also check for corroded or damaged plating on contacts and for loose, improperly soldered, broken or corroded terminal connections.
- c. Capacitors, Fixed. Inspect capacitors for case damage, body damage, and cracked, broken or charred insulation. Check for loose, broken or corroded terminal studs, lugs or leads. Inspect for loose, broken or improperly soldered connections.
- d. Capacitors, Variable. Inspect trimmers for chipped and cracked bodies, damaged dielectrics and damaged contacts.
- e. Covers and Shields. Inspect covers and shields for punctures, deep dents and badly worn surfaces. Also check for damaged fastener devices, corrosion and damage to finish.
- f. Exterior Surfaces and Attaching Hardware. Inspect the exterior surfaces for damage, dirt or corrosion. Check all attaching hardware to be sure that they are complete, assembled, mounted and secured so as to satisfactorily accomplish their intended purpose.
  - a. Fuse. Inspect for blown-out or missing fuses.
  - h. Indicators. Inspect fault indicators for cracked or broken face plate or housing.
- i. Insulators. Inspect all insulators for evidence of damage, such as broken or chipped edges, burned areas and presence of foreign matter.
- j. Jacks. Inspect all jacks for corrosion, rust, loose or broken parts, cracked insulation, bad contacts or other irregularities.

- k. Potentiometers. Inspect all potentiometers for evidence of damage such as dents, cracked insulation or other irregularities.
- I. Printed Circuit Boards. Inspect printed circuit boards for obvious signs of damage. Where epoxy solution has been used, be sure that the epoxy solution has not covered electrical contacts or moving mechanical parts. Check all mounted parts on the printed circuit board for missing or damaged parts. There shall be no evidence of burns or corona discharge. Check for damaged crystals or I.C.'s.
- m. Integrated Circuit Cards. Inspect all integrated circuits for broken leads. The cards should be free of all foreign material.
- n. RF Coils. Inspect all RF coils for broken leads, loose mountings and loose, improperly soldered or broken terminal connections. Check for crushed, scratched, cut or charred windings. Inspect the windings, leads, terminals and connections for corrosion or physical damage. Check for physical damage to forms and tuning slug adjustment screws.
- o. Resistor, Fixed. Inspect the fixed resistors for cracked, broken, blistered or charred bodies and loose, broken or improperly soldered or corroded terminal connections.
  - p. Switch, Pushbutton. Examine the switches for a bent, weak or broken pushbutton or broken case.
  - g. Terminal Connections, Soldered.
- (1) Inspect for cold-soldered or resin joints. These joints present a porous or dull, rough appearance. Check for strength of bond using the point of a tool.
- (2) Examine the terminals for excess solder, protrusions from the joint, pieces adhering to adjacent insulation and particles lodged between joints, conductors or other components.
- (3) Inspect for insufficient solder and unsoldered strands of wire protruding from conductor at the terminal. Check for insulation that is stripped back too far from the terminal.
  - (4) Inspect for corrosion at the terminal.
  - r. Transformer.
- (1) Inspect for signs of excessive heating, physical damage to case, cracked or broken insulation and other abnormal conditions.

## TM 11-5825-266-14-3

- (2) Inspect for corroded, poorly soldered or loose connecting wires.
- s. Wiring. Inspect open and laced wiring of chassis, subassembly chassis and parts of equipment for breaks in insulation, conductor breaks, cut or broken lacing and improper dress in relation to adjacent wiring or chassis. Inspect wiring leads to insure that they are tightly crimped to terminals and show no signs of having been moved while being soldered. Solder will show a shiny, smooth surface feathering out at the edges where it joins the outer layer of metal terminal or painted wire.
- 3-9. DEFECTIVE MATERIAL. The following instructions are applicable to all components when performing maintenance, overhaul and repair.
- a. Unserviceable equipment determined to be uneconomically repairable will be reported to the cognizant item manager. Depots shall process the reports in accordance with current established procedures. Contractors shall report unserviceable equipment to the contracting officer. Item managers shall direct the maintenance facility to dispose of the unserviceable item or salvage usable parts for cannibalization purposes. In certain situations, an item may be critically needed regardless of its repair status.
- b. Defective material such as piece parts or minor components shall be reported and disposed of in accordance with AR 755-1 and current established procedures for direct support/general support and depot repairs.
- c. Used components and refinished parts recovered as products of disassembly will be examined by the contractor to determine serviceability.
- 3-10. TOLERANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS. Tolerance limits for performance checks or other testing requirements are specified for applicable tasks. These limits are specified in the troubleshooting chart, preventive maintenance performance checks and alignment and adjustment procedures contained in this manual or the operating and maintenance manual TM 11-5825-266-14-1 and -2.

### **SECTION V**

### REMOVAL OF MAJOR ASSEMBLIES

- 3-11. CONTROL INDICATOR C-10527/FRN-41 (1A2). Remove the control indicator assembly from the electrical equipment rack and disassemble per the following procedures. For complete maintenance, overhaul and repair of the control-indicator, refer to Chapter 4.
  - a. Press the locks on the chassis handles and slide the control indicator chassis out approximately 12 inches.
- b. Disconnect connectors 1AIP1 (1A2J1), 1A-1P2 (1A2J2), 1A1P3 (1A2J3) 1ALP12 (1A2J4) and 1A1P13 (1A2J6) from the rear of the control-indicator chassis.
  - c. Slide the control indicator chassis out until the chassis is free from the electrical panel.
- 3-12. PHASE MODULATION MONITOR ID-2179/FRN-41 (1A3). Remove the phase modulation monitor from the electrical equipment rack as follows. For complete maintenance, overhaul and repair procedures for the phase modulation monitor, refer to Chapter 5.
  - a. Press the locks on the chassis handles and slide the phase modulation monitor out approximately 12 inches.
  - b. Disconnect connector P4 (1A3J1) from the phase modulation monitor chassis.
  - c. Slide the phase modulation monitor chassis out until the chassis is free from the electrical equipment rack.
- 3-13. RADIO TRANSMITTER T-1394/FRN-41 (1A4). Remove the radio transmitter chassis from the electrical equipment rack and disassemble per the following procedures. For complete maintenance, overhaul and repair procedures for the radio transmitter, refer to Chapter 6.
  - a. Press the locks on the chassis handles and slide the radio transmitter chassis out approximately 12 inches.
- b. Disconnect connectors 1A1W2P1 (1A4J1), 1ALP5 (1A4J2), 1A1P6 (1A4J3) and 1A1W3P1 (1A4F L1J2) from the radio transmitter chassis.
  - c. Slide the radio transmitter out until the transmitter chassis is free from the electrical equipment rack.

## TM 11-5825-266-14-3

- 3-14. SIDEBAND TRANSMITTER T-1395/FRN-41 (1A5). Remove the sideband transmitter from the electrical equipment rack and disassemble per the following procedures. For complete maintenance, overhaul and repair procedures for the sideband transmitter, refer to Chapter 7.
  - a. Press the locks on the chassis handles and slide the transmitter assembly out approximately 12 inches.
- b. Disconnect connectors 1A1W2P2 (1A5A5J1), 1A1P7 (1A5J1), 1A1W6P1 (1A5A2J2) and 1A1W6P3 (1A5A3J2) from the rear of the sideband transmitter chassis.
  - c. Slide the sideband transmitter chassis out until the chassis is free from the electrical equipment rack.
- 3-15. RADIO FREQUENCY DETECTOR DT-603/FRN-41 (UNIT 2). Remove the radio frequency detector from the shelter per the following procedures. For complete maintenance, overhaul and repair procedures for the radio frequency detector, refer to chapter 3, section VIII.
  - a. Disconnect cable connector J1 from the coaxial cable.
  - b. Lift the radio frequency detector from the bracket assembly.
- 3-16. ANTENNA AS-3323/FRN-41 (UNIT 3). Remove the antenna as follows: for complete maintenance, overhaul and repair procedures for the antenna refer to chapter 3, section VIII.
  - a. Disconnect the line matching and carrier cables from the left side of the electrical equipment rack.
  - b. Disconnect the cable connector leading to the obstruction lights.
  - c. Lift the antenna from the antenna pedestal and remove through the access door.

## NOTE

Two men are required to lift the antenna from the antenna pedestal and remove the antenna through the access door.

- 3-17. CONTROL-INDICATOR C-10526/FRN-41 (Unit 4). Remove all connecting cables P1, 4J1, 4J2, 4J4 and 4J5 from the Control-Indicator C-10526/FRN-41, and remove from cabinet or rack. Complete maintenance, overhaul and repair procedures are outlined in Chapter 8.
- 3-18. SHELTER S-597/FRN-41 maintenance, overhaul, and repair procedures for the shelter are contained in chapter 9.

### **SECTION VI**

#### DISASSEMBLY

- 3-19. CLEANING. Do not perform needless disassembly of the equipment for the purpose of cleaning. Clean the equipment only to the extent required for preshop analysis.
  - a. Exterior Surfaces.

## **WARNING**

Freon fumes are toxic. Provide thorough ventilation whenever used. DO NOT use near an open flame. Freon is not flammable but exposure of the fumes to an open flame or hot metal surface forms highly toxic phosgene gas.

- (1) Remove dust and dirt from exterior surfaces of the equipment with a clean, lint-free cloth and camel's hair brush.
- (2) Remove grease, fungus, and ground-in dirt from the equipment using a clean, lint-free cloth dampened (not wet) with freon. If difficulty in removing the dirt occurs, dampen the cloth with water and mild soap and clean as required.
  - (3) Dry the area with a dry, lint-free cloth.
- 3-20. RF POWER MONITOR MT-6011/FRN-41 DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Refer to figure 3-1 for the location of equipment contained in the electrical equipment rack and disassemble the RF power monitor per the following procedures.

## **NOTE**

Shut off all power to the Radio Transmitting Set AN/FRN-41, prior to performing disassembly procedures.

- a. Front Panel Disassembly,
- (1) Remove the four screws from the front panel which holds the power monitor panel to the electrical equipment rack. (Refer to figure 3-2.)

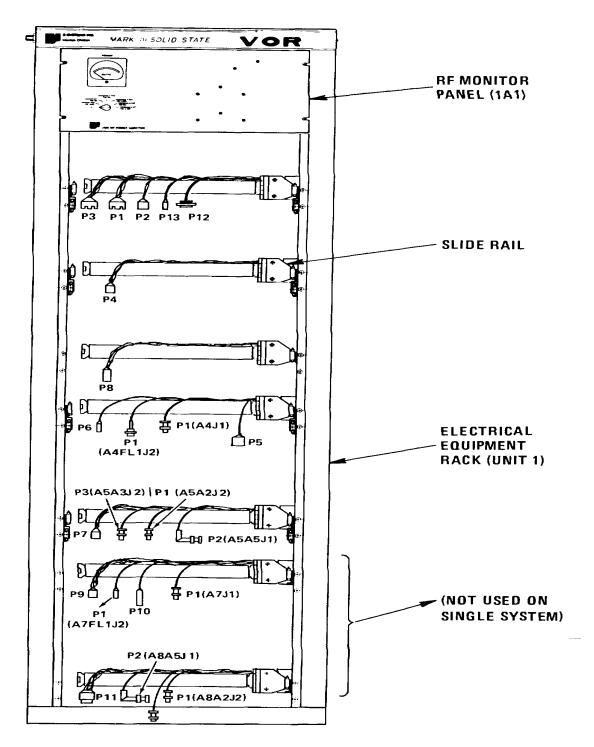


Figure 3-1. VOR Electrical Equipment Rack

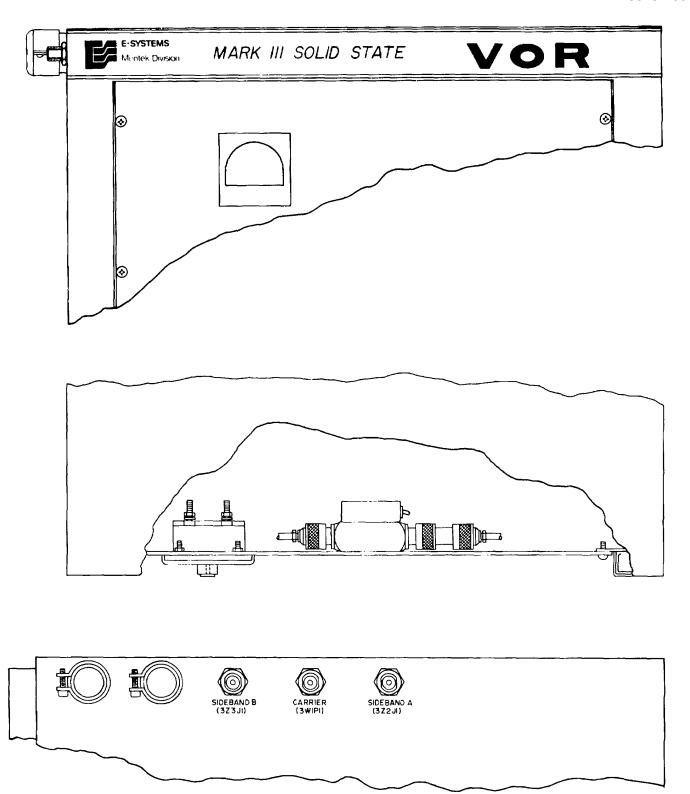
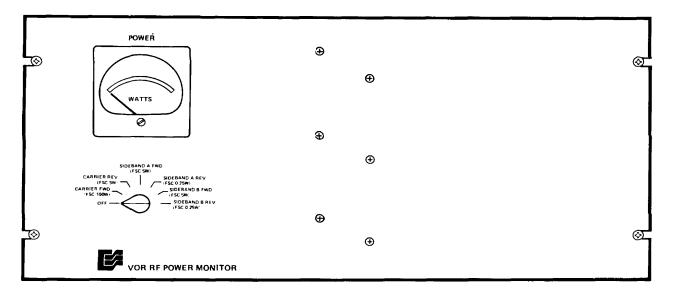


Figure 3-2. Electrical Equipment Rack Disassembly (Sheet 1 of 3)



FRONT PANEL

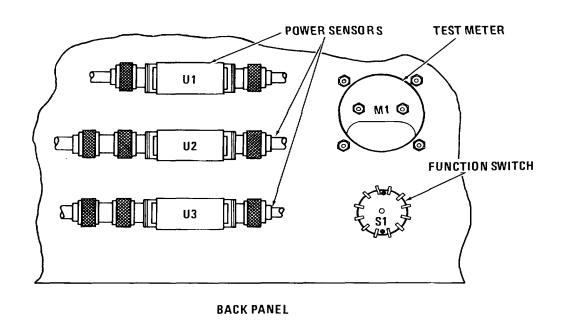


Figure 3-2. Electrical Equipment Rack Disassembly (Sheet 2 of 3)

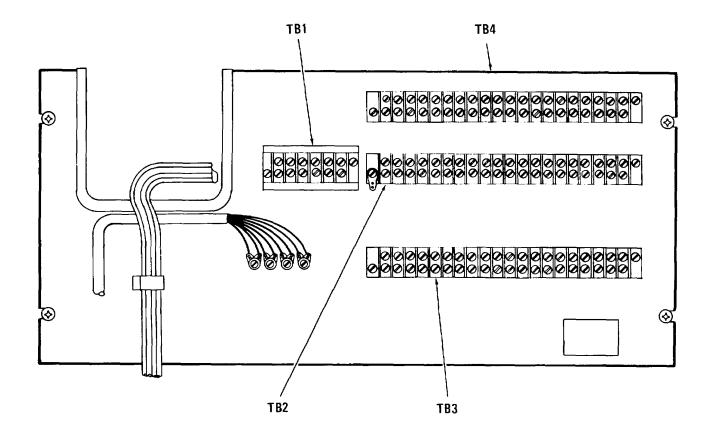


Figure 3-2. Electrical Equipment Rack Disassembly (Sheet 3 of 3)

(2) Disconnect the coaxial cable connectors from the rear of the front panel.

### NOTE

To disassemble front panel mounted components, first disassemble front panel by removing the four screws which hold the panel to the electrical equipment rack.

- b. Power Meter M1 Disassembly.
  - (1) Remove four nuts, washers and screws holding power meter M1 to the front panel.
- (2) Disconnect the (+) wire and the (-) wire from the rear of the front panel and remove the power meter from the front panel.
  - c. Power Sensor Disassembly.
    - (1) Remove the coaxial cables from power sensors U1, U2 and U3.
    - (2) Remove the six screws which hold the three power sensors,U1, U2, and U3,to the front panel.
  - d. Function Switch Disassembly.
    - (1) Disconnect 10 wire leads and remove rotary function switch S1 from the front panel.
  - e. Terminal Board Disassembly.
    - (1) Remove wires from the terminal boards and tag.
    - (2) Remove eight screws, nuts and washers holding terminal boards TB1, TB2, TB3, and TB4 in place.
- f. Slide Rail and Retractor Mounting Bracket Disassembly. Disassemble the slide rail per the following procedure (refer to figure 3-3).
  - (1) Remove the two screws which hold the right slide rail to the front electrical equipment rack support brace.
  - (2) Remove the screw which holds the right slide rail and retractor bracket to the retractor mounting bracket.

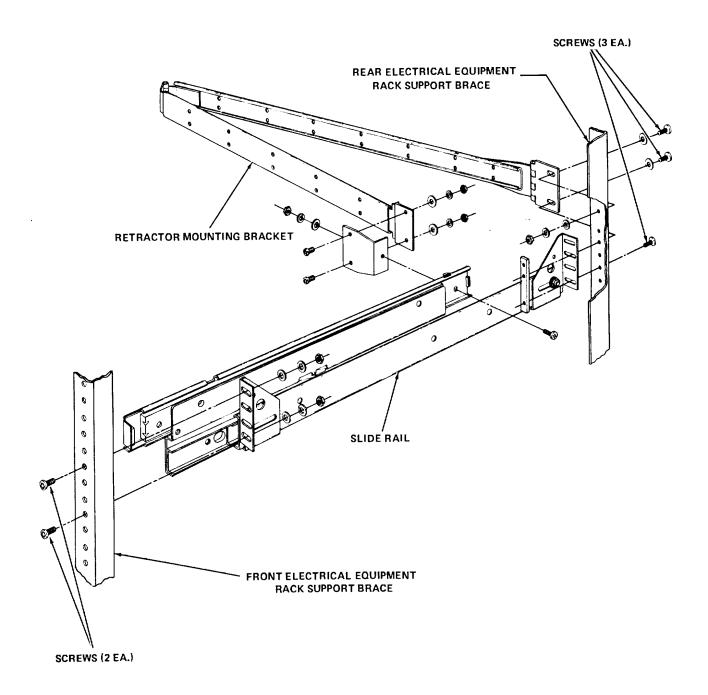
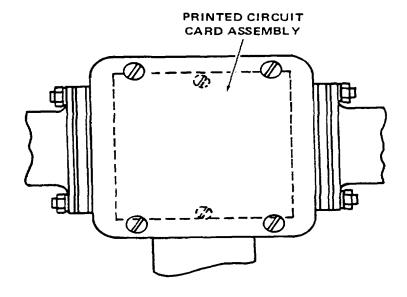


Figure 3-3. Slide Rail Disassembly

- (3) Remove the three screws which attach the slide rail to the back electrical equipment rack support brace.
- (4) Remove the four screws which attach left slide rail to equipment rack.
- 3-21. RADIO FREQUENCY DETECTOR DT-603/FRN-41 (UNIT 2). Disassemble the radio frequency detector per the following procedure (refer to figure 3-4).
  - a. Remove four screws holding the cover to the frequency detector assembly and remove the cover.
- b. Remove four panhead screws, washers and nuts holding the radome to the antenna support and remove the radome.
  - c. Disconnect four wires and remove two screws holding field detector circuit card assembly 2A1 in place.
  - d. Remove the nut, washer and terminal lug connecting the circuit card assembly to the antenna.
  - e. Remove the circuit card assembly from the radio frequency detector.
- 3-22. ANTENNA AS-3323/FRN-41, DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Disassemble the antenna per the following procedures (refer to figure 3-5).
  - a. Disconnect the line matching and carrier cables from the left side of the electrical equipment rack.
  - b. Disconnect the cable connector leading to the obstruction lights.
  - c. Lift the antenna from the antenna pedestal and remove through the access door.

# **NOTE**

Two men are required to lift the antenna from the antenna pedestal and remove the antenna through the access door.



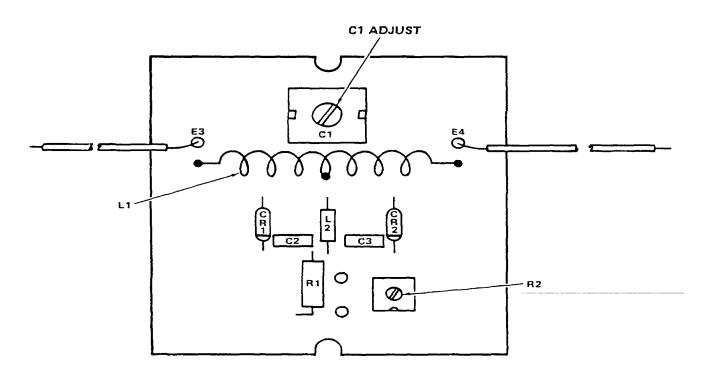


Figure 3-4. Field Detector, 2A1 Circuit Card Assembly Component Location

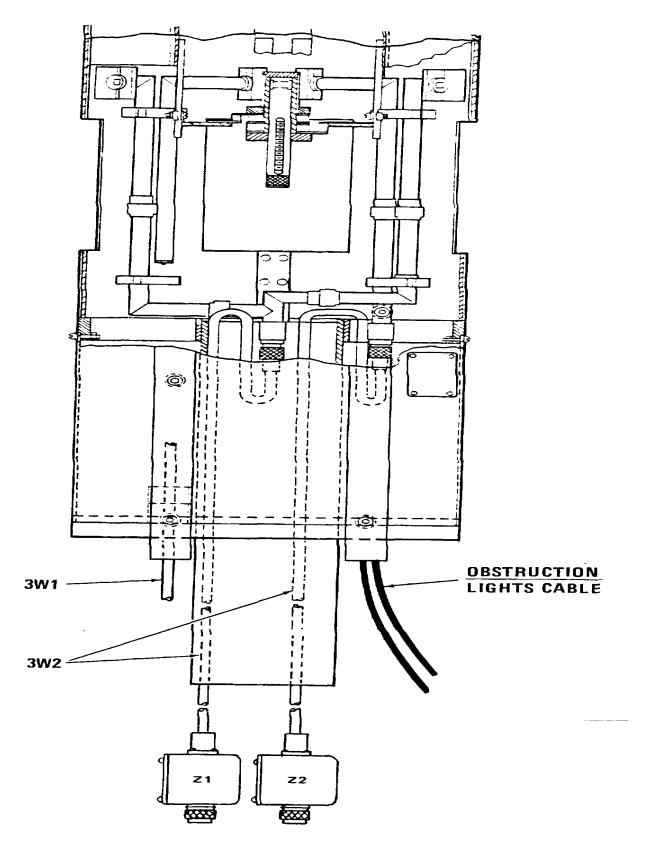


Figure 3-5. Antenna Cable Location **3-21** 

#### **SECTION VII**

#### TROUBLESHOOTING AND FAILURE ANALYSIS

- 3-23. GENERAL. To facilitate fault isolation to the unit or assembly (drawer) level, a system troubleshooting chart (figure 3-6) is provided in this section. To further fault isolate to the module level for assemblies (drawers) contained in transmitter group OT-117/FRN-41 (unit 1), refer to the troubleshooting charts contained in Chapters 4 through 7.
- 3-24. FAULT ISOLATION. Fault isolation procedures and troubleshooting charts for the electrical equipment rack, the radio frequency detector, DT-603/F R N-41 and the antenna, AS-3323/F RN-41 are also contained in this chapter.

Fault isolation procedures for Control-Indicator C-10526/FRN-41 (unit 4) are contained in chapter 8 and the Shelter, S-597/FRN-41, troubleshooting procedures are contained in chapter 9.

To utilize the troubleshooting charts in this section and in chapters 4 through 7, it is first necessary to identify the chart which corresponds to the observed failure reflected by the equipment. The step-by-step procedures contained in the troubleshooting charts provide fault isolation to the defective assembly (drawer) or unit level. Once the defective drawer or unit is identified, it can be repaired or replaced with a serviceable item.

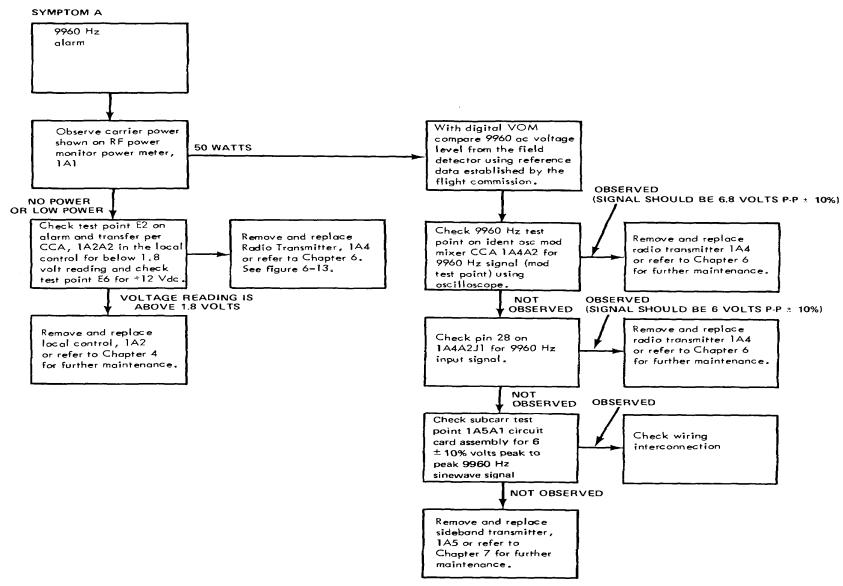


Figure 3-6. System Level Troubleshooting Chart to the Unit or Drawer Assembly Level (Sheet 1 of 6)

## TM 11-5825-266-14-3

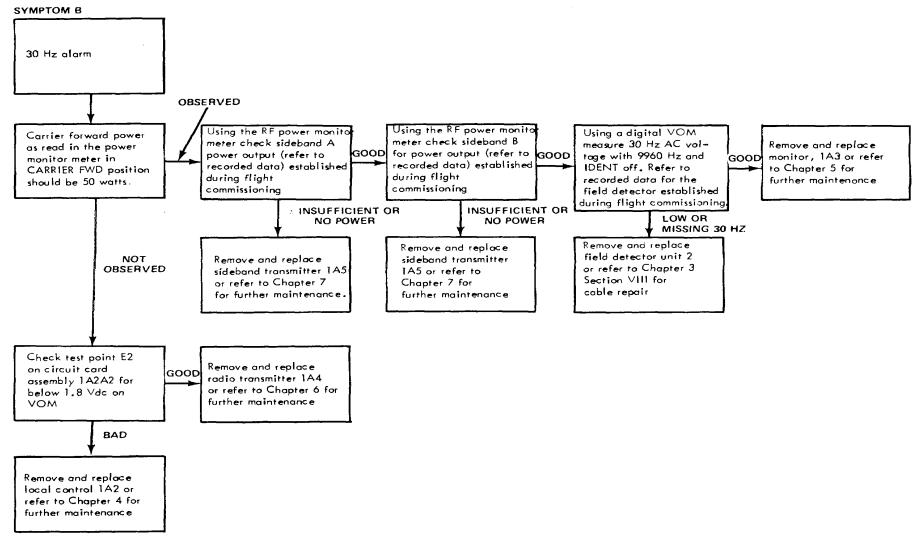


Figure 3-6. System Level Troubleshooting Chart to the Unit or Drawer Assembly Level (Sheet 2 of 6)

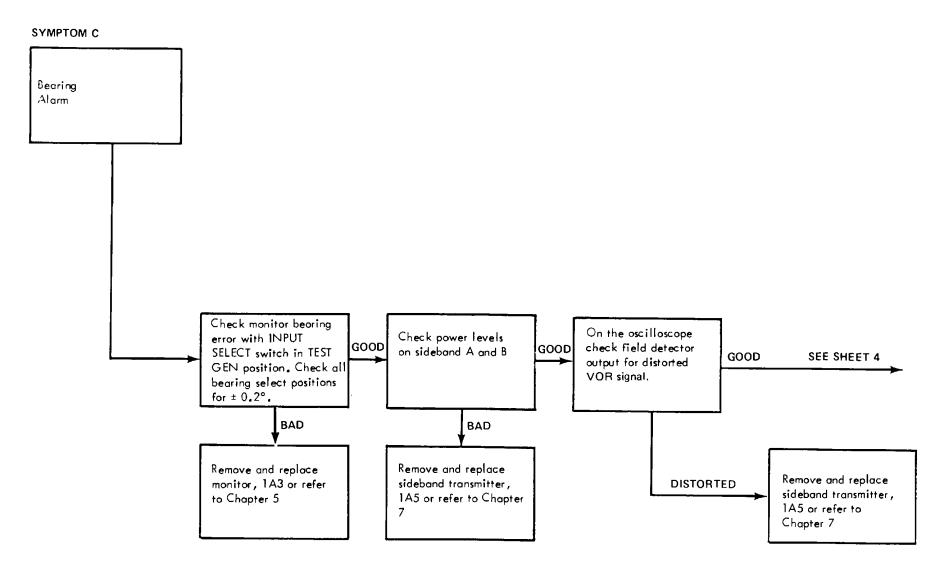


Figure 3-6. System Level Troubleshooting Chart to the Unit or Drawer Assembly Level (Sheet 3 of 6) 3-25

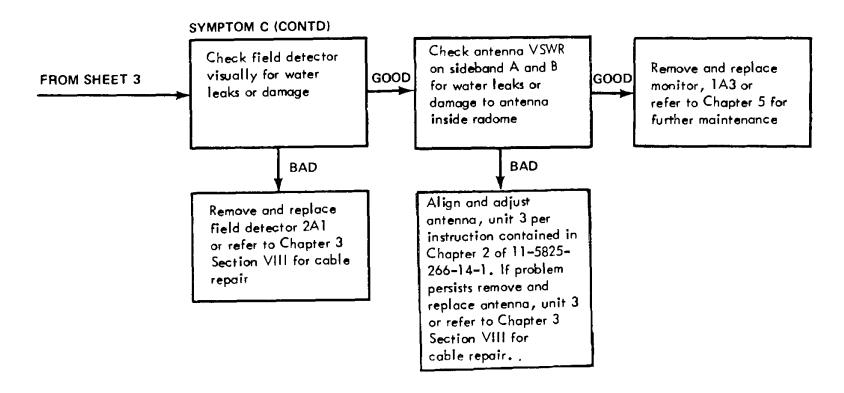


Figure 3-6. System Level Troubleshooting Chart to the Unit or Drawer Assembly Level (Sheet 4 of 6) 3-25A

TM 11-5825-266-14-3

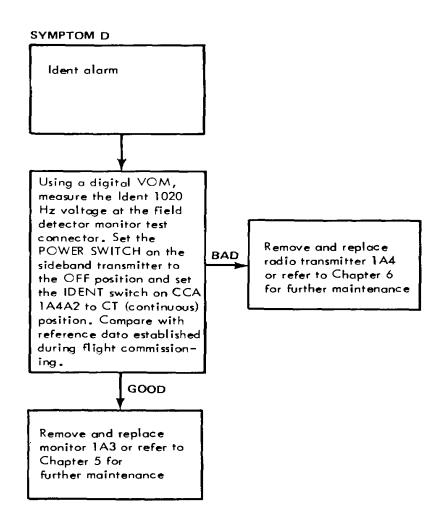
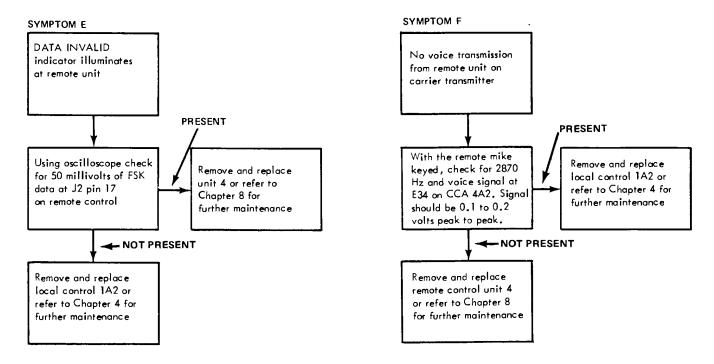


Figure 3-6. System Troubleshooting Chart to the Unit or Drawer Assembly Level (Sheet 5 of 6)

TM 11-5825-266-14-3



NOTE: To check critical switch operation and proper indicator status, refer to Paragraph 5-26 in TM 11-5825-266-14-1

Figure 3-6. System Level Troubleshooting Chart to the Unit or Drawer Assembly Level (Sheet 6 of 6)

#### **SECTION VIII**

# **REPAIR**

- 3-25. INTRODUCTION. The following paragraphs contain repair procedures for electrical equipment rack MT-601 1/FRN-41 (1Al), radio frequency detector DT-603/FRN-41 (unit 2), antenna AS-3323/FRN-41 and connectors. The repair procedures for the electrical equipment rack, the radio frequency detector and antenna are supported by tables containing cable requirements and lists of material needed to make each completely serviceable as applicable.
- 3-26. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT RACK CONNECTOR AND WIRING HARNESS MAINTENANCE. The following procedures provide necessary reference data to repair connector and wiring harness damage. A list of cables is provided in table 3-2. A list of all connectors by reference designation with a cross reference to the hand tools used for repair is provided in table 3-3. A wiring list showing point-to-point connections, wire type and size is provided in table 3-4A. Table 3-4B contains a list of materials.
- 3-27. RADIO FREQUENCY DETECTOR DT-603/FRN-41. A list of cables required to repair the radio frequency detector is contained in table 3-5.
- 3-28. ANTENNA AS-3323/FRN-41. A list of cables required to repair the antenna is contained in table 3-6.
- 3-29. CONNECTOR REPAIR. Electrical connectors containing replaceable contact pins are repaired as follows:
  - a. Removal of contact pin from connector.
    - (1) Remove connector from mounted position.
- (2) Place extraction tool, selected from the applicable connector maintenance tool list matrix table 3-2, around wire leading to pin to be removed.
- (3) Slide tool along wire and insert into contact pin hole using moderate pressure until tool does not advance further.
  - (4) Hold tool and wire firmly and pull contact pin out of connector.
  - b. Replacement of contact pin into connector.
    - (1) Strip 5/32-inch of insulation from wire to be connected to new contact pin.

Table 3-2. Cable Requirements for Electrical Equipment Rack

| Ref   | Part                         |  | End 1  |                            | End 2  |                      |
|-------|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Desig | Number                       | Function   | (From)   | Components                 | (To)   | Length               |
| 1A1W2 | 136325-102                   | From 1A4J1<br>To 1A5A5J1                                   | Connector, BNC<br>P/N 005478                             | RG-316/U Coaxial<br>Cable  | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type BNC<br>P/N 910694-001 | 135"<br>(3.43m       |
| 1A1W3 | 136324-102                   | From 1A4FL1J2<br>To 1AIUiJ1                                | Connector, TNC<br>Plug,<br>P/N 910263-001                | RG-223B/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type N<br>P/N 910360-001   | 125"<br>(3.18m)      |
| 1A1W4 | 136325-103                   | Installed but<br>Not used                                  | Connector, BNC<br>P/N 005478                             | RG-316/U Coaxial<br>Cable  | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type BNC<br>P/N 910694-001 | 135"<br>(3.43m)      |
| 1A1W5 | 136324-103                   | Installed but<br>not used                                  | Connector, TNC<br>Plug<br>P/N 910263-001                 | RG-223B/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type N<br>P/N 910360-001   | 125"<br>(3.18m)      |
| 1A1W6 | 136306-104<br>Matched<br>Set | From 1A4A2J2<br>To 1A1AT4J1<br>From 1A5A3J3<br>To 1A1AT5J1 | Connector, BNC<br>P/N M39012/<br>16-0001                 | RG-223B/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector,<br>Straight Plug<br>Type N<br>P/N 910360-001    | 150"<br>(3.81m)      |
| 1A1W7 | 136304-105                   | Installed but<br>not used                                  | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type N<br>P/N 910360-001 | RG-316/U Coaxial<br>Cable  | Connector,<br>Straight Plug<br>Type N<br>P/N 910360-001    | 40"<br>(101.6<br>cm) |

Table 3-2. Cable Requirements for Electrical Equipment Rackontd)

| Ref    | Part                         |   | End 1  |                            | End 2  |                               |
|--------|------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Desig  | Number                       | Function  | (From)   | Components                 | (To)   | Length                        |
| 1A1W8  | Matched                      | Installed but not used  | Connector, BNC<br>P/N MS39012/<br>Set                    | RG-223B/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>16-0001<br>P/N 910360-001      | 150"<br>(3.81 m,<br>Type N    |
| 1A1W14 | 136305-102<br>Matched<br>Set | RG-223B/U Coaxial<br>To Sideband A and<br>From 1A1U3J2<br>To Sideband B | Connector,<br>Straight Plug<br>Type N<br>P/N 910360-001  | RG-223B/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector,<br>Coaxial-Bulkhead<br>Jack, Series N<br>P/N 004518 | Approx.<br>46"<br>(116.84 cm) |
| 1A1W16 | 136305-103                   | From IAI UI J2<br>To Carrier  | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type N<br>P/N 910360-001 | RF-223/U Coaxial<br>Cable  | Connector,<br>Coaxial-Bulkhead<br>Jack, Series N<br>P/N 004518 | 41"<br>(104.14 cm)            |

Table 3-3. Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix for the Electrical Equipment Rack

|                          | Conr  | nector Data |                      | - Wire Size | Crimp 1 | -ool       | Extraction Tool |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------------|
| Reference<br>Designation | Туре  | Part Number | Contact Part Number  | VVII 0 0120 | Туре    | Positioner |                 |
| 1A1P1                    | Crimp | 910189-004  | 910195-001 (Male)    | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
|                          |       |             | 910195-002 (Male)    | 18-16       | M8ND    | N16RT-24   | 910923          |
|                          |       |             |                      | 22-20       | M8ND    |            |                 |
|                          |       |             | 910281-002 (Female)  | 18-16       | M8ND    | N16RT-24   | 910923          |
| 1A1P2                    | Crimp | 910189-003  | 910195-001 (Male)    | 22-20       | M8ND    | N2-RT-29   | 910923          |
| 1A1P3                    | Crimp | 910189-004  | 910195-001 (Male)    | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
| 1AIP4                    | Crimp | 910189-003  | 910281-001 (Female)  | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
| 1A1P5                    | Crimp | 910189-002  | 910281-001 (Female)  | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
|                          |       |             | 910281-002 (Female)  | 18-16       | M8ND    | N16RT-24   | 910923          |
| 1A1P6                    | Crimp | 910189-001  | 910281-001 (Female)  | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
| 1A1P7                    | Crimp | 910189-003  | 910281-001 (Female)  | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
| 1A1P8                    | Crimp | 910189-003  | 910281-001 (Female', | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
| 1A1P9                    | Crimp | 910189-002  | 910281-001 (Female)  | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
|                          |       |             | 910281-002 (Female)  | 18-16       | M8ND    | N16RT-24   | 910923          |
| 1A1P10                   | Crimp | 910189-001  | 910281-001 (Female)  | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
|                          |       |             | 910281-002 (Female)  | 18-16       | M8ND    | N16RT-24   | 910923          |
| 1A1P11                   | Crimp | 910189-003  | 910281-001 (Female)  | 22-20       | M8ND    | N20RT-29   | 910923          |
|                          |       |             | 910281-002           | 18-16       | M8ND    | N16RT-24   | 910923          |

Table 3-3. Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix for the Electrical Equipment Rac€ontd)

|                          | Connect   | or Data     |                     | Wire Size | Crimp To | ool        | Extraction Tool |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| Reference<br>Designation | Туре  | Part Number | Contact Part Number |           | Туре     | Positioner |                 |
| 1A1P12                   | Solder<br>(used with<br>slide lock<br>003295-5) | 002956-4    | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A      | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1P13                   | Crimp   | 910189-001  | 910195-001          | 22-20     | M8ND     | N20RT-29   | 910923          |

Table 3-3. Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix for the Electrical Equipment Rac@ontd)

|                          | Connec | ctor Data     | 1                   | Wire Size | Crimp To    | ool        | Extraction Tool |
|--------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| Reference<br>Designation | Туре   | Part Number   | Contact Part Number |           | Туре        | Positioner |                 |
| 1A1W2P1                  | Solder | 005478        | N/A                 | N/A       | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W2P2                  | Solder | 910694-001    | N/A                 | N/A       | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W3P1                  | Solder | 910263-001    | N/A                 | N/A       | 227-1221-11 | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W3P2                  | Clamp  | 910360-001    | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A         | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W6P1                  | Solder | M39012/16-001 | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A         | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W6P2                  | Solder | 910360-001    | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A         | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W6P3                  | Solder | M39012/16-001 | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A         | N/A ,      | N/A             |
| 1A1W6P4                  | Solder | 910360-001    | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A         | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W14P1                 | Clamp  | 910360-001    | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A         | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W14P2                 | Crimp  | 004518        | N/A                 | N/A       | 227-1221-57 | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W14P3                 | Clamp  | 910360-001    | N/A                 |           |             |            |                 |
| 1A1W14P4                 | Crimp  | 004518        | N/A                 | N/A       | 227-1221-57 | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W16P1                 | Clamp  | 910360-001    | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A         | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A1W16P2                 | Crimp  | 004518        | N/A                 | N/A       | 227-1221-57 | N/A        | N/A             |
|                          |        |               |                     |           |             |            |                 |
|                          |        |               |                     |           |             |            |                 |
|                          |        |               |                     |           |             |            |                 |
|                          |        |               |                     |           |             |            |                 |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring List

Note: Point-to-point wire connections are listed in Table 3-4A and a list of materials to be used in conjunction with Table 3-4A is provided in Table 3-4B.

| WIRE  | MAKE  | APPROX           | FRO  | OM   | то  |                           | DELIA DI 60 |
|---|---|------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------|-------------|
| NO.   | FROM<br>ITEM NO.  | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.  | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.       | REMARKS     |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>4S<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13B<br>14W<br>14S<br>14S<br>14S | 4<br>8<br>1<br>18<br>1<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>16<br>6<br>17<br>14<br>19<br>-<br>1<br>19<br>-<br>1 |                  | KI-EI K1-E2 TB2-16 29 TB2-15 29,41 EI TB2-15 29,41 EI TB2-9 29 TB2-8 29 TB2-7 TB2-6 29 TB2-5 29 TB2-3 29 TB2-3 29 TB2-1 29 EI TB2-1 29 EI TB2-1 29 E1I | EI<br>P4<br>B3<br>P5<br>P7<br>29<br>P6<br>P4<br>P6<br>P1<br>P4<br>P1<br>P4 | 23,41<br>33<br>3-8 23,41<br>54<br>3-6 22<br>3-5 22<br>P13-2<br>3-1 22 | 22  Installed in with 13B | lug         |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE   | MAKE  | APPROX           |  | FRO  | OM  |                          | ТО   |                     |         |
|--|---|------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO.  | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCU  | JIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.   | CIRCL                    | JIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25W<br>25B<br>25S<br>26W<br>26B<br>27<br>26S<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31 | 4<br>17<br>16<br>2<br>47<br>12<br>11<br>10<br>16<br>20<br>21<br>-<br>1<br>11<br>1<br>1<br>2<br>13<br>47<br>14 |                  | TB3-12 TB3-11 TB3-10 TB3-7 TB3-6 TB3-4 TB3-3 TB3-2 TB3-1 TB1-3 TB1-2 TB1-1 TB1-3 TB4-19 TB4-19 TB4-19 TB4-17 TB4-16 TB4-15 | 29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>30<br>30,43<br>30<br>30<br>29,42<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29 | P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P;<br>P | -34<br>-33<br>oat<br>-35 | 22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>22<br>22 |                     |         |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE  | MAKE  | APPROX           |  | FR  | OM   |       | ТО   |                     |         |
|---|---|------------------|--|---|--|-------|--|---------------------|---------|
| NO.   | FROM<br>ITEM NO.  | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCU  | JIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.                            | CIRCI | JIT POINT                                    | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 32W<br>32B<br>32S<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51 | 19<br>-<br>1<br>16<br>17<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>47<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6 |                  | TB4-14 TB4-13 TB2-17 TB4-13 TB4-12 TB4-11 TB4-10 TB4-9 TB4-8 TB4-7 TB4-6 TB4-5 TB4-4 TB4-3 TB4-2 TB4-1 E2 E2 E2 E2 E2 E2 | 29,42<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29<br>29 | P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P<br>P |       | 22<br>22<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23 |                     |         |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE  | MAKE                                   | APPROX           |  | FRC  | OM                  |  | ТО   |                     |         |
|---|--|------------------|--|--|---------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------|
| NO.   | FROM<br>ITEM NO.                       | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT  | POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRC   | UIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 52<br>53W<br>53B<br>53S<br>54W<br>54B<br>55S<br>55B<br>56S<br>56S<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>60<br>61<br>62<br>63<br>64 | -<br>1<br>49<br>-<br>1<br>48<br>-<br>1 |                  | 22<br>P1-1<br>P1-7<br>BS1<br>P1-8<br>BS1<br>P1-4<br>P1-10<br>BS2<br>P1-13<br>P1-13<br>P1-14<br>P1-15<br>P1-18<br>P1-18<br>P1-27<br>P1-25 | 22,42<br>22<br>50,43<br>50<br>22,42<br>22<br>43,50<br>50<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22 | P P F P P P P P B   | 11-3<br>4-1<br>4-2<br>Ibat<br>6-1<br>6-2<br>Ibat<br>8-2<br>Ibat<br>10-1<br>1i-2<br>Ibat<br>4-4<br>6-4<br>7-4<br>8-4<br>10-4<br>11-4<br>\$2 | 23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23 |                     |         |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE   | MAKE  | APPROX           |  | FRO   | OM   |   | ТО   |                     |         |
|--|---|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO.  | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRC   | UIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.                                      | CIRC  | UIT POINT                                    | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 65<br>66<br>67<br>68<br>68S<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>80<br>81<br>82<br>83<br>83S | 1<br>1<br>1<br>18<br>1<br>12<br>13<br>47<br>14<br>4<br>15<br>12<br>10<br>47<br>2<br>14<br>14<br>8<br>8<br>18<br>1 |                  | P1-29 P1-23 BS1 P2-2 P2-1 P2-3 P2-4 P2-5 P2-8 P2-9 P2-11 P2-12 P2-13 P2-14 P2-15 P3-1 P3-2 P3-3 P3-4 P3-7 P3-6 | 22<br>23<br>22,41<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22<br>22 | B\$ B\$ P2 B\$ P6 P7 P6 P7 P6 P7 P6 P7 P6 P7 P6 P7 P7 P7 | 52<br>51<br>52<br>5-9<br>5-6<br>5-6<br>5-12<br>5-3<br>1-12<br>1-13<br>1-14<br>5-5<br>10-5<br>11-5<br>3-9<br>5-4 | 23,41 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 |                     |         |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring ListQontd)

| ITEM NO   INCLES   CIRCUIT POINT   ACCESS.   CIRCUIT POINT   ACCESS.  |  | MAKE  | VIRE  | APPROX | FRC  | DM                  | ТО  |                       |                |
|---|--|---|---|--------|--|---------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|
|   |  |   |   |        | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.   | REMARKS        |
| 84 10 P3-8 22 P8-6 23 85 12 P3-9 22 P10-6 23 86 13 P3-10 22 P11-6 23 87 15 P3-14 22 P9-12 23 88 5 P3-15 22 P9-12 23 89 14 P3-17 22 P8-10 23 90 9 P3-18 22 P8-10 23 91 16 P2-19 22 P8-11 23 92 17 P3-20 22 P8-13 23 93 2 P3-21 22 P8-14 23 94 9 P3-33 22 P4-5 23 95 9 P3-34 22 P8-5 23 95 9 P3-34 22 P8-5 23 95 9 P3-34 22 P8-5 23 96 18 P1-28 37 P3-5 23 P3-5 23 P4-5 23 P3-5 | 85<br>86<br>87<br>88<br>89<br>90<br>91<br>92<br>93<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>96S<br>97<br>97S<br>98<br>99 | 12<br>13<br>15<br>5<br>14<br>9<br>16<br>17<br>2<br>9<br>9<br>18<br>1<br>18<br>1 | 85<br>86<br>87<br>88<br>90<br>91<br>92<br>93<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>96<br>97<br>97<br>98<br>99<br>100 | F      | P3-9       22         P3-10       22         P3-14       22         P3-15       22         P3-17       22         P3-18       22         Pe-19       22         P3-20       22         P3-21       22         P3-33       22         P3-34       22         P1-28       37         Float       37         Float       23         P4-7       23         P4-19       23,41 |                     | 0-6 23<br>1-6 23<br>1-12 23<br>1-3 23<br>1-10 23<br>1-11 23<br>1-12 23<br>1-13 23<br>1-14 23<br>1-5 23<br>1-5 23<br>1-5 23<br>1-5 23,41<br>1-5 23,41<br>1-5 23,41<br>1-5 23,41<br>1-5 23,41<br>1-5 23,41<br>1-5 23,41 | See Wire # See Wire # | ≢96<br>No. 103 |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE   | MAKE                          | APPROX           |   | FR  | <u>- чартет Саот</u><br>ЭМ  |  | ТО  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO.              | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCU   | JIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.   | CIRCU  | IIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.                                  | REMARKS                                    |
| 101<br>101S<br>102<br>103<br>103S<br>104<br>104S<br>105<br>106<br>107<br>108<br>109<br>110<br>110S<br>111<br>112<br>113<br>114<br>115<br>116 | 1<br>18<br>1<br>18<br>1<br>18 |                  | P4-20<br>BS3<br>P8-7<br>P8-19<br>BS4<br>P8-20<br>BS4<br>P5-1<br>BS5<br>P5-7<br>P5-8<br>P9-1<br>BS6<br>P9-2<br>P9-4<br>P9-7<br>P9-8<br>TB3-13<br>TB2-2 | 23,41 23 23,41 23,41 2 23 24 24 23,41 23 23 24 24 29 29 | P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P:<br>P | 7-11<br>3-10<br>3-11<br>3-10<br>3-11<br>3-10<br>7-13<br>7-14<br>35<br>7-9<br>7-16<br>11-14<br>36<br>11-19<br>11-16<br>1-19<br>11-16<br>1-19<br>13-16 | 24,41<br>24<br>41<br>41<br>23,41<br>23<br>24<br>24<br>23,41<br>23<br>23<br>24<br>24<br>22<br>29 | See Wire N<br>See Wire N<br>See Wire N<br>See Wire N | lo. 104S<br>lo. 100<br>lo. 100S<br>lo. 101 |
|  |                               |                  |   |   | 3-40  |  |   |  |  |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE                                    | MAKE             | APPROX           | FRC                                  | DM TC               |               |                     |         |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.                                     | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT                        | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 116B<br>117<br>118<br>119<br>120<br>121 |                  |                  | P12-1 P12-2 P12-3 P12-4 BS7 P1-36 22 | BS BS BS BS         | \$7<br>\$7    | ITEM NO.            |         |
|   |                  |                  |                                      |                     |               |                     |         |
|   |                  |                  |                                      |                     |               |                     |         |
|   |                  |                  |                                      | 3-41                |               |                     |         |

Table 3-4A. Electrical Equipment Cabinet Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE                              |  |                   | FROM   |                     | ТО  |   |                             |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| NO.                               | FROM<br>ITEM NO.   | LENGTH<br>INCHES  | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.   | REMARKS                     |
| *1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | 52<br>52<br>52<br>52<br>52<br>58<br>57<br>59<br>60<br>57<br>61<br>67<br>57<br>62 |                   | \$1 B-2<br>\$1A-1<br>\$1 B-2<br>\$1 B-4<br>\$1 B-6 53<br>\$1-RFL<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD<br>\$1-FWD |                     | B-1<br>1 B-3<br>1 B-5<br>1 B-7<br>1 A-3<br>1 B-3<br>1 A-2<br>1 A-5<br>1 B-5<br>1 A-4<br>1 A-7 | Twist appre<br>2 turns/incl<br>Twist appre<br>2 turns/incl<br>Twist appre<br>2 turns/incl | h<br>px.<br>h<br>px.        |
| NOTE:                             | Table 3-4A<br>reference.   | ;s comprised of a | harness wire list and a cabine   | et assembly wire I  | st. The cabinet assembly v  | vire list is numb   | ered separately for ease of |
|                                   |  |                   |  | 3-42                |   |   |                             |

Table 3-4B. List of Materials

|   |  | Table 3-4D. List of Materi  |                              |
|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Qty   | Item   | Nomenclature or Description | Part Number or Specification |
| Qty  AR A | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 38 39 40 41 42 43 |                             |                              |

Table 3-4B. List of Materials

| AR 44 Wire #22 B13 |
|--------------------|
|                    |
|                    |

Table 3-5. Radio Frequency Detector Cable Requirements

| Ref   | Part       |                      | End 1                                    |                            | End 2                                    |                  |
|-------|------------|----------------------|--|----------------------------|--|------------------|
| Desig | Number     | Function             | (From)                                   | Components                 | (To)                                     | Length           |
| 2W1   | 136111-102 | Field Detector Cable | Spade Lug                                | RG-223B/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector-TNC<br>M39012/27-0011          | 270 "<br>(6.86m) |
| 2W3   | 136112-100 | Field Detector Cable | Connector, TNC<br>P/N M39012/26<br>-0011 | RG-223B/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector, TNC<br>P/N M39012/27<br>-0011 | 400"<br>(10.16m) |
|       |            |                      |  |                            |  |                  |

Table 3-6. Antenna Cable Requirements

| Ref   | Part                      |  | End 1   |                           | End 2  |                    |
|-------|---------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Desig | Number                    | Function   | (From)  | Components                | (To)   | Length             |
| 3W1   | 136244-102                | From 1A1W16P2<br>To 3CP1J2                       | Connector<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type N<br>P/N/ 910361-001        | RG-214/U coaxial<br>Cable | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type N<br>P/N 910361-001 | 288"<br>(7.32m)    |
| 3W2   | 136244-101<br>Matched Set | From 3Z2J2<br>To 3J1 and<br>From 3Z3J2<br>To 3J2 | Connector<br>Straight<br>Plug Jack,<br>Type N<br>P/N 910361-001 | RG-214/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector,<br>Straight Plug,<br>Type N<br>P/N 910498-001 | 92-3/4"<br>(2.36m) |

NOTE: Connector 91C361-001 uses Amphenol crimp tool part number 227-1221-25

- (2) Insert stripped wire into crimp chamber of pin.
- (3) Place pin into crimp tool locator insert, selected from the connector maintenance tool list matrix table 3-3 and close handles of crimp tool firmly. Remove crimped pin from crimp tool.
- (4) Use insertion/removal tool to insert contact pin into position hole in connector using moderate pressure. Withdraw insertion/removal tool, leaving contact pin in connector.
  - (5) Pull wire slightly to be sure contact pin is locked into place.
  - (6) Replace connector into chassis assembly.
- 3-30. CIRCUIT CARD REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS. The following instructions include circuit card repair procedures for: removing circuitry from printed circuitry or printed wiring boards; lifted, broken or damaged circuitry; lifted junction points (terminal pads); conformal coating; epoxy patch kit repairs; and wire splicing.
- a. Removal of Circuitry From Wiring Board. To remove circuitry from a printed circuit or printed wiring board, perform the following procedures.
- (1) Carefully score or cut circuit path at terminating pads or at a place indicated by other approved repair authorization document, using a sharp razor edge. Exercise extreme caution so as not to damage wiring board, pads or other circuits.
  - (2) Carefully lift one end of the unwanted path and slowly peel from printed wiring board.

### NOTE

Controlled application of heat with a soldering iron may be required to aid in the initial lifting of the path.

## **CAUTION**

If application of heat is required, it must be done with extreme caution to prevent scorching or otherwise damaging wiring board, pads or adjacent circuitry due to overheating.

(3) After removal of path, replate exposed copper pads with minimum solder application.

- (4) Clean solder applications as required.
- b. Lifted, Broken or Damaged Circuitry. To repair lifted, broken or damaged printed circuitry between eyelets, pads or plated through holes, perform the following procedures. (Refer to figure 3-7.)

### **NOTE**

This procedure applies to repairs less than or equal to 0.500" in length and less than or equal to 0.070" in width.

- (1) Remove printed circuitry directly beyond damaged area per a. above. The opened area or removed portion is not to exceed 0.500".
- (2) Bridge opened area with solid wire (Buss) having a cross sectional area approximately equal to cross sectional area of circuit path per table 3-7.
  - (3) Solder jumper wire to each end of remaining circuit path.
  - (4) Clean and dry repaired area using an approved cleaner (i.e., isopropyl, alcohol or freon solvent.).
  - (5) Apply and cure HYSOL No. 0151 to repaired area per procedures contained in paragraph e.
- (6) For repairs to lifted, broken or damaged printed circuitry between eyelets, pads or plated through holes less than or equal to 3.000" in length and less than 0.10(Y') in width, perform the following steps. (Refer to figure 3-8.)
  - (a) Remove lifted, broken or damaged circuitry per paragraph a. above.
  - (b) Jumper damaged circuitry using appropriate Buss wire per table 3-7.
- (c) Install jumper wire on underside (dipside) of printed wiring board and up through eyelets and/or plated through holes per figure 3-8.
  - (d) Solder eyelets and/or plated through holes.
  - (e) Clean and dry connections using an approved cleaner.
- (f) Bond insulated jumper wire to printed wiring board using HYSOL EPOXY No. 0151. Bond in place by running a bead of epoxy underneath the jumper wire throughout its full length. Allow epoxy to flow up over sleeving to securely bond jumper in place over full length.

TM 11-5825-266-14-3

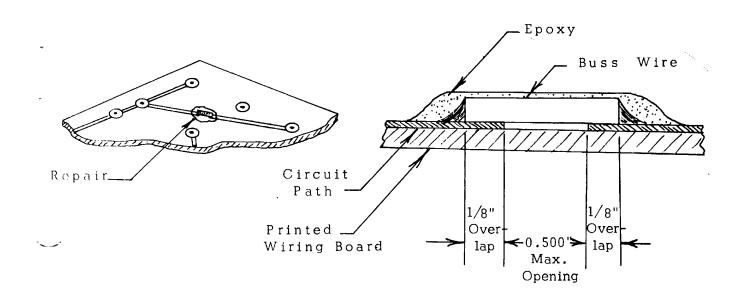


Figure 3-7. Buss Wire Requirements

Table 3-7. Buss Wire Requirements

| Printed Circuit Width | * Wire<br>AWG | ** Sleeving<br>AWG |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 0.005"-0.019"         | 30            | 30                 |
| 0.020" -0.029"        | 28            | 28                 |
| 0.030"-0.049"         | 26            | 26                 |
| 0.050"-0.070"         | 24            | 24                 |
| 0.071"-0.100"         | 22            | 22                 |

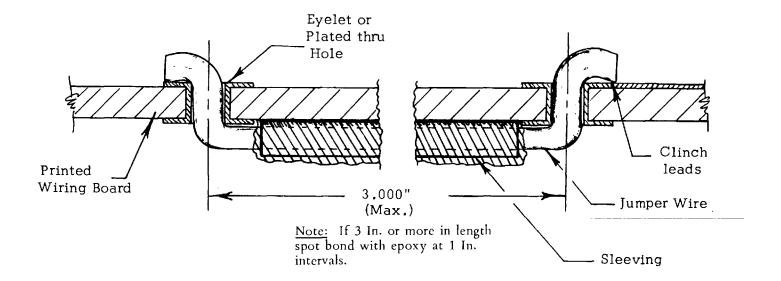


Figure 3-8. Repair of Broken or Damaged Circuitry Where Repaired Area is Greater than 1/2 Inch

- (g) In the event that the diameter of the component lead is too large to permit the jumper wire through the eyelet or plated through hole, the following exceptions to (c) above shall be made.
  - 1. Install new component, if necessary, and terminate jumper wire around component lead.
- 2. Wrap lead with a minimum 1800 wrap. Trim back component lead and excess jumper wire to clear board height requirements. (See figure 3-9.)
- c. Lifted Junction Points (Terminal Pads). To repair lifted junction points (terminal pads) at eyelets or plated through holes where the etched circuit path beyond the terminal pad is not lifted in excess of 0.500", perform the following procedure. (Refer to figure 3-10.)
  - (1) Clean damaged area using an approved cleaner (i.e., isopropyl alcohol or freon solvent).
- (2) Carefully remove component lead or wire (as applicable) at damaged terminal area, exercising extreme caution so as not to break or cause further damage to terminal pad.
  - (3) If necessary, melt solder around the terminal pad with soldering iron.
- (4) Prepare and apply epoxy (refer to paragraph e.) on wiring board directly under lifted terminal pad and lifted portion of circuitry (figure 3-10). Press the etched conductor pattern and pad down onto the wiring board. Allow to cure while maintaining pressure on the damaged area.
  - (5) Install and flare eyelet into the damaged terminal area.
  - (6) Re-install component or lead (as required) and resolder the lead, wire and/or eyelet at the terminal pad.
- (7) In the event that the pad is being used to transfer circuitry from one side of the board to the other and no component is installed, omit step (5) above. Install a length of AWG 22 Buss wire as shown in figure 3-11 prior to soldering.
- (8) Prepare, apply and cure HYSOL No. 151 epoxy over repaired area. Apply epoxy so that it extends past the edges and beyond the lifted portion of the circuit path by 0.050" (minimum).

### **NOTE**

In the event the pad is only partially lifted, leaving the plated through portion intact, omit steps (2), (4) and (5) above. Resolder connection after step (3).

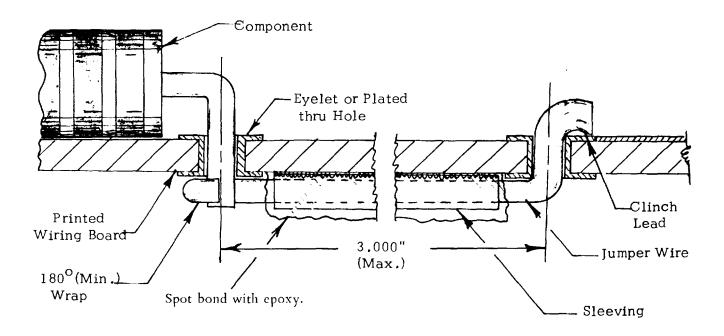


Figure 3-9. Repair of Broken or Damaged Circuitry Where Repaired Area is Greater than 1/2 Inch and Where a Jumper is Attached to Component Lead

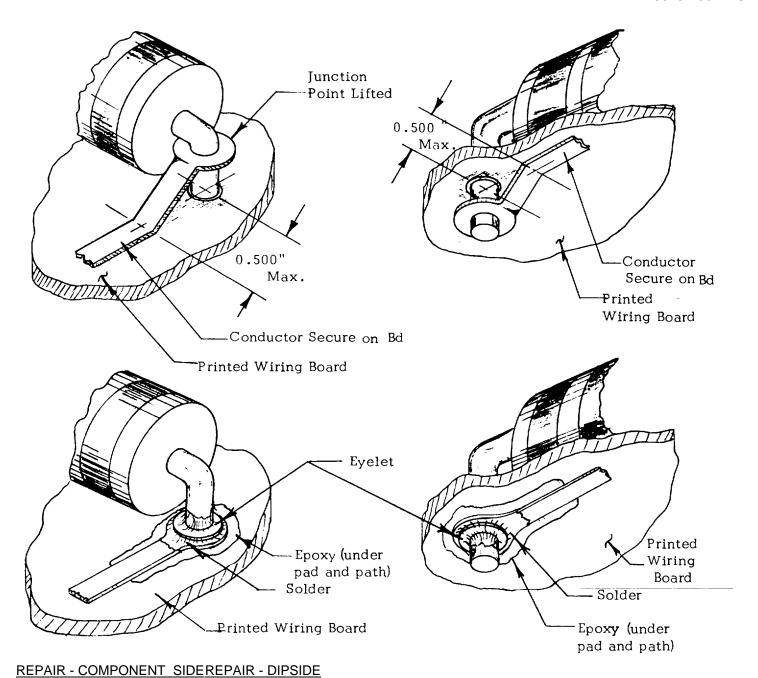


Figure 3-10. Repair of Lifted Circuit Pads Where Components are Present and Interfacial Connections are Required

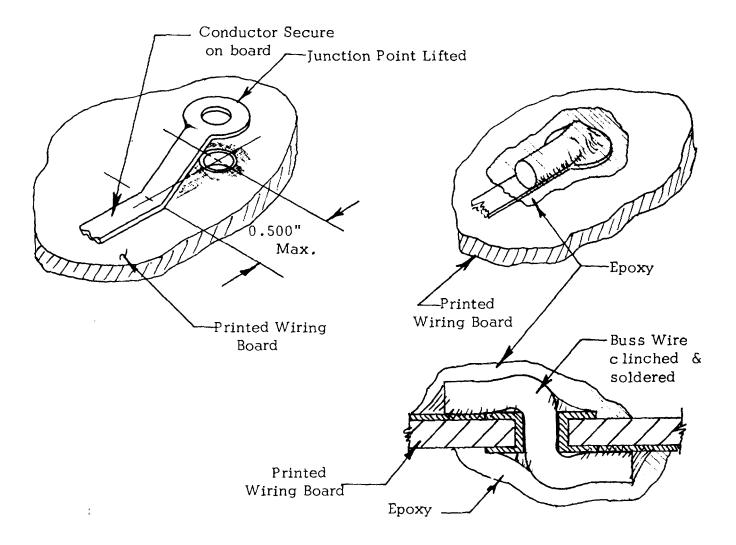


Figure 3-11. Repair of Lifted Circuit Pads Where No Components are Present and Interfacial Connections are Required

- (9) Clean and dry repaired area using an approved cleaner.
- d. Inspection. Inspect repaired area to ensure the following conditions.
  - (1) Continuity has been achieved.
  - (2) No shorts exist.
  - (3) Printed wiring board, circuitry and/or terminal pads are not damaged.
  - (4) Solder connections, epoxy application, eyelet installation, etc. are per established specifications.
  - (5) Circuit function has not been altered in any way.
- e. Conformal Coating. After any maintenance has been performed which requires removal of the surface coating on printed circuit board modules, the exposed areas must be recoated for fungus and moisture protection using the following procedure.

### **NOTE**

Prior to mixing conformal coating, verify the material conforms to the shelf life requirements contained in Technical Information Sheet, Conathane CE-1155 System, "Polyurethane Circuit Coating", Conap, Inc.

- (1) Prepare coating material by thoroughly mixing 70 parts by weight, Part B to 100 parts by weight Part A. After mixing, let mixture stand for 15 to 30 minutes at 250C (770F) to allow air to escape. The tolerance on the mix ratio should be held to +5%.
  - (2) Thin mixture as required with thinner to adjust film thickness.
- (3) Prior to coating, clean surface with an approved cleaner to remove flux, dirt, oil, corrosion, grease, fingerprints and all other foreign matter.
- (4) Mask surfaces which should not be conformally coated. These areas include but are not limited to test points, connectors, variable electrical and mechanical components, switch contacts, electrical contacts and mechanical mounting devices. Mask only the necessary areas.

- (5) Apply coating by spray, dip or brush. The thickness of the applied coating shall be  $.002 \pm .001$  inch thick as measured on the surface of the board. For spray application, add 10-20% by weight, S-8 solvent.
  - (6) Place coated assemblies in a horizontal position and cure conformal coating in the following manner.
    - (a) Air cure for five hours at 25? (77?) to a "tack free" condition.
    - (b) Alternate curing procedure: Three hours at 60? (140?).
  - (7) After curing, remove all masking from coated surface.
- (8) Pot life under normal conditions is about six hours. This pot life may be extended to eight hours by the addition of 10% S-8 solvent. A shelf life of one year is recommended for Part A and Part B.Store materials in tightly closed containers in a dry area away from fire and extreme heat.

#### CAUTION

Polyurethane products normally contain traces of free Tolylene Dilsocyanate (TDI) which produce irritating fumes. Preparation and application of mixtrue should be in a well ventilated area. Prevent contact with the eyes, skin and respiratory system; avoid breathing fumes. If contact occurs, wash contacted area with water and/or soap and water.

- (9) Inspection.
- (a) When inspected with 3-10X magnification, the coated assemblies shall have no visible bubbling, blistering, wrinkling, cracking, pinholes, or peeling of the coating material or corrosion of printed conductors. The cured film shall form a continuous, homogeneous, transparent coating. This coating shall not mask or obliterate the color coding or marking of components. Coating shall not undercut masked areas.
- (b) Conformal coating thickness should be checked to assure compliance with (5) above. Film thickness may be checked by measuring the difference in readings on the base laminate, in the finger contact area, and adjacent areas on the conformal coating using a height gauge and dial indicator or a thin-bladed micrometer accurate to  $\pm$  .0005.

- f. Epoxy-Patch Kit Repairs. The following procedures are to be used for preparation and utilization of non-conductive epoxy-patch kits. These kits, which consist of two components (resin and hardener), are purchased from HYSOL Corporation, Olean, New York (FSCM No. 03447) as part number 0151.
- (1) Prepare epoxy material by squeezing parallel beads of equal length of resin and hardener from tubes onto a clean, dry, disposable surface, Mix the two components together thoroughly to obtain a smooth, even paste. Mix only the amount of material required.
- (2) Prepare surface of item requiring bonding, repairing or sealing by light sanding or cleaning with an approved cleaning compound to insure that surfaces are free of oil, wax, dirt or other foreign matter.

#### NOTE

Epoxy-patch kits are recommended for use with aluminum, copper, steel, glass, ceramics, wood and most plastics; they are not recommended for use with nylon, teflon, mylar, polyethylene, vinyls or precious metals.

- (3) Apply epoxy mixture to clean, dry surface using a spatula type applicator. When applying a large patch and a smooth finish is desired, the patch may be covered with a material such as ran Wrap and smoothed out by hand. Remove covering after cure.
- (4) Place bonded, sealed or repaired item(s) in a clean, dry area and air cure at room temperature (770F, 250C) for 24-36 hours, or heat cure (1400F, 600C) for two hours.
- (5) Pot life under normal conditions (dry, 770F area) is 60-90 minutes for a 100 gram mass. A shelf life limitation of 12 months is recommended for all kits. Keep tubes tightly capped when not in use.

#### WARNING

Epoxy-patch kits are considered nontoxic only after curing. Epoxy materials should be prepared and used in well ventilated areas. Prevent contact with skin. If contact occurs cleanse contacted area with soap and water.

g. Wire Splice Repair Procedure. Perform the following procedure whenever splicing wires is required as part of a repair procedure.

(1) Use AMP "PIDG" nylon window splice, purchased from American Pamcor, Inc., Paoli, Pennsylvania, FSCM 04618 under the following part numbers:

| Splice<br><u>Part No.</u> | Wire Size<br><u>AWG</u> | Color<br><u>Coding</u> | Wire<br><u>Max.O.D.</u> | Length<br>( <u>Max.)</u> | Mil<br><u>Equiv.</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 323994                    | 26-24                   | Yellow                 | .082                    | 27/32"                   | MS25181-4            |
| 320559                    | 22-18                   | Red                    | .125                    | 1-1/4"                   | MS25181-1            |
| 320562                    | 16-14                   | Blue                   | .150                    | 1-1/4"                   | MS25181-2            |
| 320570                    | 12-10                   | Yellow                 | .220                    | 1-41/64"                 | MS25181-3            |

(2) Use "AMP T-HEAD TOOL," part numbers:

| Tool Part No.  | Used With Splice No.        |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 59275<br>49250 | 323994<br>320559 and 320562 |
| 59239-4        | 320579 and 320502           |

- (3) Strip wire insulation to 1/4" as shown in figure 3-12.
- (4) Twist wire strands; DO NOT TIN.
- (5) Insert splice into crimping tool in side color coded corresponding to splice color code. Insert splice with splice window located under clamping foot of crimping tool.
  - (6) Insert wire into splice as shown in figure 3-12.
  - (7) Squeeze crimping tool to crimp splice.
  - (8) Remove splice from crimping tool.
- (9) Inspect to ensure that wire strands are visible through splice window and that splice is properly and adequately crimped.

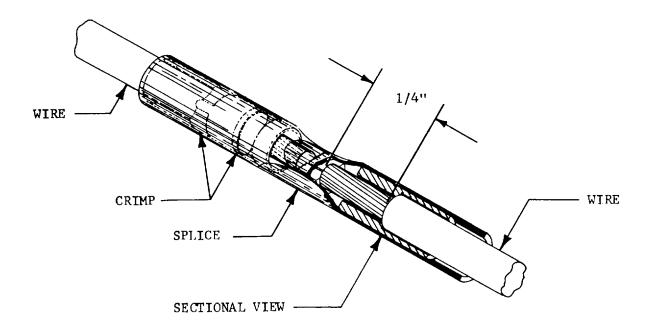


Figure 3-12. Wire Splice Cutaway
3-59A

- 3-31. INTEGRATED CIRCUIT REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS. Due to the wide utilization of semiconductors and integrated circuits in this electronic equipment, somewhat different techniques are necessary in maintenance procedures. In solid-state circuits, the impedances and resistances encountered are of much lower values than those encountered in vacuum-tube circuits. Therefore, a few ohms discrepancy can greatly affect the performance of the equipment. Also, coupling and filter capacitors are of larger values and usually are of the tantalum type. Hence, when measuring values of capacitors, an instrument accurate in the high ranges must be employed. Capacitor polarity must be observed when measuring resistance. Usually, more accurate measurements can be obtained if the semiconductors are removed or disconnected from the circuit.
- a. Replacing Semiconductors. Never remove or replace a semiconductor with the supply voltage turned on. Transients produced may damage the semiconductor or others remaining in the circuit. If a semiconductor is to be evaluated in an external test circuit, be sure that no more voltage is applied to the semiconductor than normally is used in the circuit from which it came.

### NOTE

It is recommended that semiconductors and integrated circuits not be tested or replaced until unsatisfactory performance is observed.

- (1) Use only a low-heat soldering iron when installing or removing soldered-in parts.
- (2) When installing or removing a soldered-in semiconductor, grasp the lead to which heat is applied between the solder joint and the semiconductor with long-nosed pliers or hemostats. This will dissipate some of the heat that would otherwise conduct into the semiconductor from the soldering iron. Make certain that all wires soldered to semiconductor terminals have first been properly tinned so that the necessary connection can be made quickly. Excessive heat will permanently damage a semiconductor.
- (3) In some cases, power transistors are mounted on heat sinks that are designed to dissipate heat away from them. In some power circuits, the transistor must also be insulated from ground. Often, this insulation is accomplished by insulating washers made of mica. When replacing transistors mounted in this manner, be sure that the insulating washers are replaced in the proper order. Before installing the mica washers, treat them with a film of thermal compound. This treatment helps in the transfer of heat.
- b. Replacing Integrated Circuits. If an I.C. is known to be defective, the easiest way to remove it is to cut off each of its pins, remove the case, and unsolder the remaining pins from the integrated circuit card one by one. This is preferable over removing the I.C. intact because attempts to remove the I.C. intact may result in damage to the card. However, if it is desired to remove an I.C. intact, a soldering iron with a special tip may be used that will heat all the pins on the backside of the card at the same time. After removal, the holes of the card should be cleaned of solder so that the replacement I.C.may be installed. Note the marking indentation of the I.C. before removal, and replace the new one with the same orientation as the one removed.

# **SECTION IX**

# **ASSEMBLY**

- 3-32. GENERAL. This section contains assembly and testing requirements for equipment which has been disassembled for testing, repair or replacement.
- 3-33. ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Assembly of the electrical equipment rack assembly radio detector and antenna is essentially the reverse of disassembly. No special instructions are required.
- 3-34. TESTING. Testing of all equipment will be accomplished in accordance with the requirements specified in chapter 5 of TM 11-5825-266-14-1.

#### **CHAPTER 4**

#### CONTROL-INDICATOR C- 10527/FR N-41

### MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL AND REPAIR

### **SECTION I**

#### DISASSEMBLY

- 4-1. GENERAL. This chapter details disassembly, inspection, troubleshooting repair, and reassembly procedures necessary to restore the Control-Indicator C-10527/FRN-41 and the circuit card assemblies contained therein to satisfactory operating condition after a failure or maintenance action. The text is supplemented with appropriate illustrations necessary to describe the required disassembly, repair, and reassembly procedures. Do not disassemble the local control indicator more than is necessary for repairs.
- 4-2. CONTROL INDICATOR DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Remove the local control assembly from the electrical equipment cabinet in accordance with the instructions provided in Chapter 3, Section V. Instructions for disassembly of each subassembly and chassis mounted components are provided in the following paragraphs.
- a. Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Components Disassembly. (See figure 4-1.) The following disassembly procedure should be followed for removing components for repair or replacement.
- (1) Remove pushbutton tone generator U1 from the front panel by removing the two screws holding the pushbutton tone generator to the tone generator bracket.
  - (2) Disassemble all other front panel mounted parts in accordance with figure 4-1.
- (3) To disassemble any one of the following chassis-mounted components, identify the component on sheet 1 of figure 4-1 and disassemble per the following instructions.
- (a) Disassemble chassis-mounted connectors 1A2J1, 1A2J2, 1A2J3 and 1A2J6 by pushing on the side locks on the underside of each connector and lifting out. Use extractor tool to remove wire connections. (See detail L.)
- (b) Disassemble chasis-mounted connector 1A2J4 by removing two screws holding connector to chassis. Use extractor tool to remove wire connections.
  - (c) Disassemble microphone connector 1A2J5 per figure 4-1 (detail K).

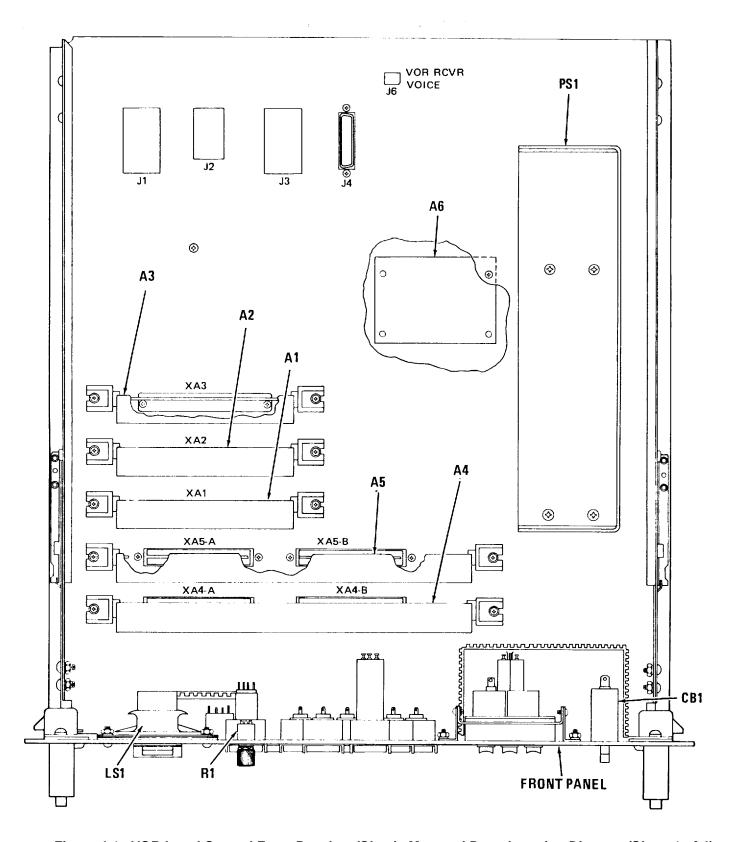


Figure 4-1. VOR Local Control Front Panel and Chasis Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 1 of 4)

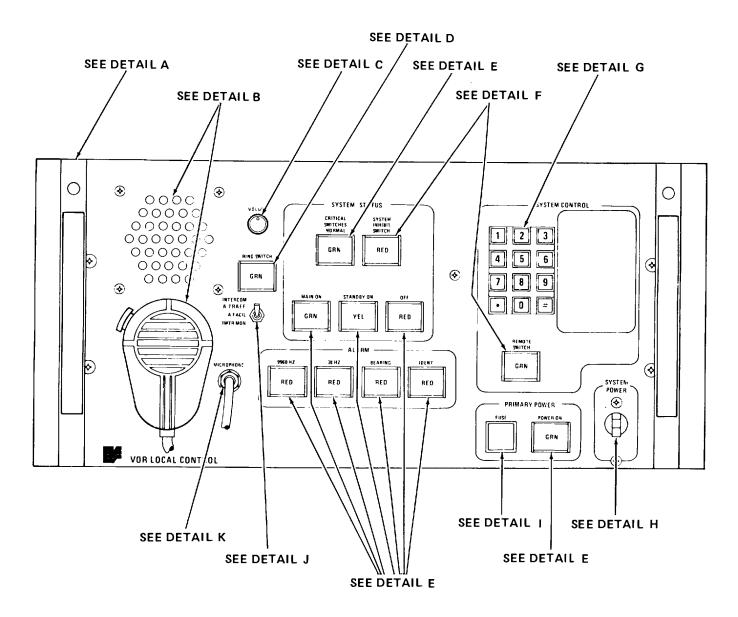
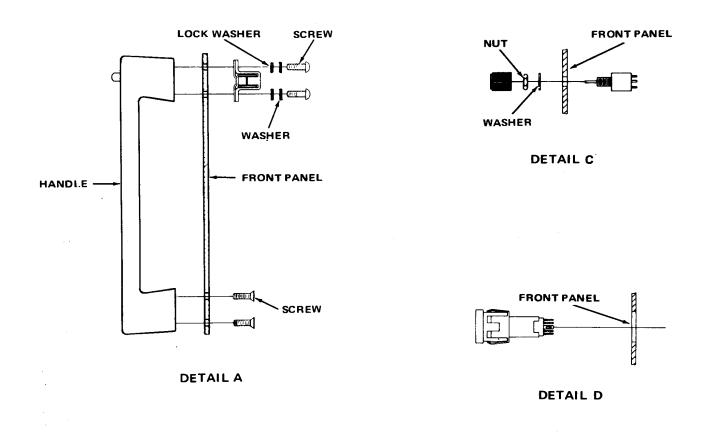


Figure 4-1. VOR Local Control Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 2 of 4)



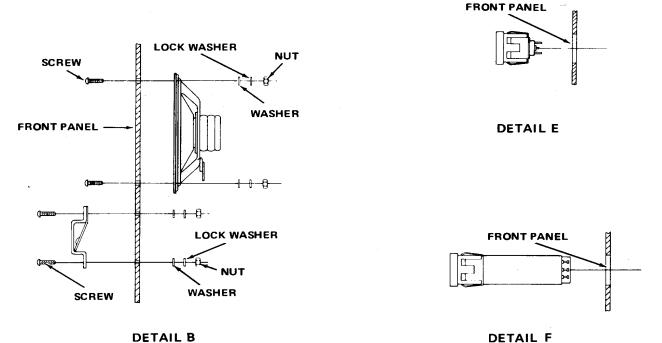
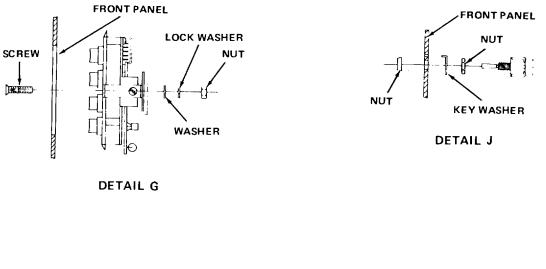


Figure 4-1. VOR Local Control Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 3 of 4)





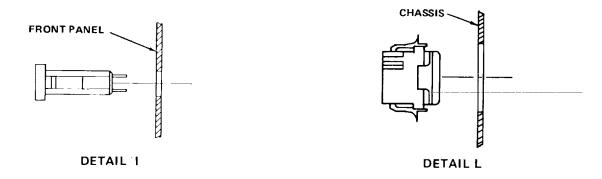


Figure 4-1. VOR Local Control Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 4 of 4)

b. Tone Decoder Circuit Card Assembly (1A2A1) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 4-2 for location of component to be replaced.

# **CAUTION**

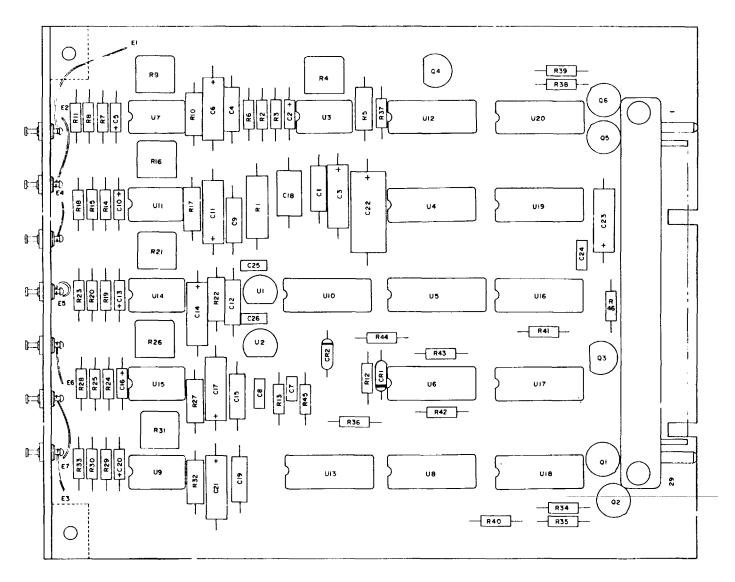


Figure 4-2. Tone Decoder Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A1

c. Alarm and Transfer Circuit Card Assembly (1A2A2) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 4-3 for location of component to be replaced.

#### **CAUTION**

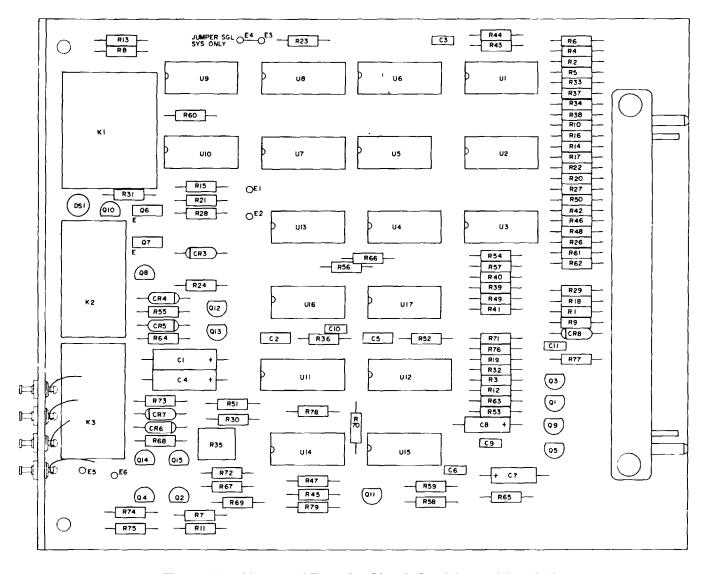


Figure 4-3. Alarm and Transfer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A2

d. Ident Control Circuit Card Assembly (1A2A3) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 4-4 for location of component to be replaced.

### **CAUTION**

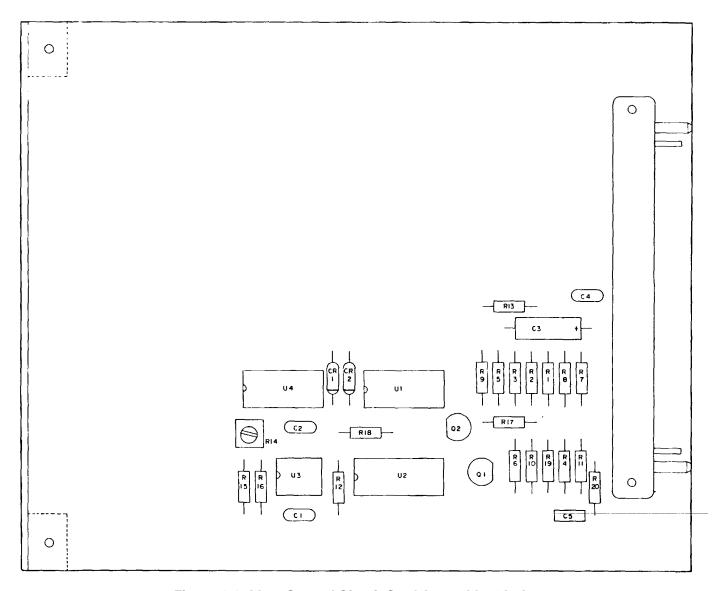


Figure 4-4. Ident Control Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A3

e. Status XMTR Modem Circuit Card Assembly (1A2A4) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 4-5 for location of component to be replaced.

## **CAUTION**

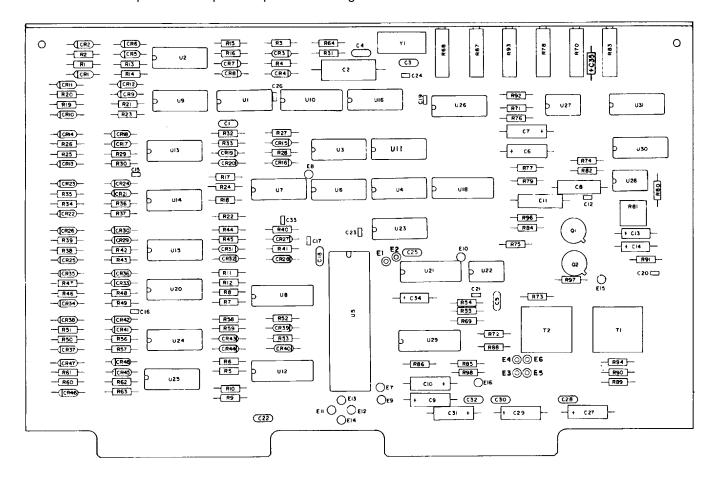


Figure 4-5. Status XMTR Modem Circuit Card Assembly,1A2A4

f. XMTR/RCVR Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly (1A2A5) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 4-6 for location of component to be replaced.

### **CAUTION**

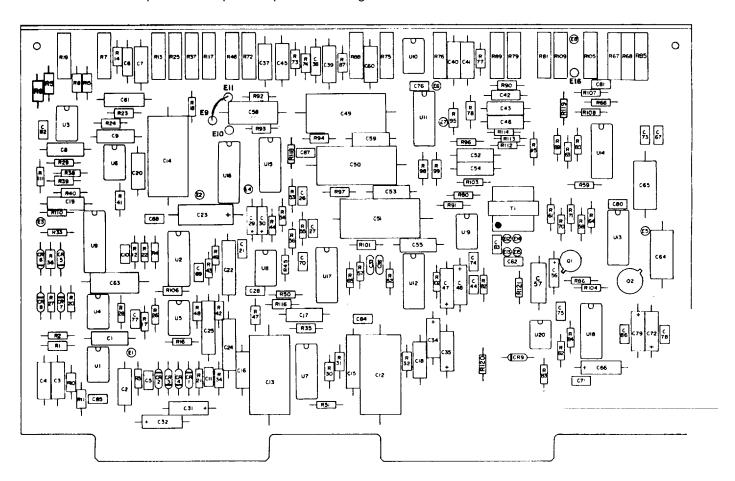


Figure 4-6. XMTR/RCVR Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A5

- g. Voltage Surge Suppressor Circuit Card Assembly (1A2A6) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, perform the following procedures. Refer to figure 4-7 for location of component be replaced.
  - (1) Tag and disconnect wiring from solder joints El through E 13.
- (2) Remove four screws, washers and electrical spacers holding the voltage surge suppressor circuit card assembly in place.

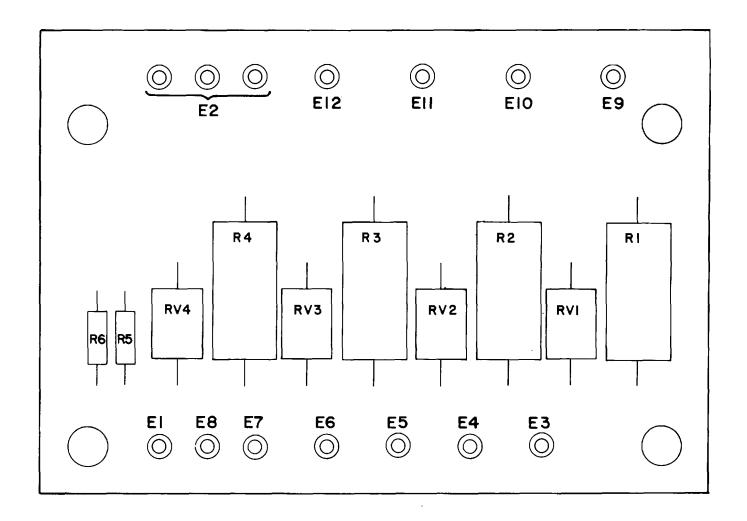


Figure 4-7. Voltage Surge Suppressor Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A6

h. Power Supply (1A2PS1) Disassembly. (Refer to figure 4-8.) To remove the power supply, perform the following steps:

# **NOTE**

For normal maintenance do not remove the power supply from the drawer.

- (1) Remove the four screws, washers and nuts holding power supply 1A2PS1 in place.
- (2) Tag and disconnect the wires from the wiring terminals on the transformer and 1A2PS1A1, 1A2PS1A2 and 1A2PS1A3 circuit card assemblies.
  - (3) Remove the power supply from the chassis.

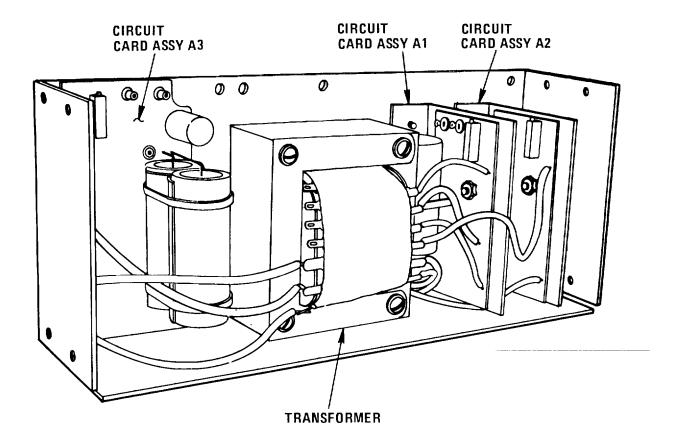


Figure 4-8. Power Supply, 1A2PS1

- i. 1A2PS1A1 Circuit Card Assembly Disassembly. To disassemble 1A2PS1A circuit card assembly for servicing or component replacement, perform the following steps. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 4-8 for location of circuit card.
  - (1) Disconnect the green wire from the top of the card.
  - (2) Remove the two screws on the back cover of the power supply.
  - (3) Disconnect the two orange wires from the top of the card.
  - (4) Remove the bracket with the circuit card still attached.
  - (5) Remove the two screws holding transistor Q2 to the bracket.
  - (6) Unsolder the black ground wire from the back of the card and remove card.
- j. 1A2PS1A2 Circuit Card Assembly Disassembly. To disassemble 1A2PS1A2 circuit card assembly for servicing or component replacement, perform the following steps. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 4-8 for location of circuit card.
  - (1) Disconnect the green wire from the top of the card.
  - (2) Remove the two screws on the back cover of the power supply.
  - (3) Disconnect the violet wire from the top of the circuit card.
  - (4) Remove the bracket with the circuit card still attached.
  - (5) Remove the two screws holding transistor Q2 to the bracket.
  - (6) Unsolder the black ground wire from the back of the card and remove card.
- k. 1A2PS1A3 Circuit Card Assembly Disassembly. To disassemble 1A2PS1A3 circuit card assembly for servicing or component replacement, perform the following steps. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 4-8 for location of circuit card.
  - (1) Disconnect the green wire from the top of the card.
  - (2) Remove the two screws on the back cover of the power supply.
  - (3) Disconnect the four yellow wires from the top of the card.

- (4) Disconnect the grey and white wires from transformer T1.
- (5) Remove the four screws holding transistors Q2 and CR1 to the power supply.
- (6) Unsolder the black ground wire from the back of the card and remove card.

4-14

### **SECTION II**

# **CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

4-3. CLEANING. Clean the control indicator as required, following the procedures specified below. Do not clean anything which inspection indicates does not need cleaning.

#### **CAUTION**

Do not use freon when cleaning circuit cards which contain plastic components, as damage to the cards will result. Use denatured alcohol to clean these circuit cards.

a. Remove dust and loose dirt from outside surfaces with a clean, soft cloth.

#### WARNING

Freon fumes are toxic. Provide adequate ventilation. Do not use near a flame. Freon is not flammable, but exposure to high heat can convert fumes to a highly toxic gas.

- b. Remove grease and ground-in dirt from outside surfaces with a cloth dampened (not wet) with freon.
- C Remove dust and dirt from electrical connectors with a soft-bristled brush.

#### WARNING

Bodily injury or equipment damage can result from cleaning with compressed air at pressures in excess of 15 pounds per square inch.

- d. If repair procedures require disassembly, remove dust from exposed inner parts of assembly by loosening with a soft-bristled brush and blowing with a jet of dry air at not more than 15 psi.
- 4-4. INSPECTION. After disassembly, fabrication action, repair action, or final assembly, subject the items to an inprocess inspection. General inspection requirements shall be in accordance with MI L-M-45208. Adequate records of all inspections and tests shall be maintained (refer to Chapter 5, TM 11-5825-266-14-1), as applicable. The in-process inspection should include, but not be limited to, the following criteria:

- a. Mounting of Parts. Inspect parts, components, or hardware, etc., to ensure that they are assembled, mounted, and secured so as to satisfactorily accomplish their intended purpose.
- b. Fabrication. Inspect finish for a smooth, continuous coating and a reasonable color match where surfaces have been touched up. Where conformal coating has been used, ensure that coating material has not covered areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes. On circuit cards, there shall be no evidence of lifting or separation of plating from the conductor pattern or of conductors from the base laminate. There shall be no evidence of burns or corona discharge.
- c. Threaded Parts or Devices. Inspect screws, nuts, bolts, etc., for cross-threading, detrimental or hazardous burrs, or mutilation.
- d. Tightness. Inspect all screw-type fasteners for tightness. Fasteners shall be firmly secure and there shall be no relative movement possible between them and attached parts.
- e. Soldering. Inspect leads to see that they are tightly crimped to terminals and that they show no signs of having been moved while soldering. Solder must show a shiny, smooth surface feathering out at the edges where it joins the surface of terminal or conductor. In addition, solder connections shall show only enough solder to cover the joint, and shall show no indication of burns, acid or acid salts.

### NOTE

Acid or acid salts should be used only as permitted for pretinning or soldering mechanical joints. No acid or acid salts may be used near insulation. Where acid or acid salts have been used as permitted, they shall be completely neutralized and removed.

- f. Moisture/Fungus-Proofing. Conformal coated parts shall have unbroken coating. The coating material shall not appear on areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes.
- g. Wiring. Inspect wiring for neatness and sturdiness. Wires shall be positioned to preclude or be protected from contact with rough or irregular surfaces and sharp edges. Ensure that wiring dress does not result in incorrect electrical operation. Inspect insulation for evidence of burns, abrasion, or pinch marks. There shall be no splices on wiring between terminals. Clearance between wires and parts shall be such that there is no deterioration of wiring due to heat dissipation from the parts. Clearance between bare connections or bare conductors shall be sufficient to prevent contact or arcing during operation.

### **SECTION III**

# **TROUBLESHOOTING**

- 4-5. GENERAL. System-level fault isolation procedures to the unit or assembly level are provided in Chapter 3. This chapter provides fault isolation procedures to the module and circuit level for the control-indicator.
- 4-6. FAULT ISOLATION. To utilize the troubleshooting charts in this section, it is first necessary to identify the chart which corresponds to the observed failure reflected by the equipment. The step-by-step procedures contained in the troubleshooting charts (figures 4-9, 4-10, 4-11, 4-12, 4-13 and 4-14) provide fault isolation to the module level and circuit level. These charts provide the means to fault isolate to the suspected circuit group. Isolation down to the part level is accomplished using schematics and circuit theory provided in TM 11-5825-266-14-1 and -2 and standard troubleshooting practices. Once the module or part is identified, it can be repaired or replaced with a serviceable item.

### **NOTE**

Ensure that all internal wiring is good before assuming a circuit card to be defective. Verify that all inputs to the circuit card assembly have been properly checked.

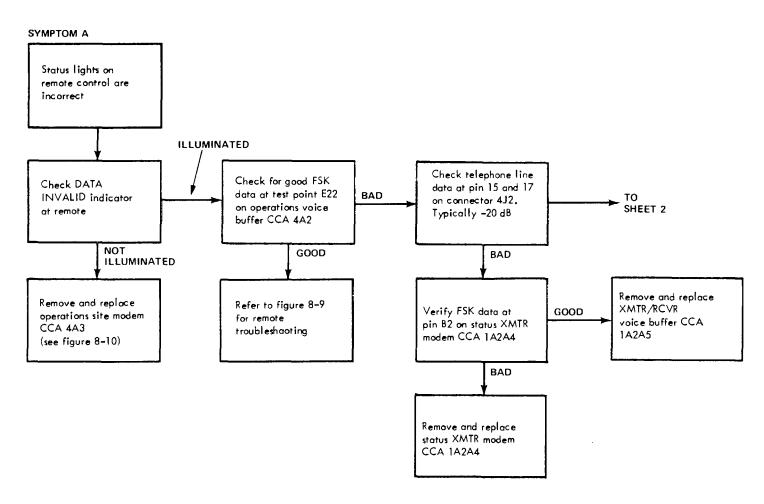


Figure 4-9. Local Control, 1A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 1 of 3)

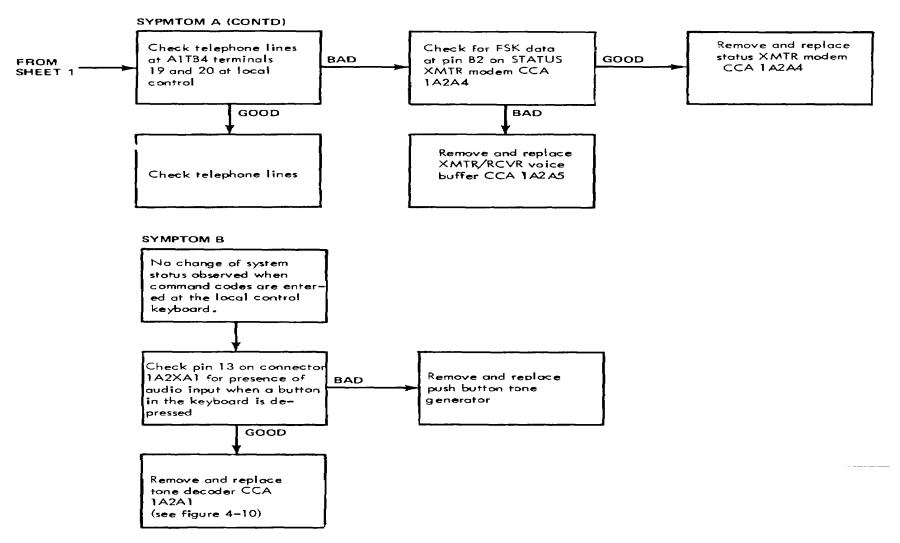


Figure 4-9. Local Control, 1A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 2 of 3) 4-19

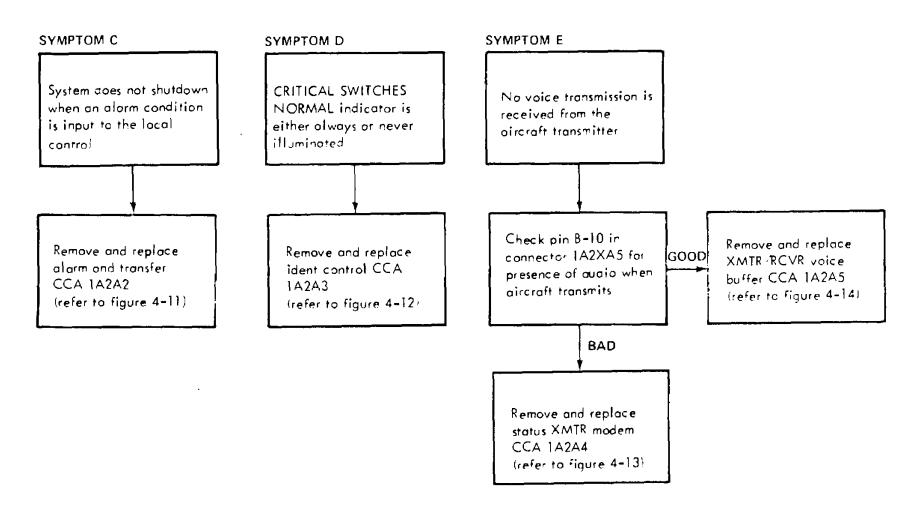


Figure 4-9. Local Control, 1A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 3 of 3)

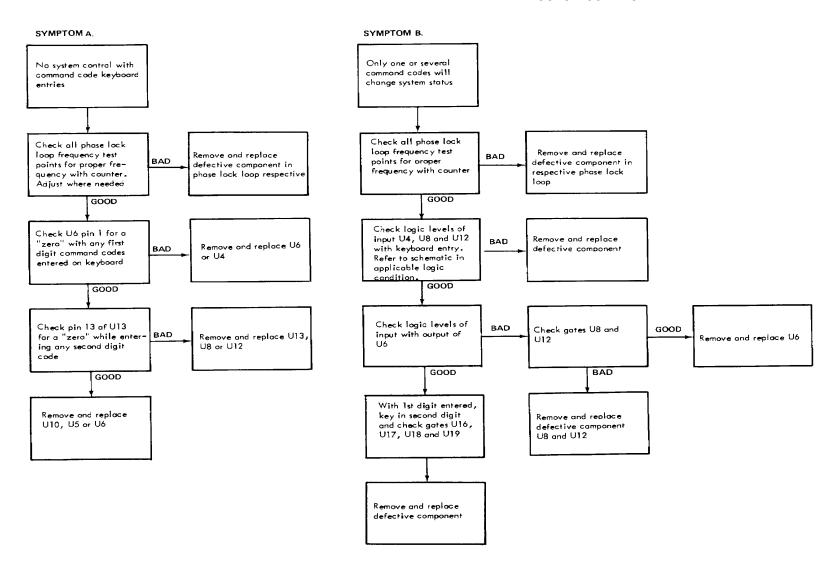


Figure 4-10. Tone Decoder Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A1, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level 4-21

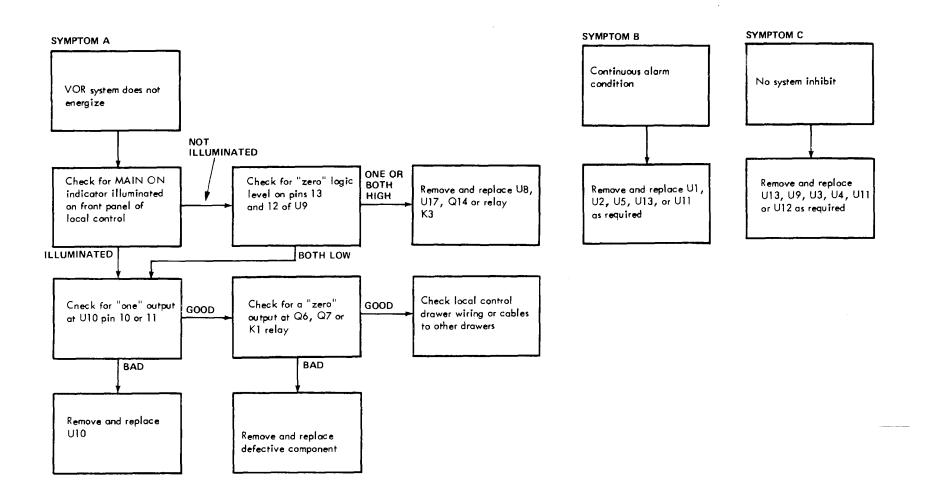


Figure 4-11. Alarm and Transfer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level

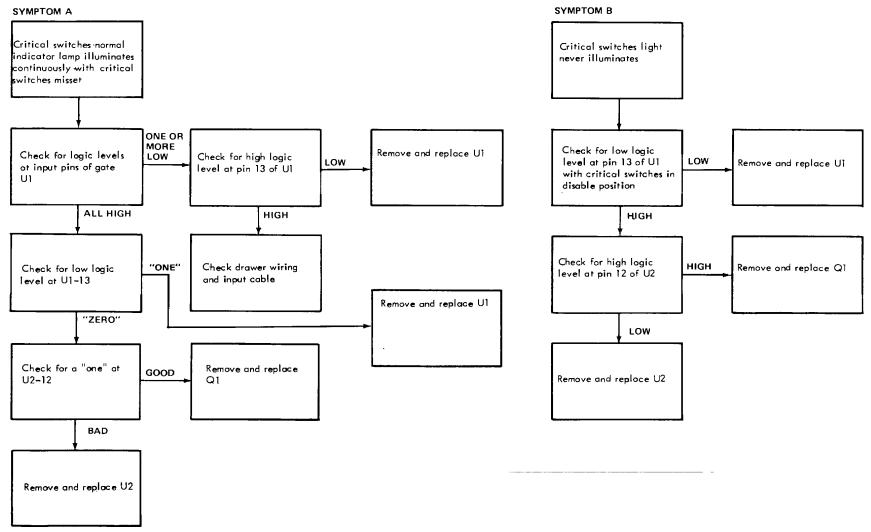


Figure 4-12. Ident Control Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A3, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

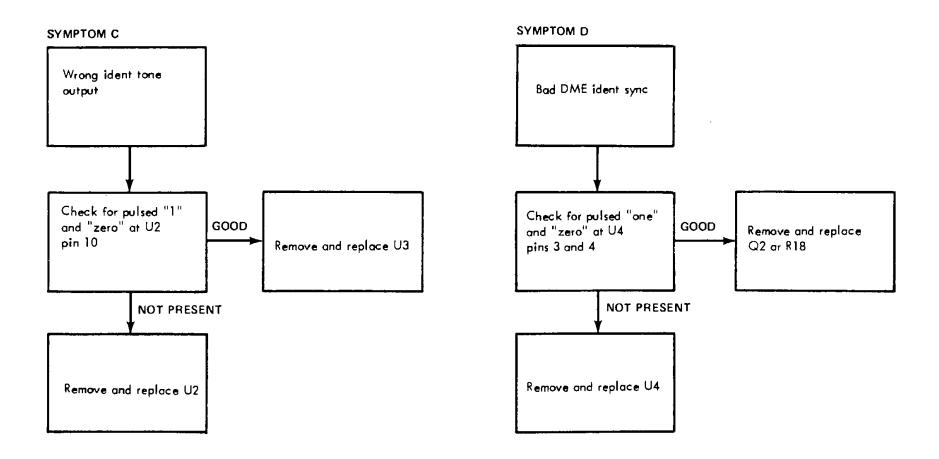


Figure 4-12. Ident Control Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A3, Troubleshooting Charto the Circuit Level (Sheet

2 of 2)

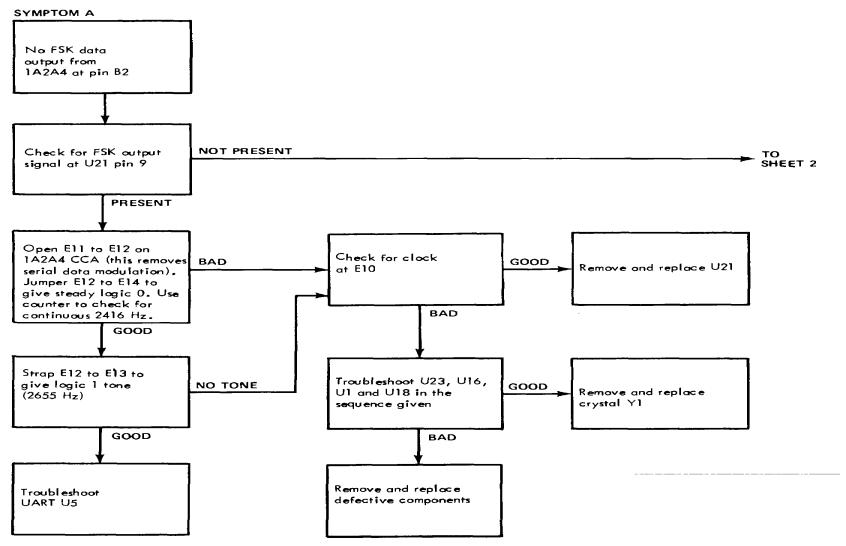


Figure 4-13. Status Transmitter Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A4 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 3)

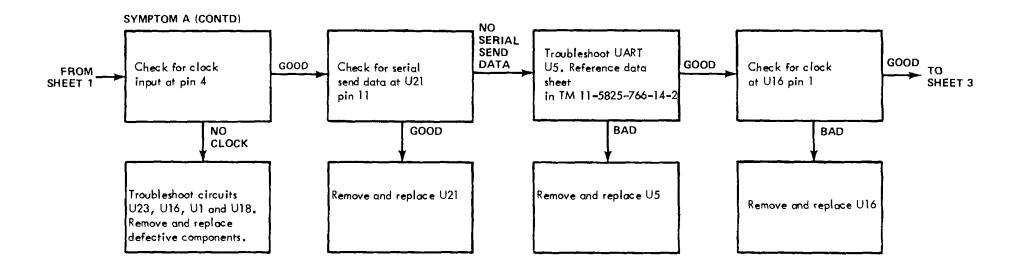


Figure 4-13. Status Transmitter Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A4 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 3)

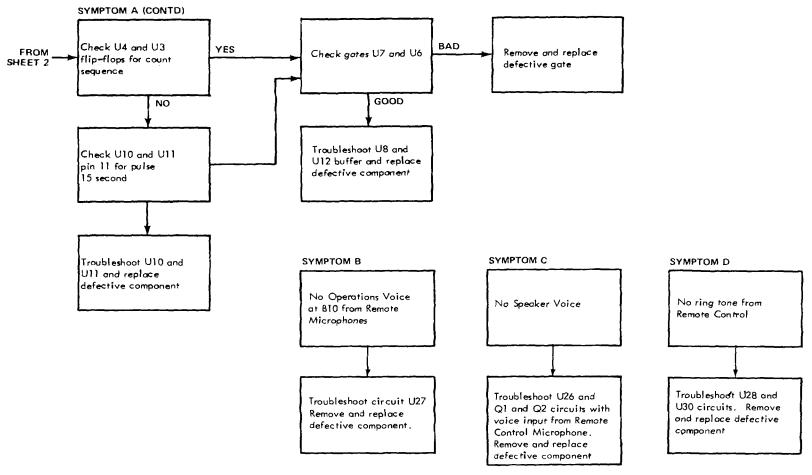


Figure 4-13. Status Transmitter Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A4 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 3 of 3)

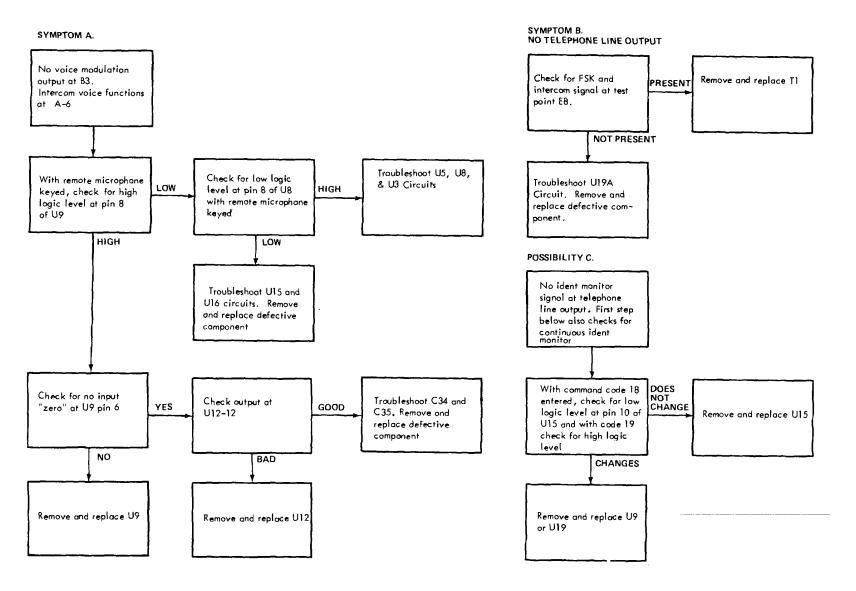


Figure 4-14. XMTR/RCVR Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 1AZA6 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

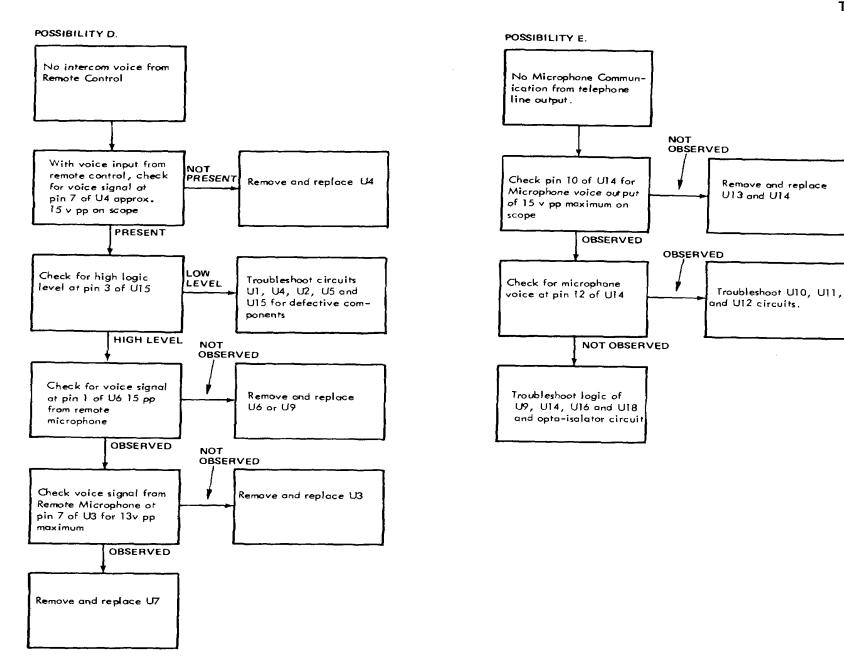


Figure 4-14. XMTR/RCVR Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A2A5 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 2)

### **SECTION IV**

#### **REPAIR**

- 4-7.INTRODUCTION. The following paragraphs contain repair procedures for the control-indicator and connectors. The repair procedures for the control-indicator are supported by tables containing cable requirements and lists of material needed to make each completely serviceable as applicable.
- 4-8. CONNECTOR AND WIRING HARNESS MAINTENANCE. The following procedures provide necessary reference data to repair connectors and wiring harness damage. A list of all connectors by reference designation with a cross reference to the hand tools used for repair is provided in table 4-1. A wiring list showing point-to-point connections, wire type and size is provided in table 4-2A. Table 4-2B contains a list of materials.
- 4-9. SPECIAL REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS. See paragraphs 3-30 through 3-31 for circuit card repair procedures.

Table 4-1. Local Control Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix

|                          | Conne  | ector Data  | 1   | Wire Size               | Crimp To             | ool                              | Extraction Too                 |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Reference<br>Designation | Туре   | Part Number | Contact Part Number   |                         | Туре                 | Positioner                       |                                |
| 1A2J1                    | Crimp  | 910163-004  | 910195-001 (Male)<br>910195-002 (Male)<br>910281-001 (Female) | 22-20<br>18-16<br>22-20 | M8ND<br>M8ND<br>M8ND | N20RT-29<br>N16RT-24<br>N20RT-29 | 910923<br>910923<br>910923     |
| 1A2J2                    | Crimp  | 910163-003  | 910281-001 (Female)   | 22-20                   | M8ND                 | N20RT-29                         | 910923                         |
| 1A2J3                    | Crimp  | 910163-004  | 910281-001 (Female)   | 22-20                   | M8ND                 | N20RT-29                         | 910923                         |
| 1A2J4                    | Solder | 003159-4    | N/A   | N/A                     | N/A                  | N/A                              | N/A                            |
| 1A2J6                    | Crimp  | 910163-001  | 910281-001 (Female)   | 22-20                   | M8ND                 | N20RT-29                         | 910923                         |
| IA2XA1                   | Solder | 910140-003  | N/A   | 22-20                   | N/A                  | N/A                              | N/A                            |
| 1A2XA2                   | Solder | 910140-003  | N/A   | 22-20                   | N/A                  | N/A                              | N/A                            |
| 1 A2XA3                  | Solder | 910140-003  | N/A   | 22-20                   | N/A                  | N/A                              | N/A                            |
| 1A2XA4A                  | Solder | 910932-002  | 910933-001  | 22-20                   | N/A                  | N/A                              | Amphenol                       |
| 1A2XA4B                  | Solder | 910932-002  | 910933-001  | 22-20                   | N/A                  | N/A                              | 91073-1<br>Amphenol<br>91073-1 |
| 1A2XA5A                  | Solder | 910932-002  | 910933-001  | 22-20                   | N/A                  | N/A                              | Ampheno. 91073-1               |
| 1A2XA5B                  | Solder | 910932-002  | 910933-001  | 22-20                   | N/A                  | N/A                              | Amphenol 91073-1               |
|                          |        |             |   |                         |                      |                                  |                                |
|                          |        |             |   |                         |                      |                                  |                                |

Table 4-2A. Local Control Wiring List

Note: Point-to-point wire connections are listed in Table 4-2A and a list of materials to be used in conjunction with Table 4-2A is provided in Table 4-2B.

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           | FR            | OM                  | ТО            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 1    | 21               |                  | J1-1          | 33                  | BS1           | 31                  |         |
| 2    | 21               |                  | J1-2          | 33                  | BS1           |                     |         |
| 3    | 21               |                  | J1-4          | 33                  | BS2           | 32                  |         |
| 4    | 21               |                  | J1-5          | 33                  | BS2           |                     |         |
| 5    | 20               |                  | J1-7          | 33                  | BS3           | 32                  |         |
| 6    | 20               |                  | J1-8          | 33                  | BS3           |                     |         |
| 7    | 20               |                  | J1-10         | 33                  | BS3           |                     |         |
| 8    | 20               |                  | J1-li         | 33                  | BS4           | 32                  |         |
| 9    | 4                |                  | J1-13         | 33                  | BS6           | 31                  |         |
| 10   | 4                |                  | J1-14         | 33                  | BS6           |                     |         |
| 11   | 4                |                  | J1-15         | 33                  | BS6           |                     |         |
| 12   | 4                |                  | J1-16         | 33                  | BS7           | 31                  |         |
| 13   | 4                |                  | J1-17         | 33                  | BS7           |                     |         |
| 14   | 4                |                  | J1-18         | 33                  | BS8           | 32                  |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-29                |               |                     |         |

Table 4-2A. Local Control Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           | FR            | ОМ                  | то            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 15   | 11               |                  | J1-19         | 33                  | XAI-9         |                     |         |
| 16W  | 26               |                  | J1-20         | 33                  | A6-EII        | 37                  |         |
| 16B  | -                |                  | J1-21         | 33                  | A6-E10        |                     |         |
| 16S  | 1                |                  | FLOAT         |                     | A6-E2         |                     |         |
| 17   | 6                |                  | J1-22         | 33                  | BS9           | 31                  |         |
| 18   | 6                |                  | J1-23         | 33                  | BS9           |                     |         |
| 19   | 22               |                  | J1-24         | 35                  | BS4           |                     |         |
| 20   | 6                |                  | J1-25         | 33                  | BS9           |                     |         |
| 21   | 4                |                  | J1-26         | 33                  | BS8           |                     |         |
| 22B  | 26               |                  | J1-27         | 33                  | A6-E9         | 37                  |         |
| 22W  | -                |                  | J1 -35        | 33                  | A6-E12        |                     |         |
| 22S  | 1                |                  | FLOAT         |                     | A6-E2         |                     |         |
| 23   | 15               |                  | J1-28         | 33                  | XA5B-3        |                     |         |
| 24   | 6                |                  | J1-29         | 33                  | BS10          | 31                  |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-30                |               |                     |         |

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           | FR            | OM                  | ТО            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 25   | 9                |                  | J1-30         | 42                  | P51-(TI-1)    |                     |         |
| 26   | 11               |                  | J1-31         | 42                  | PSI-(T1-3)    |                     |         |
| 27   | 19               |                  | J1-32         | 42                  | PS1-(T1-2)    |                     |         |
| 28   | 24               |                  | J1-33         | 35                  | CBI-1         | 38, 40              |         |
| 29   | 22               |                  | J1-34         | 35                  | BS5           |                     |         |
| 30   | 6                |                  | J1-36         | 33                  | BS10          |                     |         |
| 31   | 25               |                  | J2-2          | 33, 36              | XA2-23        |                     |         |
| 31S  | 1                |                  | J2-1          | 33                  | FLOAT         |                     |         |
| 32   | 13               |                  | J2-3          |                     | XA3-22        |                     |         |
| 33   | 14               |                  | J2-4          |                     | XA3-15        |                     |         |
| 34   | 15               |                  | J2-5          |                     | XA3-8         |                     |         |
| 35   | 16               |                  | J2-8          |                     | XA3-23        |                     |         |
| 36   | 13               |                  | J2-9          |                     | XA2-16        |                     |         |
| 37   | 17               |                  | J2-11         |                     | XA2-4         |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-31                |               |                     |         |

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           |               | ROM                 | ТО            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 38   | 13               |                  | J2-12         |                     | XA2-5         |                     |         |
| 39   | 11               |                  | J2-13         |                     | XA2-9         |                     |         |
| 40   | 15               |                  | J2-14         |                     | XA2-8         |                     |         |
| 41   | 2                |                  | J2-15         |                     | XA3-18        |                     |         |
| 42   | 18               |                  | J2-19         |                     | XA1-25        |                     |         |
| 43   | 16               |                  | J3-1          | 33                  | BS1           | 31                  |         |
| 44   | 16               |                  | J3-2          | 33                  | BS11          |                     |         |
| 45   | 9                |                  | J3-3          | 33                  | XA3-6         |                     |         |
| 46   | 9                |                  | J3-4          | 33                  | XA3-6         |                     |         |
| 47   | 9                |                  | J3-5          | 33                  | XA2-28        |                     |         |
| 48   | 25               |                  | J3-7          | 33, 36              | XA2-23        |                     |         |
| 48S  | 1                |                  | J3-6          | 33                  | FLOAT         |                     |         |
| 49   | 11               |                  | J3-8          | 33                  | XA3-20        |                     |         |
| 50   | 13               |                  | J3-9          | 33                  | XA3-9         |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-32                |               |                     |         |

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           |               | OM                  | то            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 51   | 14               |                  | J3-10         | 33                  | XA3-7         |                     |         |
| 52   | 17               |                  | J3-14         | 33                  | XA3-19        |                     |         |
| 53   | 13               |                  | J3-15         | 33                  | XA2-16        |                     |         |
| 54   | 16               |                  | J3-17         | 33                  | XA2-2         |                     |         |
| 55   | 10               |                  | J3-18         | 33                  | XA2-7         |                     |         |
| 56   | 18               |                  | J3-19         | 33                  | XA2-6         |                     |         |
| 57   | 19               |                  | J3-20         | 33                  | XA2-3         |                     |         |
| 58   | 2                |                  | J3-21         | 33                  | XA3-18        |                     |         |
| 59   | 11               |                  | J3-22         | 33                  | XA1-24        |                     |         |
| 60   | 12               |                  | J3-23         | 33                  | XA1-3         |                     |         |
| 61   | 13               |                  | J3-24         | 33                  | XA1-2         |                     |         |
| 62   | 15               |                  | J3-26         | 33                  | XA3-25        |                     |         |
| 63   | 2                |                  | J3-27         | 33                  | XA3-18        |                     |         |
| 64   | 18               |                  | J3-30         | 33                  | X A1 -20      |                     |         |
| 65   | 19               |                  | J3-31         | 33                  | XA1-6         |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-33                |               |                     |         |

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           |               | <u>ом Селиел тинин</u><br>ОМ | то            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.          | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 66   | 4                |                  | J3-32         | 33                           | BS8           |                     |         |
| 67   | 10               |                  | J3-33         | 33                           | XA2-27        |                     |         |
| 68   | 10               |                  | J3-34         | 33                           | XA2-27        |                     |         |
| 69   | 23               |                  | BS1           |                              | BS2           |                     |         |
| 70   | 22               |                  | BS3           |                              | BS4           |                     |         |
| 71   | 22               |                  | BS4           |                              | BS5           |                     |         |
| 72   | 1                |                  | BS5           |                              | PSI-(T1-4)    |                     |         |
| 73   | 4                |                  | BS6           |                              | BS7           |                     |         |
| 74   | 4                |                  | BS7           |                              | BS8           |                     |         |
| 75   | 6                |                  | BS9           |                              | BS10          |                     |         |
| 76   | 6                |                  | BS10          |                              | El            |                     |         |
| 77   | 16               |                  | BS11          |                              | XA2-23        |                     |         |
| 78   | 6                |                  | J4-1          |                              | BS12          |                     |         |
| 79   | 6                |                  | J4-2          |                              | BS12          |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                              |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                              |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-34                         |               |                     |         |

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           |               | OM                  | ТО            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 80   | 6                |                  | J4-3          |                     | BS12          |                     |         |
| 81   | 6                |                  | J4-4          |                     | BS12          |                     |         |
| 82   | 18               |                  | J4-5          |                     | XA4A-3        |                     |         |
| 83   | 2                |                  | J4-6          |                     | XA4A-C        |                     |         |
| 84   | 14               |                  | J4-7          |                     | XA4A-23       |                     |         |
| 85   | 15               |                  | J4-9          |                     | XA4A-5        |                     |         |
| 86   | 10               |                  | J4-10         |                     | XA4A-E        |                     |         |
| 87   | 12               |                  | J4-13         |                     | XA4A-7        |                     |         |
| 88   | 13               |                  | J4-15         |                     | XA4A-8        |                     |         |
| 89   | 11               |                  | J4-16         |                     | XA4A-J        |                     |         |
| 90   | 16               |                  | J4-17         |                     | XA4A-9        |                     |         |
| 91   | 15               |                  | J4-18         |                     | XA4A-K        |                     |         |
| 92   | 19               |                  | J4-19         |                     | XA4A-10       |                     |         |
| 93   | 17               |                  | J4-20         |                     | XA4A-L        |                     |         |
| 94   | 12               |                  | J4-22         |                     | XA4A-M        |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-35                |               |                     |         |

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           |               | OM                  | то             |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 95   | 16               |                  | J4-23         |                     | XA4A-12        |                     |         |
| 96   | 13               |                  | J4-24         |                     | XA4A-N         |                     |         |
| 97   | 11               |                  | J4-25         |                     | XA4A-13        |                     |         |
| 98   | 6                |                  | BS12          |                     | EI             |                     |         |
| 99W  | 26               |                  | J6-1          | 33                  | XA4B-21        | 37                  |         |
| 99B  | -                |                  | J6-2          | 33                  | XA4B-Y         |                     |         |
| 998  | 1                |                  | FLOAT         |                     | XA4B-22        |                     |         |
| 100  | 14               |                  | J6-3          | 33                  | A6-E8          |                     |         |
| 101  | 6                |                  | J6-4          | 33                  | EI             |                     |         |
| 102W | 26               |                  | J6-5          | 33                  | XASB-11        | 37                  |         |
| 102B | -                |                  | J6-6          | 33                  | XA5B-12        |                     |         |
| 102S | 1                |                  | FLOAT         |                     | XA5B-22        |                     |         |
| 103  | 6                |                  | EI            |                     | PS1-(+12V RET) |                     |         |
| 104  | 6                |                  | EI            |                     | PS1-(-12V RET) |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-36                |                |                     |         |

Table 4-2A. Local Control Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           | FR            | ОМ                  | ТО            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 105  | 6                |                  | E1            |                     | PS1-(+5V RET) |                     |         |
| 106  | 6                |                  | E1            |                     | A6-E2         |                     |         |
| 107  | 6                |                  | E1            |                     | XA3-1         |                     |         |
| 108  | 6                |                  | E1            |                     | XDS1-2        |                     |         |
| 109  | 6                |                  | E1            |                     | S2-1          |                     |         |
| 110  | 9                |                  | PSI-(TI-1)    |                     | XFI-2         | 38, 40              |         |
| 111  | 8                |                  | PS1-(-12V)    |                     | XDSI-I        |                     |         |
| 112  | 8                |                  | PSI-(-12V)    |                     | XA3-11        |                     |         |
| 113  | 4                |                  | PS1-(+12V)    |                     | XA3-12        |                     |         |
| 114  | 4                |                  | PSI-(+12V)    |                     | BS8           |                     |         |
| 115  | 4                |                  | PS1-(+12V)    |                     | A6-E1         |                     |         |
| 116  | 5                |                  | PSI-(+5V)     |                     | XA4B-b        |                     |         |
| 117  | 17               |                  | A6-E6         |                     | XA5B-8        |                     |         |
| 118  | 18               |                  | A6-E5         |                     | XA4B-V        |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4.27                |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-37                |               |                     |         |

Table 4-2A. Local Control Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           | FR            | OM                  | ТО            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 119  | 16               |                  | A6-E4         |                     | XA4B-18       |                     |         |
| 120  | 11               |                  | A6-E3         |                     | XA5B-7        |                     |         |
| 121  | 14               |                  | XA3-4         |                     | S2-3          |                     |         |
| 122  | 4                |                  | XA3-12        |                     | S2-5          |                     |         |
| 123  | 4                |                  | XA3-12        |                     | XA5B-14       |                     |         |
| 124  | 17               |                  | XA3-24        |                     | <b>S1</b> -6  |                     |         |
| 125  | 16               |                  | XA3-26        |                     | XA5B-2        |                     |         |
| 126  | 6                |                  | XA3-1         |                     | XA3-29        |                     |         |
| 127  | 8                |                  | XA3-11        |                     | XA5B-17       |                     |         |
| 128  | 11               |                  | XA2-10        |                     | S1 -4         |                     |         |
| 129  | 4                |                  | XA2-11        |                     | XDS8-1        |                     |         |
| 130  | 16               |                  | XA2-18        |                     | XDS5-2        |                     |         |
| 131  | 19               |                  | XA2-20        |                     | XDS6-2        |                     |         |
| 132  | 12               |                  | XA2-22        |                     | XDS3-2        |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |               | 4-38                |               |                     |         |

Table 4-2A. Local Control Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           | FRO   | OM                  | ТО            |                     |         |
|------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT                               | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 133  | 12               |                  | XA2-22                                      |                     | XA4A-19       |                     |         |
| 134  | 5                |                  | PSI-+5 V Bd. <b>at</b> C2A<br>& C2Bl fteads |                     | XA2-19        |                     |         |
| 135  | 14               |                  | XA2-13                                      |                     | XDS8-2        |                     |         |
| 136  | 17               |                  | XA2-15                                      |                     | XDS7-2-       |                     |         |
| 137  | 13               |                  | XA2-17                                      |                     | XDS4-2        |                     |         |
| 138  | 13               |                  | XA2-17                                      |                     | ХА4А-Н        |                     |         |
| 139  | 2                |                  | XA2-25                                      |                     | XDS2-2        |                     |         |
| 140  | 2                |                  | XA2-25                                      |                     | XA4A-T        |                     |         |
| 141  | 13               |                  | XA1-4                                       |                     | S2-4          |                     |         |
| 142  | 4                |                  | XA1-12                                      |                     | XA5B-15       |                     |         |
| 143  | 19               |                  | XA1-10                                      |                     | S2-6          |                     |         |
| 144  | 16               |                  | XA1-19                                      |                     | U1-TBI-1      |                     |         |
| 145  | 17               |                  | XA5B-1                                      |                     | XA4B-5        |                     |         |
| 146  | 17               |                  | XA5B-1                                      |                     | S2-8          |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |   |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |   | 4-39                |               |                     |         |
|      |                  |                  |   | 4-39                |               |                     |         |

Table 4-2A. Local Control Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE |    | FROM LENGTH | FROM          |                     | ТО            |                     |         |
|------|----|-------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  |    |             | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
|      |    |             |               |                     |               |                     |         |
| 147  | 13 |             | XA5B-4        |                     | XA4B-2        |                     |         |
| 148  | 12 |             | XA5B-5        |                     | XA4B-13       |                     |         |
| 149  | 2  |             | XA5B-6        |                     | XA4B-12       |                     |         |
| 150  | 10 |             | XA5B-9        |                     | J5-2          |                     |         |
| 151  | 18 |             | XASB-10       |                     | XA4B-4        |                     |         |
| 152  | 13 |             | XA5B-13       |                     | J5-1          |                     |         |
| 153  | 23 |             | BS2           |                     | CB1-2         | 39, 40              |         |
| 154  | 5  |             | XA5B-24       |                     | XA5A-22       |                     |         |
| 155  | 2  |             | XA5A-24       |                     | XA4A- 11      |                     |         |
| 156  | 11 |             | XA5A-3        |                     | XA4B-10       |                     |         |
| 157  | 16 |             | XA5B-B        |                     | XA4B-W        |                     |         |
| 158  | 16 |             | XASB-B        |                     | S4-1          |                     |         |
| 159  | 13 |             | XA4B-19       |                     | S4-4          |                     |         |
| 160  | 18 |             | XA4B-11       |                     | R1-3          |                     |         |
|      |    |             |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|      |    |             |               | 4.40                |               |                     |         |
|      |    |             |               | 4-40                |               |                     |         |

Table 4-2A. Local Control Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE | WIRE MAKE NO. FROM ITEM NO. | M LENGTH | FROM          |                     | ТО            |                     |                  |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|
| NO.  |                             |          | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS          |
| 161  | 11                          |          | XA4B-M        |                     | R1-1          |                     |                  |
| 162  | 18                          |          | XA4A-S        |                     | S3-2          |                     |                  |
| 163  | 10                          |          | XFI-1         | 38, 40              | CB1-2         |                     | *See wire # 153. |
| 164  | 6                           |          | S2-1          |                     | U1-TBi-2      |                     |                  |
| 165  | 14                          |          | XA4A-14       |                     | S2-3          |                     |                  |
| 166  | 13                          |          | S2-7          |                     | U1-TB1-3      |                     |                  |
| 167  | 6                           |          | UI-TB1-2      |                     | S3-5          |                     |                  |
| 168  | 6                           |          | UI-TBi-2      |                     | S1-I          |                     |                  |
| 1691 | 4                           |          | XDS8-1        |                     | XDS7-1        |                     |                  |
| 170  | 4                           |          | XDS7-1        |                     | XDS6-1        |                     |                  |
| 171  | 4                           |          | X DS6-1       |                     | XDS5-1        |                     |                  |
| 172  | 4                           |          | XDS5-1        |                     | XDS3-1        |                     |                  |
| 173  | 6                           |          | J5-3          |                     | S3-5          |                     |                  |
| 174  | 6                           |          | J5-4          |                     | S4-2          |                     |                  |
|      |                             |          |               |                     |               |                     |                  |
|      |                             |          |               |                     |               |                     |                  |
|      |                             |          |               | 4-41                |               |                     |                  |

Table 4-2A. Local Control Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE MAKE NO. FROM ITEM NO. |    | APPROX<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES | FROM          |                     | ТО            |                     |         |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
|                             |    |                            | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
|                             |    |                            |               |                     |               |                     |         |
| 175                         | 4  |                            | XDS3-1        |                     | XDS4-1        |                     |         |
| 176                         | 4  |                            | XDS4-1        |                     | XDS2-1        |                     |         |
| 177                         | 4  |                            | XDS2-1        |                     | S1-5          |                     |         |
| 178                         | 6  |                            | S1-I          |                     | LS1-2         |                     |         |
| 179                         | 4  |                            | S1-5          |                     | XDS9-1        |                     |         |
| 180                         | 14 |                            | S1-8          |                     | XDS9-2        |                     |         |
| 181                         | 4  |                            | XDS9-1        |                     | S3-4          |                     |         |
| 182                         | 18 |                            | Ri-2          |                     | LSI-I         |                     |         |
| 183                         | 12 |                            | J2-20         | 33                  | A4A19         |                     |         |
| 184                         | 2  |                            | J2-21         | 33                  | A4A-T         |                     |         |
|                             |    |                            |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|                             |    |                            |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|                             |    |                            |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|                             |    |                            |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|                             |    |                            |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|                             |    |                            |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|                             |    |                            |               | 4-42                |               |                     |         |

Table 4-2B. List of Materials

| Table 4-2B. List of Materials |      |                                  |                              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Qty                           | Item | Nomenclature or Description      | Part Number or Specification |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 1    | Wire #22 BLK                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 2    | Wire #22 BRN                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 3    | Wire #22 RED                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 4    | Wire #22 ORG                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 5    | Wire #22 YEL                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 6    | Wire #22 GRN                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 7    | Wire #22 BLU                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 8    | Wire #22 VIO                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 9    | Wire #22 GRY                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 10   | Wire #22 WHT                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 111  | Wire #22 W/BLK                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 12   | Wire #22 W/BRN                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 13   | Wire #22 W/RED                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 14   | Wire #22 W/NED<br>Wire #22 W/ORG | MIL-W-16876/4                |  |  |  |
|                               |      |                                  |                              |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 15   | Wire #22 W/YEL                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 16   | Wire #22 W/GRN                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 17   | Wire #22 W/BLU                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 18   | Wire #22 W/VIO                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 19   | Wire #22 W/GRY                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 20   | Wire #20 BLK                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 21   | Wire #20 WHT                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 22   | Wire #18 BLK                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 23   | Wire #18 WHT                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 24   | Wire #18 W/GRY                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 25   | Wire #22, 1 Cond., Shld'd.       | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 26   | Wire #22, 2 Cond., Shld'd,       |                              |  |  |  |
|                               |      | BLK-WH T                         | MIL-W-16878/4                |  |  |  |
| 2                             | 27   | Conn. J1 and J3                  | 910163-004                   |  |  |  |
| 1                             | 28   | Conn. J2                         | 910163-003                   |  |  |  |
| 1                             | 29   | Conn. J6                         | 910163-001                   |  |  |  |
| 1                             | 30   | Conn. J4                         | 003159-4                     |  |  |  |
| 7                             | 31   | Splice, BLU                      | MS25274-3                    |  |  |  |
| 5                             | 32   | Splice, YEL                      | MS25274-4                    |  |  |  |
| 75                            | 33   | Contact, #22-20 Female           | 910281-001                   |  |  |  |
| 1                             | 34   | Contact, #18-16 Female           | 910281-002                   |  |  |  |
| 2                             | 35   | Contact, #18-16 Male             | 910195-002                   |  |  |  |
| 2                             | 36   | Solder Sleeve                    | 003700-1                     |  |  |  |
| 4                             | 37   | Solder Sleeve                    | 003700-2                     |  |  |  |
| 3                             | 38   | Flag Term. #22-20                | 910868-001                   |  |  |  |
| 1                             | 39   | Flag Term. #18-16                | 910868-002                   |  |  |  |
| 4                             | 40   | Term. Housing                    | 910869-001                   |  |  |  |
| X                             | 41   | Wire List                        | 136729-251                   |  |  |  |
| 3                             | 42   | Contact, #22-20 Male             | 910195-001                   |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 85   | Wire Solid No. 22                | QQ-W-343 Type S              |  |  |  |
| AR                            | 86   | Insulation, Sleeving CLR No. 22  | MIL-1-22129                  |  |  |  |
|                               |      | insulation, Sieeving CLIX No. 22 | IVIIL-1-22123                |  |  |  |

### **SECTION V**

#### **ASSEMBLY**

- 4-10. GENERAL. This section contains assembly and testing requirements for equipment which has been disassembled for testing, repair or replacement.
- 4-11. ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Assembly of the control-indicator is essentially the reverse of disassembly. No special instructions are required.
- 4-12. TESTING. Testing of all equipment will be accomplished in accordance with the requirements specified in chapter 5 of TM 11-5825-266-14-1.
- 4-13. REFINISHING, PAINTING AND MARKING. Refer to applicable cleaning and refinishing practices specified in TB 43-0118 (Field Instructions for Painting and Preserving Electronics Command Equipment). Remove rust or corrosion from metal surfaces by lightly sanding them with No. 000 sandpaper. Apply two thin coats of paint (Finish No. P513E, per MIL-F-14072) on exposed metal areas to prevent further corrosion. Apply paint to only those areas which have been previously painted. Refer to SB 11-573, Painting and Preservation Supplies Available for Field Use for Electronics Command Equipment, and AR 746-5, Color and Marking of Army Material.

### **CHAPTER 5**

### PHASE MODULATION MONITOR ID-2179/FRN-41

#### **SECTION 1**

### **DISASSEMBLY**

- 5-1. GENERAL. This chapter details disassembly, inspection, troubleshooting repair and assembly procedures necessary to restore the Phase Modulation Monitor ID-2179/FRN-41 and all subassemblies contained therein to satisfactory operating condition after a failure or maintenance action. The text is supplemented wth appropriate illustrations necessary to describe the required disassembly, repair, and reassembly procedures. Do not disassemble the phase modulation monitor more than is necessary for repairs
- 5-2. PHASE MODULATION MONITOR DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Remove the phase modulation monitor from the electrical equipment cabinet in accordance with the instructions provided in Chapter 3, Section V. Instructions for disassembly of each subassembly and chassis-mounted components are provided in the following paragraphs.
- a. Front Panel, Meter Panel and Chassis-Mounted Components Disassembly. The following disassembly procedure should be followed when removing components for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 5 1 for location of components to be replaced.
- (1) To disassemble any one of the front panel or meter panel components, locate the particular item on sheet 2 of figure 51 and disassemble in accordance with the applicable exploded view shown on the following sheets of figure 5-1.
- (2) To disassemble any one of the chassis-mounted components, identify the component on sheet 1 of figure 5-1 and disassemble per the following instructions.
- (a)U1, U2. Remove the two screws and washers which attach U1 and U2 to the chassis. Unsolder two solder connections.
  - (b)K1. Move holding wire aside and carefully snap-out relay.
- (c)TB1. Remove two screws, washers and spacers from underside of terminal board. Unsolder eight wire connections.
- (d)T1. Remove four screws which attach transformer to chassis. Tag and disconnect wires on underside of transformer.
- (e) Disassemble chassis-mounted capacitors C1 and C2 by removing the two screws, nuts and washers which attach capacitors to chassis. Unsolder two solder connections and ground wires on underside of each capacitor.
- (f) Remove J1 by pressing on side locks on underside of connector and lifting out. Use an extractor tool to remove wire connections.

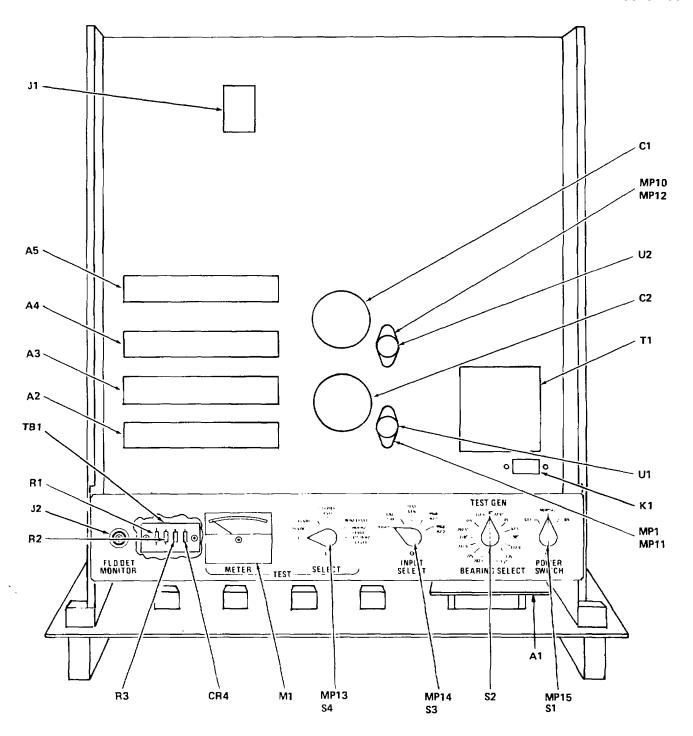


Figure 5-1. Monitor Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 1 of 4)

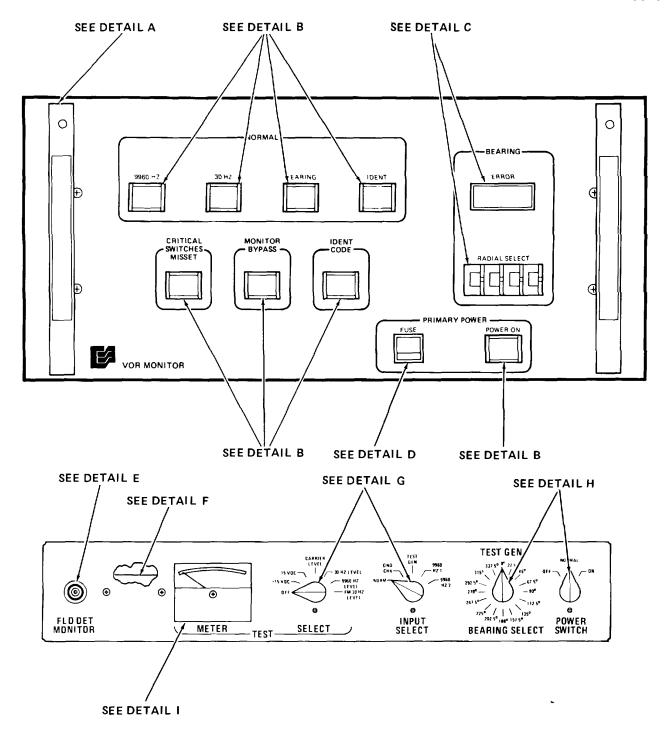


Figure 5-1. Monitor Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 2 of 4)

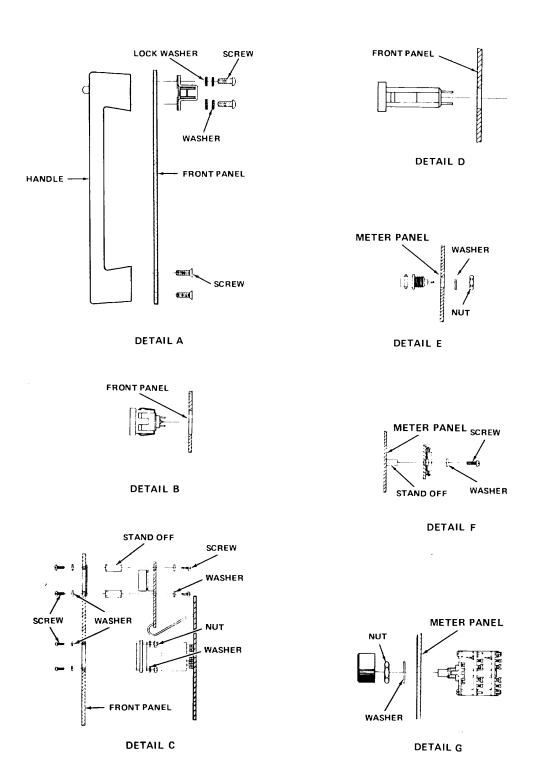
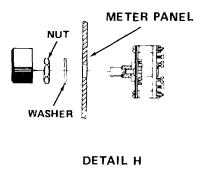
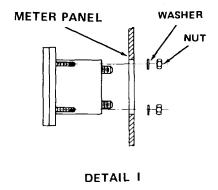


Figure 5-1. Monitor Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 3 of 4)





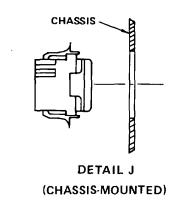


Figure 5-1. Monitor Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 4 of 4)

- b. Reference Delay/Readout Circuit Card Assembly (1A3A1) Disassembly. This circuit card Assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card perform the following steps. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement Refer to figure 5-2 for location of component to be replaced.
  - (1) Loosen inside front panel.
- (2) Remove eight screws, washers, electrical spacers and nuts holding the reference delay/readout circuit card assembly to the front panel.
  - (3) Disconnect the ribbon cable from the circuit card assembly.

# **NOTE**

This is a two-part circuit card assembly. Care should be taken not to break the solder joints attaching the two cards.

### **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to change from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

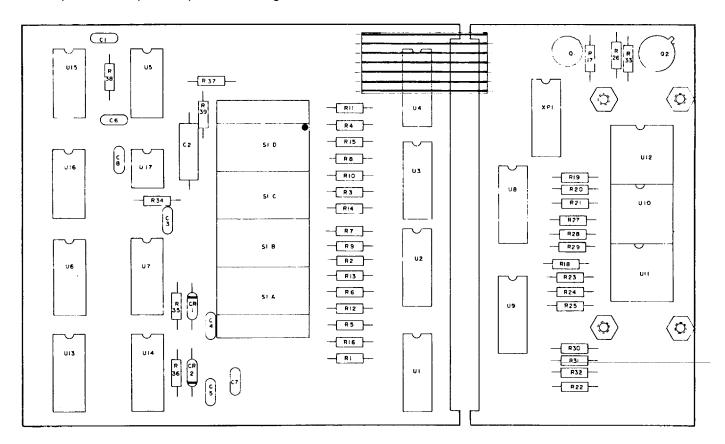


Figure 5-2. Reference Delay/Readout Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A1 Parts Location Diagram

c. Phase Comparator Circuit Card Assembly. (1A3A2) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 5-3 for location of components to be replaced.

### **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damages from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

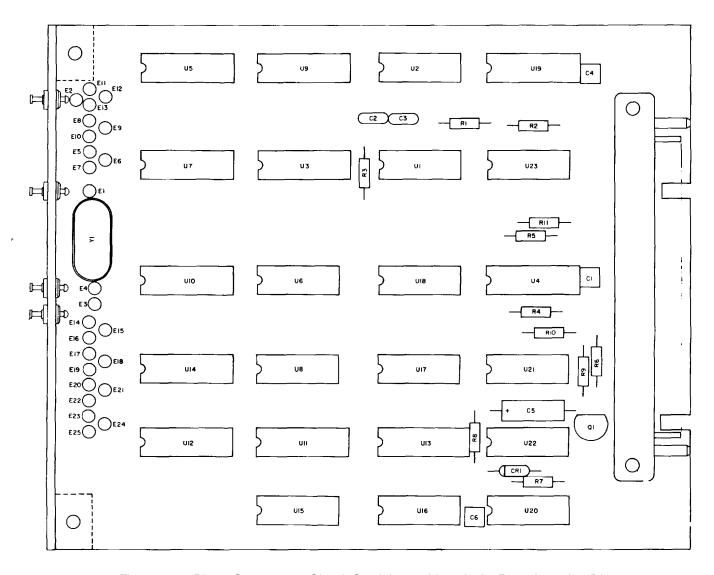


Figure 5-3. PhaseComparator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A2 Parts Location Diagram

d. Variable Signal Processing Circuit Card Assembly (1A3A3) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 5-4 for location of components to be replaced.

## **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

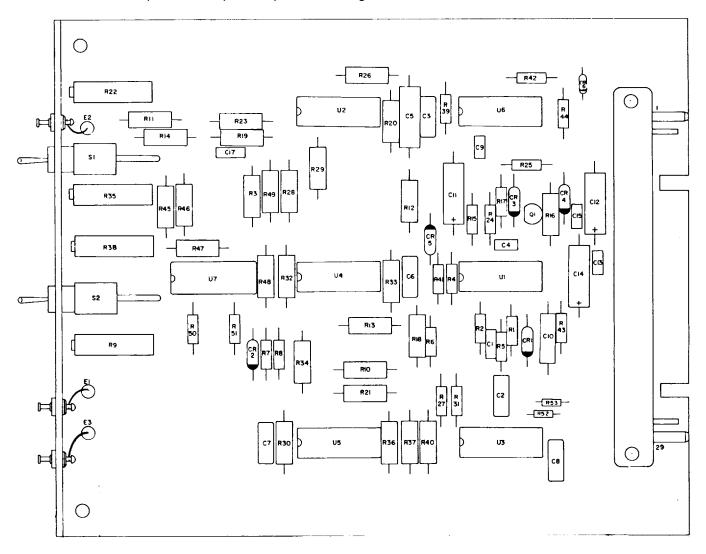


Figure 5-4. Variable Signal Processing Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A3 Part Location Diagram

e. Reference Ident Circuit Card Assembly (1A3A4) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 5-5 for location of component to be replaced.

### **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

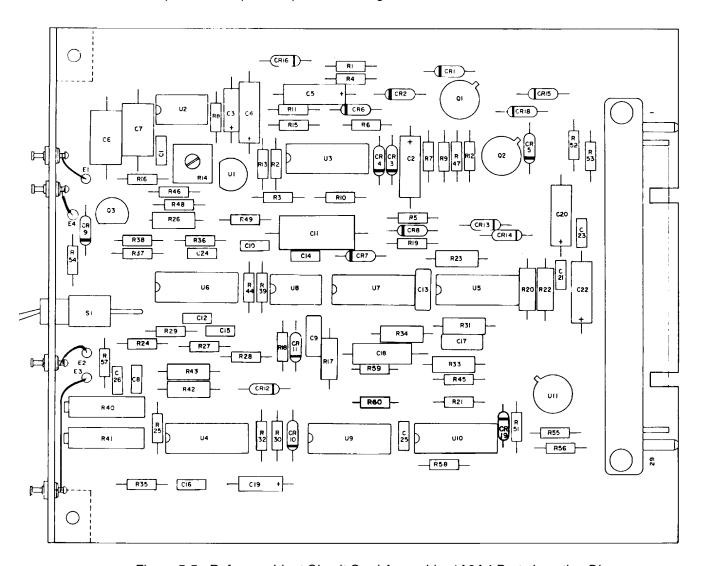


Figure 5-5. ReferenceIdent Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A4 Parts Location Diagram

f. Test Generator Circuit Card Assembly (1A3A5) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 5-6 for location of component to be replaced.

### **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

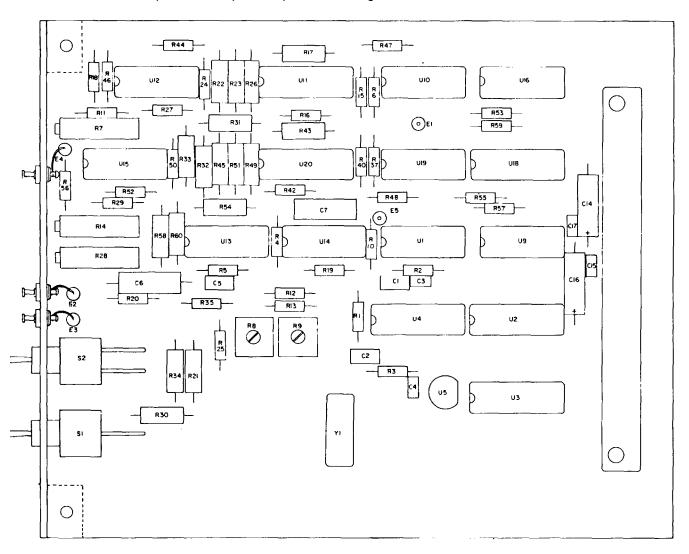


Figure 5-6. Test Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A5 Parts Location Diagram

### **SECTION II**

# **CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

5-3. CLEANING. Clean the monitor as required following the procedures specified below.

### CAUTION

Circuit cards which contain plastic components may be damaged by cleaning with freon. Use denatured alcohol to clean these circuit cards.

a. Remove dust and loose dirt from outside surfaces with a clean soft cloth.

### WARNING

Freon fumes are toxic. Provide adequate ventilation. Do not use near a flame. Freon is not flammable, but exposure to high heat can convert fumes to a highly toxic gas.

- b. Remove grease and ground in dirt from outside surfaces with a cloth dampened (not wet) with freon.
- c. Remove dust and dirt from electrical connectors with a soft-bristled brush.

## **WARNING**

Bodily injury or equipment damage can result from cleaning with compressed air at pressures in excess of 15 pounds per square inch.

- d. If repair procedures require disassembly, remove dust from exposed inner parts of assembly by loosening with a soft-bristled brush and blowing with a jet of dry air at not more than 15 pounds per square inch.
- 5-4. INSPECTION. After disassembly, fabrication action, repair action, or final assembly, subject the items to an inprocess inspection. General inspection requirements shall be in accordance with MIL-M-45208B. Adequate records of all inspections and tests shall be maintained (refer to Chapter 5, Volume 1, TM 11-5825-266-14-1), as applicable. The inprocess inspection should include, but not be limited to, the following criteria:

- a. Mounting of Parts. Inspect parts, components, or hardware, etc., to ensure that they are assembled, mounted, and secured so as to satisfactorily accomplish their intended purpose.
- b. Fabrication. Inspect finish for a smooth, continuous coating and a reasonable color match where surfaces have been touched up. Where conformal coating has been used, ensure that coating material has not covered areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes. On circuit cards, there shall be no evidence of lifting or separation of plating from the conductor pattern or of conductors from the base laminate. There shall be no slivers or whiskers, and no evidence of burns or corona discharge.
- c. Threaded Parts or Devices. Inspect screws, nuts, bolts, etc., for cross-threading, detrimental or hazardous burrs, or mutilation.
- d. Tightness. Inspect all screw-type fasteners for tightness. Fasteners shall be firmly secure and there shall be no relative movement possible between them and attached parts.
- e. Soldering. Inspect leads to see that they are tightly crimped to terminals and that they show no signs of having been moved while soldering. Solder must show a shiny, smooth surface feathering out at the edges where it joins the surface of terminal or conductor. In addition, solder connections shall show only enough solder to cover the joint, and shall show no indication of burns, acid or acid salts.

### **NOTE**

Acid or acid salts should be used only as permitted for or soldering mechanical joints. No acid or acid salts may be used near insulation. Where acid or acid salts have been used as permitted, they shall be completely neutralized and removed.

- f. Moisture/Fungus-Proofing. Conformally coated parts shall have unbroken coating. The coating material shall not appear on areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purpose.
- g. Wiring. Inspect wiring for neatness and sturdiness. Wires shall be positioned to preclude or be protected from contact with rough or irregular surfaces and sharp edges. Ensure that wiring dress does not result in incorrect electrical operation. Inspect insulation for evidence of burns, abrasions, or pinch marks. There shall be no splices on wiring between terminals. Clearance between wires and parts shall be such that there is no deterioration of wiring due to heat dissipation from the parts. Clearance between bare connections or bare conductors shall be sufficient to prevent contact or arcing during operation.

## SECTION III

#### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

- 5-5. GENERAL. System level fault isolation procedures to the unit or assembly level are provided in Chapter 3. This chapter provides fault isolation procedures to the module and circuit level for the monitor.
- 5-6. FAULT ISOLATION. To utilize the troubleshooting charts in this section, it is first necessary to identify the chart, which corresponds to the observed failure reflected by the equipment. The step-by-step procedures contained in the troubleshooting charts (figures 5-7, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11 and 5-12) provide fault isolation to the module level and circuit level. These charts provide the means to fault isolate to the suspected circuit group. Fault isolation down to the part level is accomplished using schematics and circuit theory provided in TM 11-5825-266-14-1 and -2 and standard troubleshooting practices. Once the module or part is identified it can be repaired or replaced with a serviceable item.

## NOTE

Ensure that all internal wiring is good before assuming a circuit card to be defective. Verify that all inputs to the circuit card assembly have been properly checked.

5-13

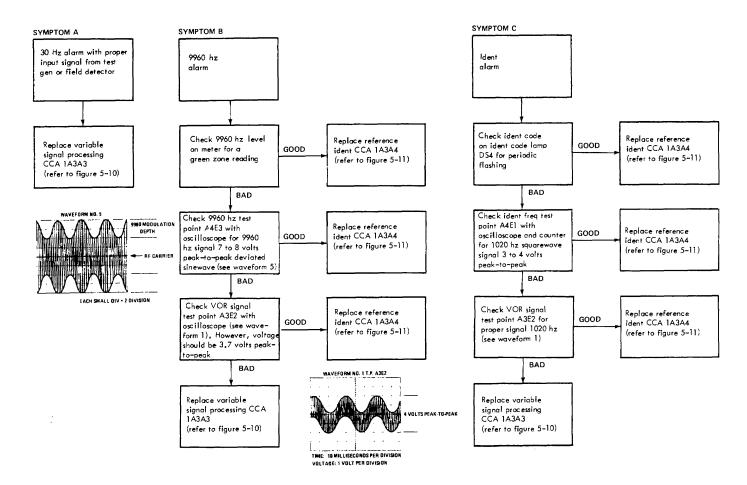


Figure 5-7. Phase Modulation Monitor ID-2179/FRN-41 Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 1 of 3)

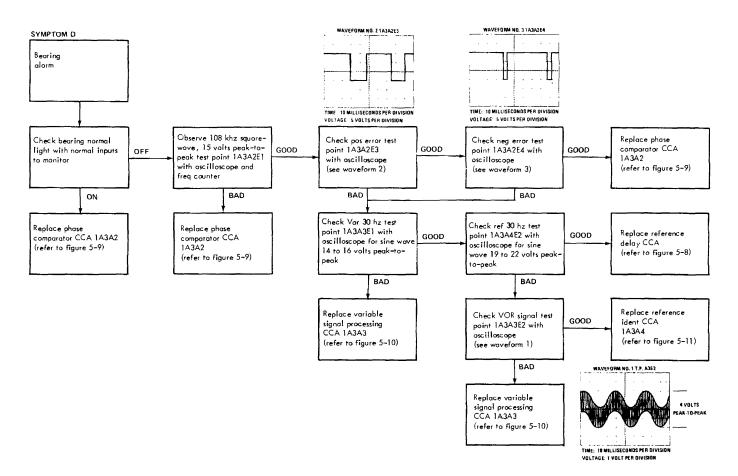


Figure 5-7. Phase Modulation Monitor ID-2179/FRN-41 Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 2 of 3)

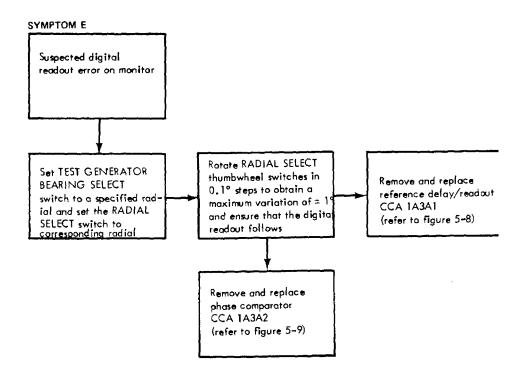


Figure 5-7. Phase Modulation Monitor ID-2179/FRN-41 Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 3 of 3)

5-15A

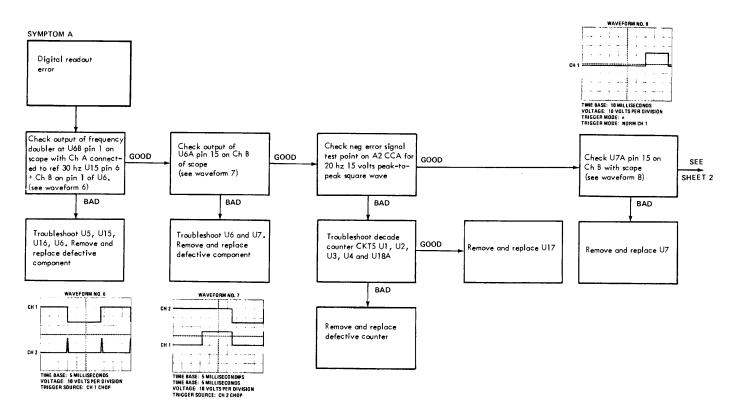


Figure 5-8. Reference Delay/Readout Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A1, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 3)

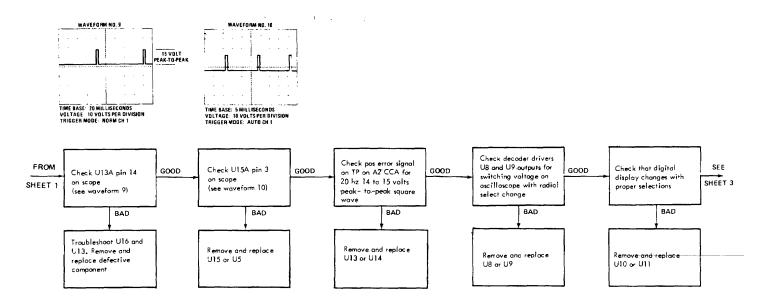


Figure 5-8. Reference Delay/Readout Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A1, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 3)

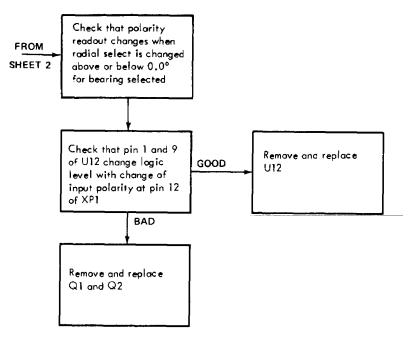


Figure 5-8. Reference Delay/Readout Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A1, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 3 of 3)

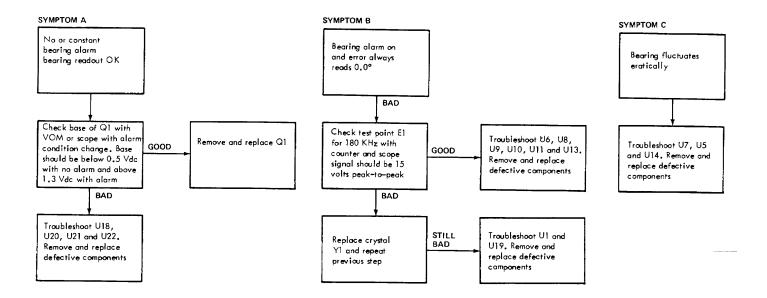
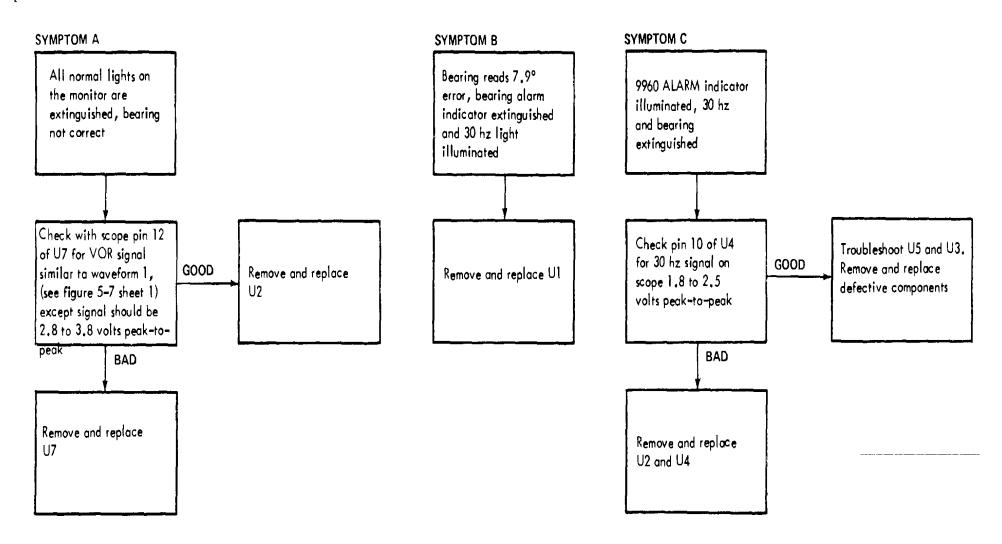


Figure 5-9. PhaseComparator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level

Figure 5-10. Variable Signal Processing

Circui t



Card Assembly, 1A3A3, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

# SYMPTOM D 9960 and bearing alarm indicators on the monitor are illuminated and 30 Hz indicator is extinguished Check pin 13 of U1 Troubleshoot components GOOD for above 10 Vdc Q1, CR3 and R16. reading on VOM Remove and replace defective components **BAD** Troubleshoot U1, U3 and U6 and remove and replace defective components

Figure 5-10. Variable Signal Processing Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A3, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 2)

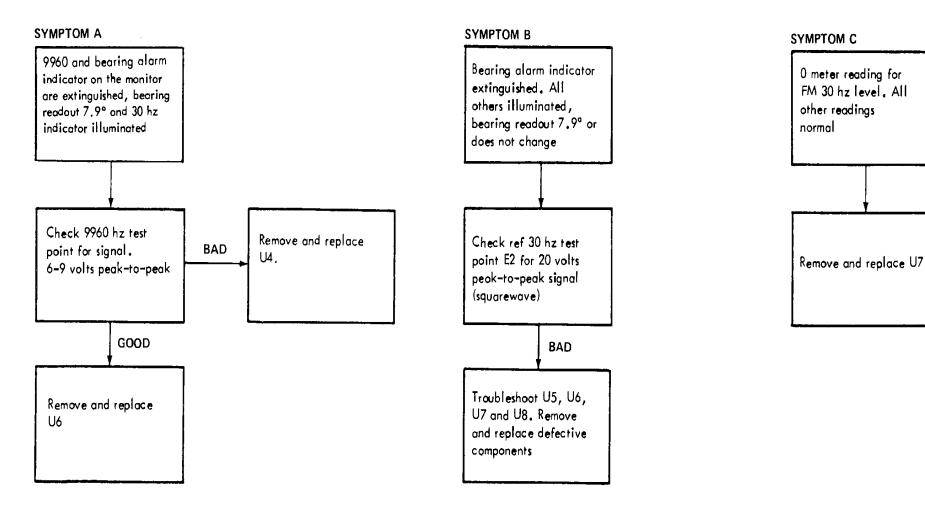


Figure 5-11. ReferenceIdent Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 3)

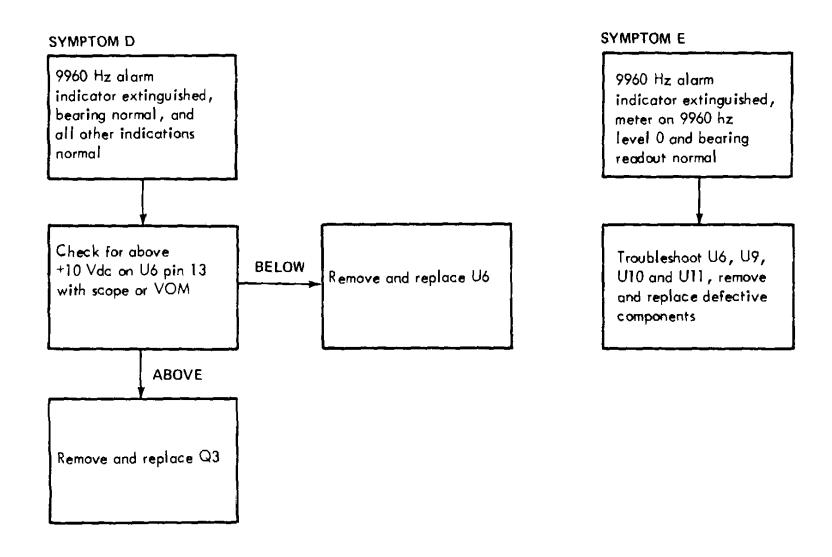


Figure 5-11. Reference Ident Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 3)

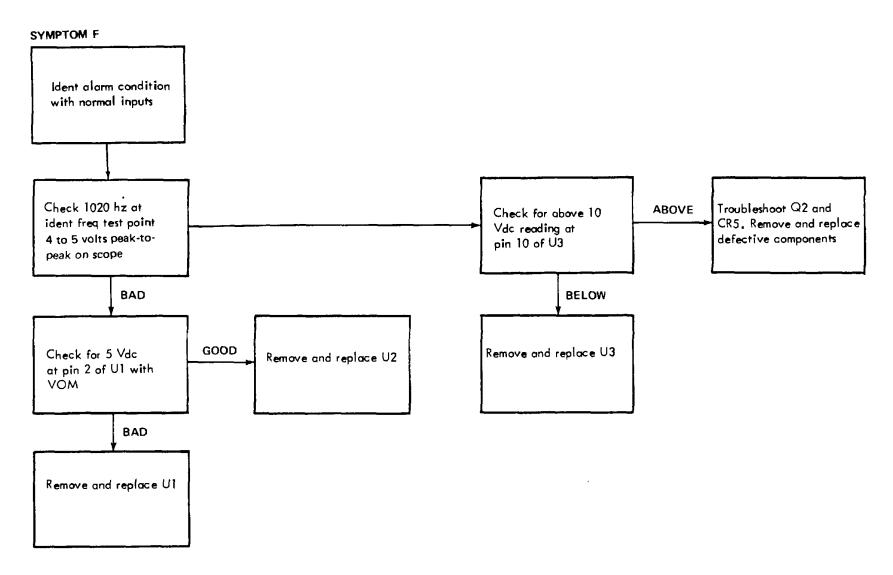


Figure 5-11. ReferenceIdent Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 3 of 3)

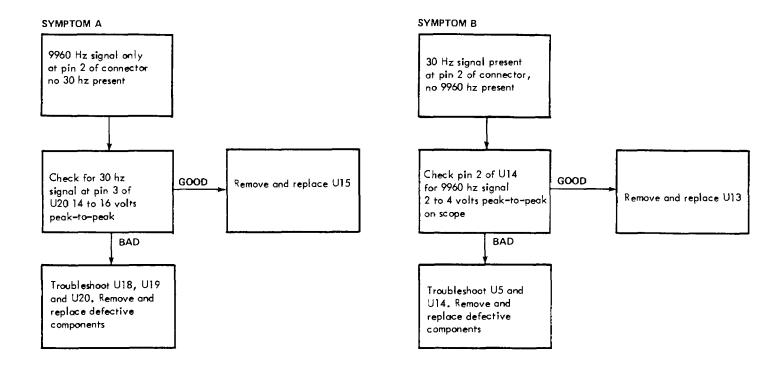


Figure 5-12. Test Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A5, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 3)

Figure 5-12. Test Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A5, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 3)

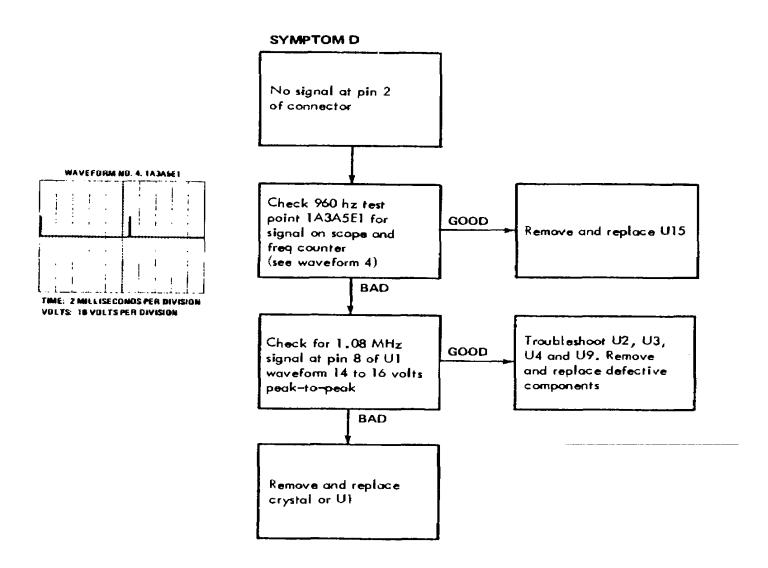


Figure 5-12. Test Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A3A5, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 3 of 3)

## **SECTION IV**

# **REPAIR**

- 5-7. INTRODUCTION. The following paragraphs contain repair procedures for the monitor and connectors. The repair procedures for the monitor are supported by tables containing cable requirements and lists of material needed to make each completely serviceable as applicable.
- 5-8. CONNECTOR AND WIRING HARNESS MAINTENANCE. The following procedures provide necessary reference data to repair connectors and wiring harness damage. A list of all connectors by reference designation with a cross reference to the hand tools used for repair is provided in table 5-1. A wiring list showing point-to-point connections, wire type and size is provided in table 5-2A. Table 5-2B contains a list of materials.
- 5-9. SPECIAL REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS. See paragraph 3-30 for repair procedures for semiconductors and microcircuits.

Tables 5-1. Phase Modulation Monitor Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix

|                          |                 | Connector Data |                     | Wire Size | Crim | р Тооl     | Extraction Tool |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| Reference<br>Designation | Туре            | Part Number    | Contact Part Number |           | Туре | Positioner |                 |
|                          |                 |                |                     |           |      |            |                 |
| 1A3J1                    | Crimp           | 910163-003     | 910195-001 (Male)   | 22-20     | M8ND | N20rt-29   | 910923          |
| 1A3P1                    | Ribbon<br>Cable | 910212-001     | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A  | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A3xA2                   | Solder          | 910140-003     | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A  | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A3XA3                   | Solder          | 910140-003     | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A  | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A3XA4                   | Solder          | 910140-003     | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A  | N/A        | N/A             |
| 1A3XA5                   | Solder          | 910140-003     | N/A                 | N/A       | N/A  | N/A        | N/A             |
|                          |                 |                |                     |           |      |            |                 |
|                          |                 |                |                     |           |      |            |                 |
|                          |                 |                |                     |           |      |            |                 |
|                          |                 |                |                     |           |      |            |                 |
|                          |                 |                |                     |           |      |            |                 |
|                          |                 |                |                     |           |      |            |                 |
|                          |                 |                |                     |           |      |            |                 |

Table 5-2A. Phase Modulation Monitor Wiring List

Note: Point—to-Point wire connections are listed in Table 5-2A and a list for materials to be used in conjunction with Table 5-2A is provided in Table 5-2B

| WIRE   | MAKE  | APPROX.          | FROM   |   | ТО  |                     |                              |
|--|---|------------------|--|---|---|---------------------|------------------------------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO.  | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.   | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS                      |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>15<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19W<br>19B<br>19S<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25<br>25 | 7<br>1<br>4<br>3<br>7<br>10<br>1<br>17<br>1<br>15<br>14<br>10<br>7<br>12<br>2<br>17<br>1<br>16<br>3<br>5<br>18<br>-<br>16<br>1<br>4<br>16<br>4<br>17<br>1 |                  | J1-1 J1-3 J1-4 J1-5 J1-6 J1-7 J1-8 E1 J1-9 J1-10 J1-11 J1-12 J1-13 J1-14 J1-15 E1 J1-16 J1-17 J1-18 J1-19 J1-20 E1 J1-21 J1-24 E1 XK1-1 XA5-1 XA5-2 E2 | 24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>19, 24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>2 | XF1-1 BS2 E1 XDS2-1 S1-2 S1-9 E1 S3B-9 FLOAT XA4-2 XA4-8 XA3-7 XA2-15 XA4-3 XA4-15 S3B-7 FLOAT S3B-5 XA5-12 XA5-11 S3A-10 S3A-11 FLOAT BS1 BS2 C1-NEG. BS1 XA5-29 S3B-9 FLOAT | 27, 30 25           | See Wiring #2 See Wiring #20 |

|  |   | 1                |   |                     | Wollton Willing List (Con  |                     |  |
|--|---|------------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| WIRE   | MAKE  | APPROX.          | FROM  |                     | то   |                     |  |
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO.  | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS  |
| 26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>32\$<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53 | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>11<br>9<br>17<br>1<br>10<br>8<br>13<br>5<br>3<br>9<br>16<br>13<br>8<br>15<br>17<br>1<br>11<br>16<br>5<br>3<br>14<br>12<br>4<br>11 |                  | XA5-5<br>XA5-6<br>XA5-7<br>XA5-8<br>XA4-4<br>XA4-5<br>XA4-6<br>E2<br>XA4-7<br>XA4-9<br>XA4-10<br>XA4-11<br>XA4-12<br>XA4-12<br>XA4-12<br>XA4-23<br>XA4-29<br>XA3-3<br>XA3-3<br>XA3-3<br>XA3-4<br>XA3-6<br>E2<br>XA3-9<br>XA3-10<br>XA3-11<br>XA3-12<br>XA3-18<br>XA3-25<br>XA3-29<br>XA3-29<br>XA3-29<br>XA3-29<br>XA3-29<br>XA3-29<br>XA3-29<br>XA3-29<br>XA3-16 | 19                  | S2-D S2-A S2-C S2-B XDS4-2 X DS5-2 S3A-COM #2 FLOAT S4B-6 X DS7-2 S3A-COM #1 C2-NEG. U1-2 XDSI-1 XA2-18 S4B-7 X DS1-2 J2 S3B-COM #2 53B-COM #1 S3A-7 FLOAT X DS3-2 TB1-3 T81-6 S3A-1 S4B-5 S4B-4 S 1-3 X DS6-2 |                     | See Note 5, 136500<br>See Note 5, 136500<br>See Note 5, 136500 |

|      | 1                | 1                | Table 5-2A. Thas | c modulation        | World Willing List (Co | ittiiucu)           |                    |
|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX.          | FROM             | _                   | ТО                     |                     |                    |
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT    | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT          | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS            |
| 54   | 12               |                  | XA2-19           |                     | XDS8-2                 |                     |                    |
| 55   | 4                |                  | XA2-29           |                     | C1-NEG.                |                     |                    |
| 56   | 5                |                  | TB1-6            |                     | C2-NEG.                |                     |                    |
| 57   | 3                |                  | XK1-1            |                     | XDS2-1                 |                     |                    |
| 58   | 11               |                  | XK1-4            |                     | SI-COM #1              |                     |                    |
| 59   | 16               |                  | XK 1-7           |                     | X F 1-2                | 27, 30              |                    |
| 60   | 3                |                  | XDS I - 1        |                     | X DS8-1                |                     |                    |
| 61   | 3                |                  | XDS4-1           |                     | XDS8-1                 |                     |                    |
| 62   | 3                |                  | XDS4-1           |                     | X DS5-1                |                     |                    |
| 63   | 10               |                  | XDS2-2           |                     | TB 1-4                 |                     |                    |
| 64   | 3                |                  | XDS6-1           |                     | X DS5-1                |                     |                    |
| 65   | 3                |                  | XDS6-1           |                     | X DS3-1                |                     |                    |
| 66   | 3                |                  | XDS7-1           |                     | X DS3-1                |                     |                    |
| 67   | 10               |                  | 51-7             | TB1-4               |                        |                     |                    |
| 68   | 4                |                  | SI-COM #2        |                     | S2-C OM. #1            |                     | See Note 5, 136500 |
| 69   | 4                |                  | S1-COM #2        |                     | S3A-2                  |                     | ,                  |
| 70   | 3                |                  | S3A-1            |                     | TB 1-7                 |                     |                    |
| 71   | 4                |                  | S3A-2            |                     | S4B- 1                 |                     |                    |
| 72   | 7                |                  | S4A-COM #1       |                     | MI-NEG.                |                     |                    |
| 73   | 15               |                  | S4A-3            |                     | TB1-5                  |                     |                    |
| 74   | 2                |                  | S4B-COM #1       |                     | MI-POS.                |                     |                    |
| 75   | 11               |                  | S4B-2            |                     | TB1-8                  |                     |                    |
| 76   | 26               |                  | PI-I BRN         |                     | XA2-2                  |                     |                    |
| 77   | 26               |                  | P1-2 ORG         |                     | XA2-4                  |                     |                    |
| 78   | 26               |                  | P1-3 GRN         |                     | XA2-6                  |                     |                    |
| 79   | 26               |                  | P1-4 VIO         |                     | XA2-8                  |                     |                    |
| 80   | 26               |                  | P1-5 WIIT        |                     | XA2-10                 |                     |                    |
| 81   | 26               |                  | P1-6 BRN         |                     | XA2-12                 |                     |                    |
| 82   | 26               |                  | P1-7 ORG         |                     | XA2-14                 |                     |                    |
| 83   | 26               |                  | P1-8 GRN         |                     | XA3-21                 |                     |                    |

|  | 1  | 1                | 1  |                     | Thomas Willing Elst (Ool  |                     |         |
|--|--|------------------|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------|
| WIRE   | MAKE   | APPROX.          | ROM  |                     | ТО  |                     |         |
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO.                             | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 84<br>85<br>86<br>87<br>88<br>89<br>90<br>91 | 26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26 |                  | P1-9 BLU P1-10 YEL P1-11 RED P1-12 BLK P1-13 GRY P1-14 BLU P1-15 YEL P1-16 RED |                     | XA2-17<br>XA2-13<br>XA2-11<br>XA2-9<br>XA2-7<br>XA2-5<br>XA2-3<br>XA2-1 |                     |         |

|      | Table 5-2A. Phase Modulation Monitor Wiring List (Continued) |                  |               |                     |               |                     |         |
|------|--|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| WIRE | MAKE   | APPROX.          | FROM          |                     | ТО            | _                   |         |
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO.   | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 1    | 86   |                  | XA2-1         | 85                  | XA3-1         |                     |         |
| 2    | 86   |                  | XA4-1         | 85                  | XA3-1         |                     |         |
| 3    | 86   |                  | XA4-1         | 85                  | XA5-1         |                     |         |
| 4    | 86   |                  | XA2-29        | 85                  | XA3-29        |                     |         |
| 5    | 86   |                  | XA4-29        | 85                  | XA3-29        |                     |         |
| 6    | 86   |                  | XA4-29        | 85                  | XA5-29        |                     |         |
| 7    | 86   |                  | XA2-12        | 85                  | XA3-12        |                     |         |
| 8    | 86   |                  | XA4-12        | 85                  | XA3-12        |                     |         |
| 9    | 86   |                  | XA4-12        | 85                  | XA5-12        |                     |         |
| 10   | 86   |                  | XA4-19        | 85                  | XA3-10        |                     |         |
| 11   | 86   |                  | XA4-10        | 85                  | XA3-10        |                     |         |
| 12   | 86   |                  | XA3-2         | 85                  | XA4-2         |                     |         |
| 13   | 86   |                  | XA3-11        | 85                  | XA4-11        |                     |         |
| 14   | 86   |                  | XA5-11        | 85                  | XA4-11        |                     |         |
| 15   | 86   |                  | C2-NEG.       | 85                  | U2-3          |                     |         |
| 16   | 86   |                  | CR1-NEG.      | 85                  | U2-2          |                     |         |
| 17   | 86   |                  | C2-POS.       | 85                  | U2-1          |                     |         |
| 18   | 86   |                  | CR2-POS.      | 85                  | U2-1          |                     |         |
| 19   | 86   |                  | CR2-NEG.      | 85                  | U2-3          |                     |         |
| 20   | 86   |                  | CR1-NEG.      | 85                  | U1-3          |                     |         |
| 21   | 86   |                  | C1-NEG.       | 85                  | U1-3          |                     |         |
| 22   | 86   |                  | C1-POS.       | 85                  | U1-1          |                     |         |
| 23   | 86   |                  | CR1-POS.      | 85                  | U1-1          |                     |         |
| 24   | 86   |                  | S1-COM.#2     | 85                  | S1-3          |                     |         |
| 25   | 86   |                  | S1-7          | 85                  | S1-9          |                     |         |
| 26   | 86   |                  | S3A-2         |                     | S3A-3         |                     |         |
| 27   | 86   |                  | S3A-4         |                     | S3A-3         |                     |         |
| 28   | 86   |                  | S3A-4         |                     | S3A-3         |                     |         |
| 29   | 86   |                  | S3B-3         | 85                  | S3A-5         |                     |         |

NOTE: Table 5-2A is comprised of the monitor assembly wire list and a monitor harness wire list. The monitor assembly wire list is numbered separately for ease of reference.

|             |                          |                             |                    | Woddiadion W |                   | шиса     |                 |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|
| WIRE<br>NO. | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO. | APPROX.<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES | FROM CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.      | TO  CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.  | REMARKS         |
|             |                          |                             |                    | ITEM NO.     |                   | ITEM NO. |                 |
| 28          | 86                       |                             | S3B-5              |              | S3B-4             |          |                 |
| 29          | 86                       |                             | S3B-2              | 85           | S3B-4             |          |                 |
| 30          | 86                       |                             | S3B-2              |              | S3B-1             |          |                 |
| 31          | 86                       |                             | S3B-7              |              | S3B-8             |          |                 |
| 32          | 86                       |                             | S3B-10             | 85           | S3B-8             |          |                 |
| 33          | 86                       |                             | S3B-10             |              | S3B-11            |          |                 |
| 34          | 86                       |                             | S3A-7              |              | S3A-8             |          |                 |
| 35          | 86                       |                             | S3A-9              |              | S3A-8             |          |                 |
| 36          | 86                       |                             | S4A-1              |              | S4B-1             |          |                 |
| 37          | 86                       |                             | S4A-1              |              | S4A-2             |          |                 |
| 38          | 86                       |                             | S4A-4              | 85           | S4A-2             |          |                 |
| 39          | 86                       |                             | S4A-4              |              | S4A-5             |          |                 |
| 40          | 86                       |                             | S4A-6              |              | S4A-5             |          |                 |
| 41          | 86                       |                             | S4A-6              |              | S4A-7             |          |                 |
| 42          | 86                       |                             | S4B-1              | 85           | S4B-3             |          |                 |
| 43          | 86                       |                             | S2-COM #1          | 85           | S2-COM #2         |          | 136500-102 ONLY |
| 44          | 86                       |                             | S2-C #1            | 85           | S2-C #2           |          | 136500-102 ONLY |
| 45          | 86                       |                             | T1-GRAY            |              | BSI*              |          | See 136517-251  |
| 46          | 86                       |                             | T1-WHT             |              | J1-22             | 94       |                 |
|             |                          |                             | T1-PURPLE          |              | J1-23             | 94       |                 |
|             |                          |                             | T1-BLK             |              | BS2*              |          |                 |
|             |                          |                             | T1-YEL             |              | J1-22             |          |                 |
|             |                          |                             | T1-YEL             |              | F1-23             |          |                 |
|             |                          |                             | T1-BLUE            |              | BS2*              |          |                 |
|             |                          |                             | TI-BLUE            |              | SPARE             |          |                 |
|             |                          |                             | TI-RED             |              | SPARE             |          |                 |
|             |                          |                             | TI-RED             |              | SPARE             |          |                 |
|             |                          |                             | TI-BRN             |              | CR2-1             |          |                 |
|             |                          |                             | TI-BRN             |              | CR2-2             |          |                 |

Table 5-2B. Materials List

| Qty | Item | Nomenclature or Description | Part Number or Specification |
|-----|------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| AR  | 1    | WIRE, Awg 22, BLK           | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 2    | WIRE, Awg 22, BRN           | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 3    | WIRE, Awg 22, ORG           | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 4    | WIRE, Awg 22, GRN           | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 5    | WIRE, Awg 22, VIO           | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 6    | WIRE, Awg 22, GRY           | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 7    | WIRE, Awg 22, WHT           | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 8    | WIRE, Awg 22, W/BLK         | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 9    | WIRE, Awg 22, W/BRN         | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 10   | WIRE, Awg 22, W/RED         | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 11   | WIRE, Awg 22, W/ORG         | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 12   | WIRE, Awg 22, W/YEL         | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 13   | WIRE, Awg 22, W/GRN         | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 14   | WIRE, Awg 22, W/BLU         | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 15   | WIRE, Awg 22, WVIO          | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 16   | WIRE, Awg 22, WGRY          | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 17   | WIRE, 1 Cond. Shld. Awg. 22 | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| AR  | 18   | WIRE, 2 Cond, Shld. Awg. 22 | MIL-W-168878/4               |
| 4   | 19   | Solder Sleeve               | 003700-3                     |
| 1   | 20   | Solder Sleeve               | 003700-3                     |
| AR  | 21   | Sleeving, Wht, 1/8OD        | MIL-1-23053/5                |
| AR  | 22   | Sleeving, Wht, 1/4OD        | MIL-1-23053/5                |
| 1   | 23   | Conn. 24 Pin                | 910163-003                   |
| 21  | 24   | Contact, Male #22-20        | 910195-001                   |
| 2   | 25   | Wire Cap                    | MS25274-3                    |
| 1   | 26   | Ribbon Cable                | 910212-001                   |
| 2   | 27   | Flange Lug                  | 910868-001                   |
| 1   | 28   | Contact, Male 18-16         | 910195-002                   |
| Χ   | 29   | Wire List                   | 136517-251                   |
| 2   | 30   | Lug, Housing                | 910869-001                   |
|     | 85   |                             |                              |
|     | 86   |                             |                              |
|     | 94   |                             |                              |
|     |      |                             |                              |
|     |      |                             |                              |
|     |      |                             |                              |
|     |      |                             |                              |
|     |      |                             |                              |
|     |      |                             |                              |
|     |      |                             |                              |
|     |      |                             |                              |

## **SECTION V**

#### **ASSEMBLY**

- 5-11. GENERAL. This section contains assembly and testing requirements for equipment which has been disassembled for testing, repair or replacement.
- 5-12. ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Assembly of the monitor is essentially the reverse of disassembly. No special instructions are required.
- 5-13. TESTING. Testing of all equipment will be accomplished in accordance with the requirements specified in chapter 5 of TM 11-5825-266-14-1.
- 5-14. REFINISHING, PAINTING AND MARKING. Refer to applicable cleaning and refinishing practices specified in TB 43-0118, Field Instructions for Painting and Preserving Electronics Command Equipment. Remove rust or corrosion from metal surfaces by lightly sanding then with No. 000 sandpaper. Apply two thin coasts of paint to only those areas which have been previously painted. Refer to SB 1-573, Painting and Preservation Supplies Available for Field Use for Electronics Command Equipment, and AR 746-5, Color and Marking of Army Material.

#### **CHAPTER 6**

## **RADIO TRANSMITTER T-1394/FRN-41**

## MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL AND REPAIR

## **SECTION I**

## **DISASSEMBLY**

- 6-1. GENERAL. This chapter details disassembly, inspection, troubleshooting, repair, and reassembly procedures necessary to restore the Radio Transmitter T-1394/FRN-41 and all subassemblies contained therein to satisfactory operating condition after a failure or maintenance action. The text is supplemental with appropriate illustrations necessary to describe the required disassembly, repair and reassembly procedures. Do not disassemble the radio transmitter assembly more than is necessary for repairs.
- 6-2. RADIO TRANSMITTER DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. If the radio transmitter assembly has not been removed from the electrical equipment cabinet, remove in accordance with the instructions provided in Chapter 3, Section V. Individual instructions for each subassembly and chassis-mounted components are provided in the following paragraphs.
- a. Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Components Disassembly. (See figure 6-1.) The following disassembly procedure should be followed for removing components for repair or replacement.
- (1) To disassemble any one of the front panel components, locate the particular item on sheet 2 of figure 6-1 and disassemble in accordance with the applicable exploded view shown on the following sheets of figure 6-1.
- (2) To disassemble any one of the following chassis-mounted components, refer to figure 6-1 for proper identification and location and proceed as follows:
  - (a) Switch S2. Remove two screws, one nut and unsolder five wires from underside of drawer.
- (b) Relay K1. Move holding wire and snap relay out of socket. To remove socket, remove two screws, disconnect terminal E5 and unsolder seven wires.
  - (c) Unscrew connectors 1A4J1, 1A4J2 and 1A4J3.
- (d) 1A4FL1-J2. Remove two screws holding FL1 to chassis on bottom of drawer. Remove two screws on inside of FL1. Unsolder connection to J2. Remove four screws holding board in place. Unsolder connection to J1 and loosen nut. Connector may now be removed.

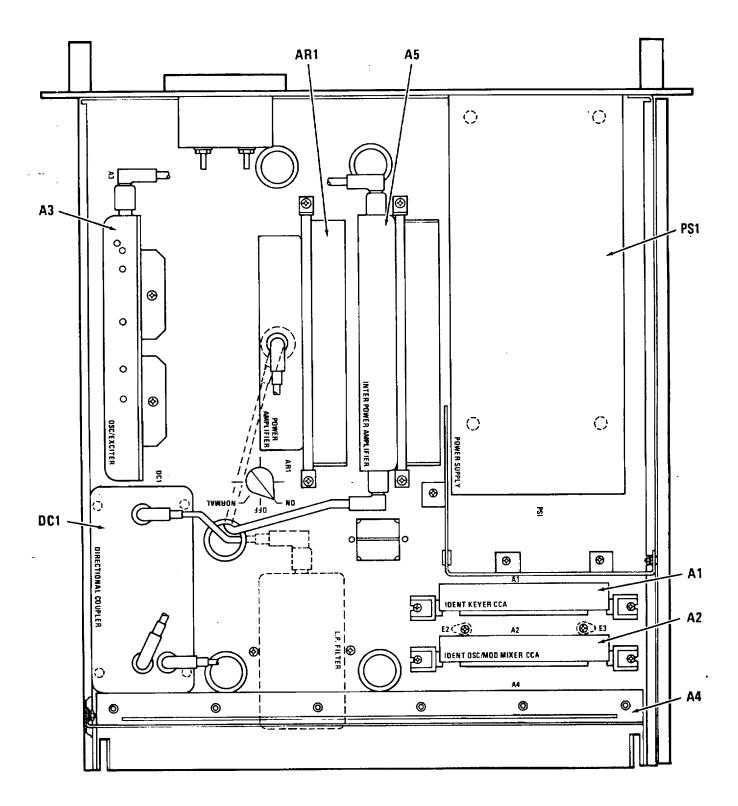


Figure 6-1. Radio Transmitter Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 1 of 3)

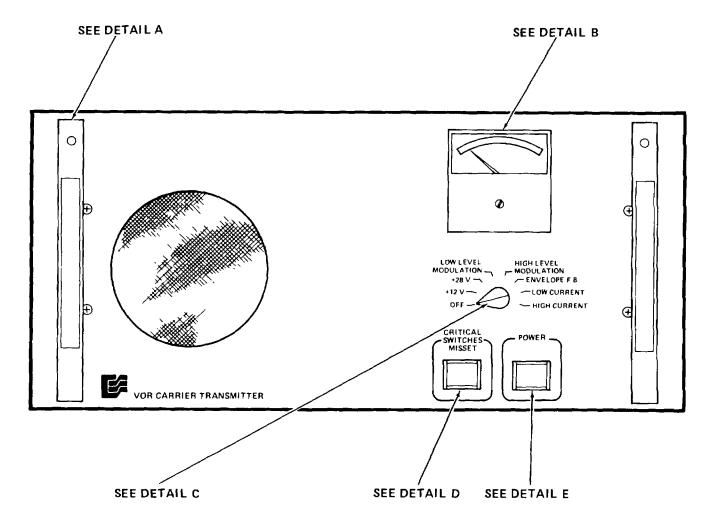
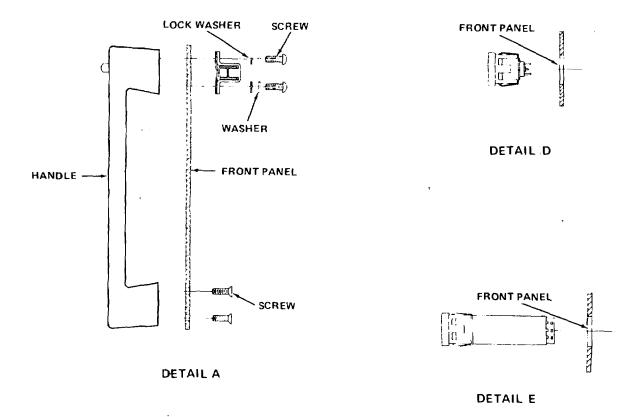
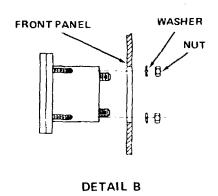
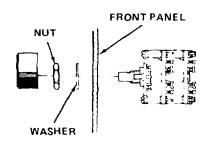


Figure 6-1. Radio Transmitter Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 2 of 3)







DETAIL C
Figure 6-1. Radio Transmitter Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 3 of 3)

b. Ident Keyer Circuit Card Assembly (1A4A1) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. Refer to figure 6-2 for location of component to be replaced. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up.

# **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

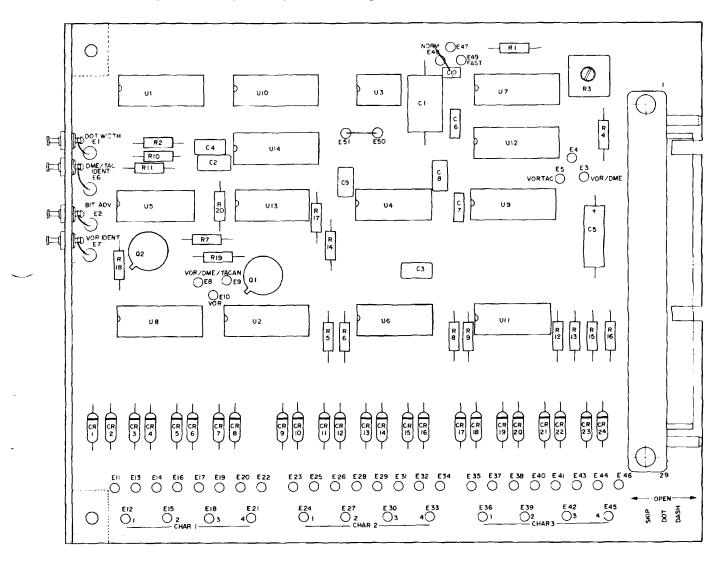


Figure 6-2. Ident Keyer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A1 Parts Location Diagram

c. Ident Osc/Mod Mixer Circuit Card Assembly {1A4A2} Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. Refer to figure 6-3 for location of component to be replaced. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up.

# **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

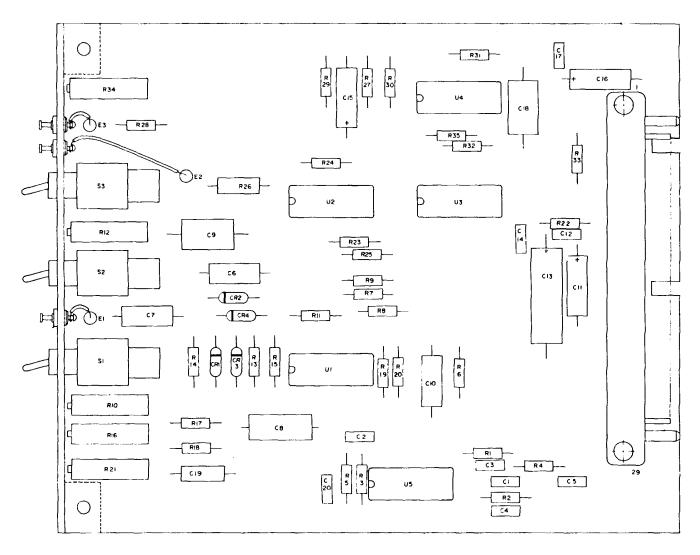


Figure 6-3. Ident OSC/MOD Mixer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A2 Parts Location Diagram

- d. Oscillator/Exciter Assembly (1A4A3) Disassembly. This assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this assembly perform the following procedures. Refer to figure 6-4 for location of component to be replaced.
  - (1) Remove two screws and washers holding the oscillator/exciter assembly (1A4A3) in place.
  - (2) Disconnect the coaxial cable from the oscillator/exciter assembly.
  - (3) Disconnect the wiring from wiring terminals EI, E2, E3 and E4 by removing the terminals.
  - (4) Remove the oscillator/exciter assembly from the chassis.

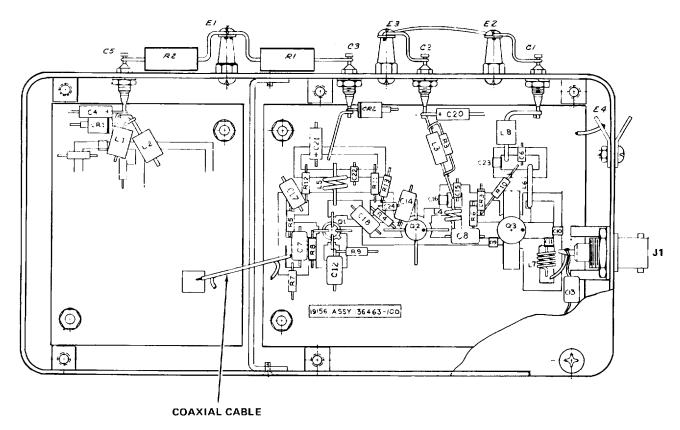


Figure 6-4. OSC/Exciter Assembly, 1A4A3 Parts Location Diagram

- e. Oscillator Circuit Card Assembly (1A4A3A1) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card, perform the following procedures. Refer to figure 6-5 for location of component to be replaced.
  - (1) Remove the two screws attaching the oscillator assembly to the chassis.
  - (2) Remove the six screws from the cover of the oscillator assembly.
  - (3) Unsolder the buss wire from feed-through capacitor C5.
  - (4) Remove the two nuts from the mounting screws.
  - (5) Remove the two mounting screws.

Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts of repair or replacement.

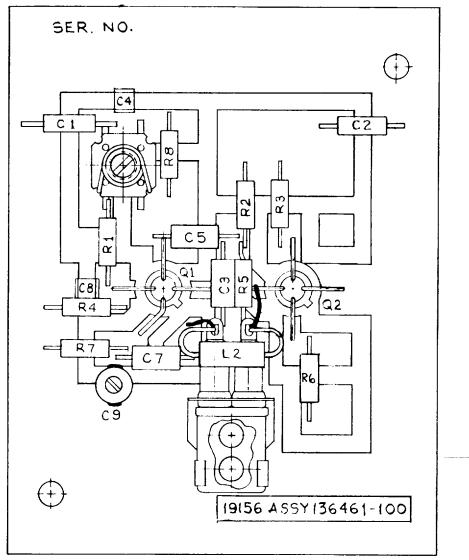


Figure 6-5. Oscillator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A3A1 Parts Location Diagram

- f. Exciter Circuit Card Assembly (1A4A3A1) Disassembly. To remove the exciter circuit card contained in the Oscillator/Exciter assembly, perform the following steps. Refer to figure 6-4 for location of component to be replaced.
  - (1) Remove the two screws attaching the oscillator/exciter assembly to the chassis.
  - (2) Remove the six screws on the cover of the assembly.
  - (3) Unsolder leads from C3, C2, C1, E4 and J1.
  - (4) Unsolder two leads from center conductor and shield.
  - (5) Unsolder two leads from ground lug.
  - (6) Remove hardware.

g. Modulator Assembly (1A4A4) Disassembly. This assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this assembly from the radio transmitter (1A4) drawer, first remove the two screws from the end brackets. On the bottom of the drawer, remove the low pass filter and then remove the six screws across the bottom of the drawer. Disconnect and tag the wires from the terminal strip located on the modulator circuit card assembly. The wires are separated by ties to facilitate reconnection. Refer to figure 6-6 for location of component to be replaced. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement.

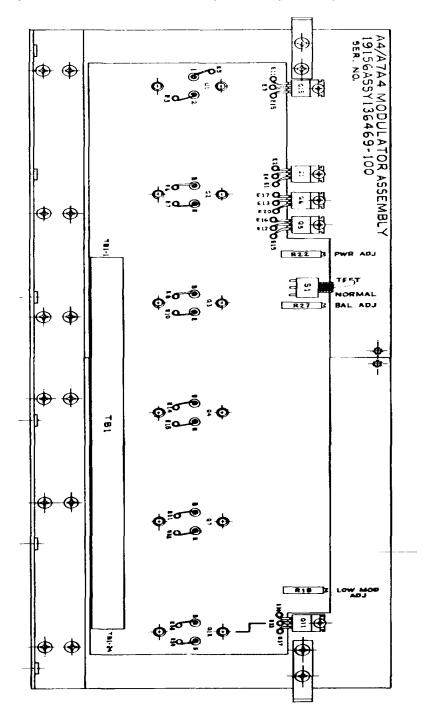


Figure 6-6. Modulator Assembly Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A4 Parts Location Diagram

h. Modulator Circuit Card Assembly (1A4A4A1) Disassembly.

# NOTE

This circuit card assembly should be removed only when it is necessary to have access to the back of the card in order to repair or replace potentiometers R22, R27, R18 or switch S1.

To remove this circuit card from modulator assembly 1A4A4, unsolder all transistor leads. There are 27 leads for the 11 transistors. On the back of the heat sync, remove the 12 screws holding transistors Q2, Q3, Q4, Q7 and 012 and regulator U1 to the heat sync. The circuit card assembly may now be removed from the modulator assembly.

To assemble the modulator circuit card assembly, feed transistor leads for 02, Q3, Q4, 07 and Q12 and regulator U1 through the heat sync. The nylon shoulder washers on the back of the heat sync may have to come off during disassembly. If so, use Eastman 9-10 glue to replace these. Feed these transistor and regulator leads up through the circuit card and resolder all connections. If necessary to remove transistors 015, 01, Q6 or Q5 for repair or replacement, use heat sync compound when replacing. Replace hardware on back of heat sync and use Loctite to ensure screws are tightly locked. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 6-7 for location of component to be replaced.

# **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

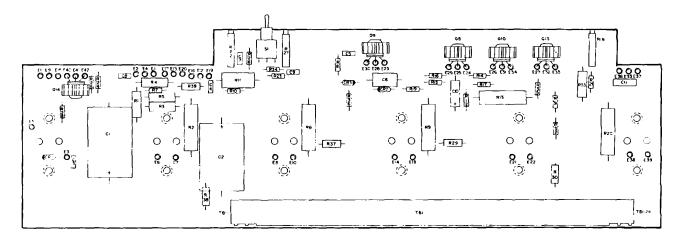
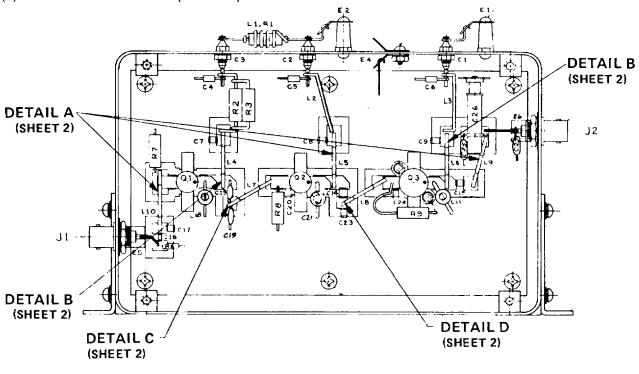


Figure 6-7. Modulator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A4A1 Parts Location Diagram

- i. Intermediate Power Amplifier Assembly (1A4A5) Disassembly. To remove the intermediate power amplifier, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 6-8 for location of component to be replaced.
  - (1) Disconnect the coaxial cables from the intermediate power amplifier.
  - (2) Disconnect wires from EI, E2 and E4.
  - (3) Remove two screws and washers holding the intermediate power amplifier in place.
  - (4) Remove the intermediate power amplifier from the radio transmitter chassis.



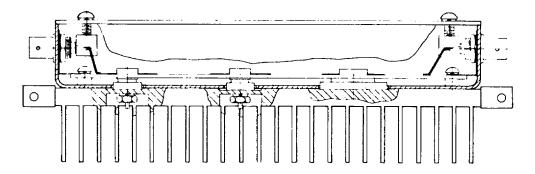
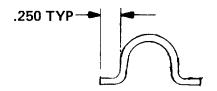
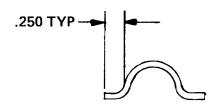


Figure 6-8. Intermediate Power Amplifier, 1A4A5 Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 1 of 2)



CUT LENGTH 1.75 BEND APPROX AS SHOWN

**DETAIL A** 



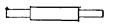
CUT LENGTH .150
BEND APPROX AS SHOWN

**DETAIL B** 



CUT LENGTH 1.00 BEND APPROX AS SHOWN

**DETAIL C** 



CUT LENGTH 1.00 STRAIGHT

DETAIL D

Figure 6-8. Intermediate Power Amplifier, 1A4A5 Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 2 of 2)

- j. Power Amplifier Assembly (1A4ARI) Disassembly. To remove the power amplifier assembly from the radio transmitter (refer to figure 6-9), perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 6-9 for location of components to be replaced.
  - (1) Disconnect the coaxial cables from the top and bottom of the power amplifier (1A4AR1).
  - (2) Disconnect the wiring connectors (EI, E2, E3, C1 and C2) from the power amplifiers.
  - (3) Remove two screws and washers holding the power amplifier in place.

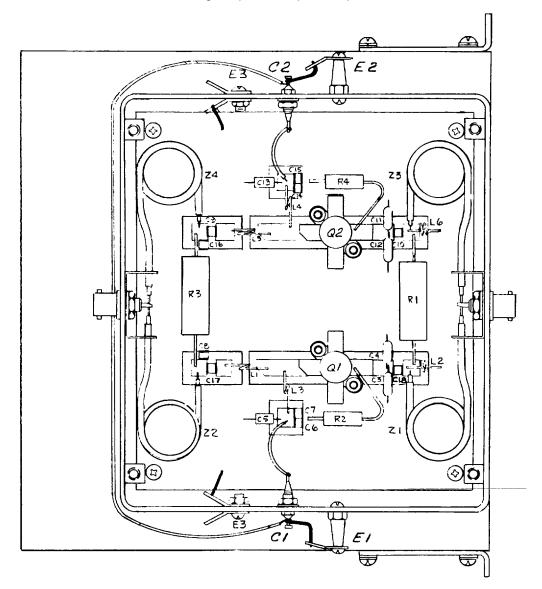
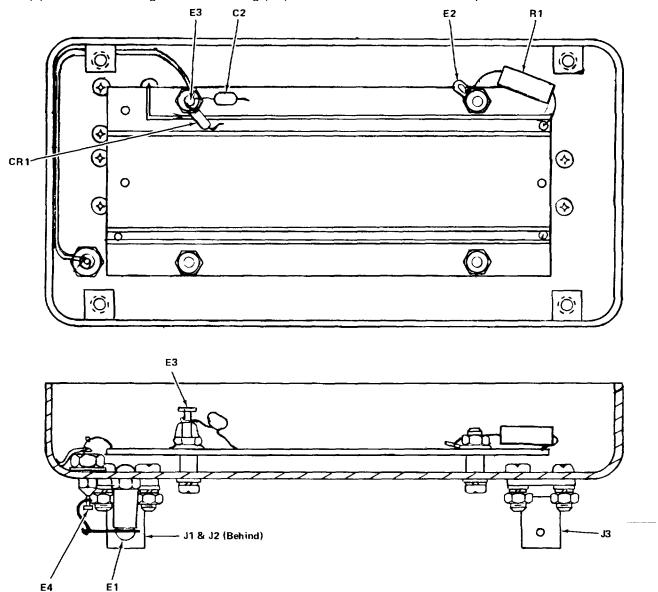


Figure 6-9. Power Amplifier Assembly, 1A4AR1 Parts Location Diagram

- k. Directional Coupler (1A4DC1) Disassembly. To remove the directional coupler from the radio transmitter chassis, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 6-10 for location of components to be replaced.
  - (1) Remove four screws and washers holding the directional coupler (1A4DC1) in place.
  - (2) Disconnect coaxial cables (J 1, J2 and J3) from the directional coupler.
  - (3) Disconnect wiring from terminal lug (E1) and remove the directional coupler from the radio chassis.



6-15

Figure 6-10. Directional Coupler, 1A4DC1 Parts Location Diagram

E1

This page is

intentionally left blank

6-16

- 1. Low Pass Filter Assembly (1A4FL1) Disassembly. To remove the low pass filter assembly from the radio transmitter chassis, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement.
  - (1) Disconnect the coaxial cable from the low pass filter assembly.
  - (2) Remove two screws and washers holding the low pass filter in place.
  - (3) Remove the low pass filter assembly from the radio transmitter chassis.

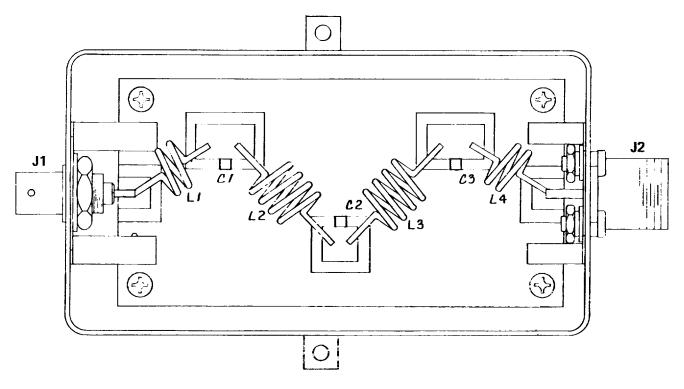
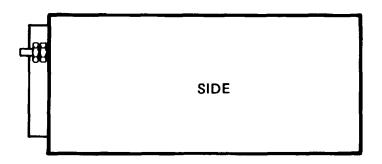
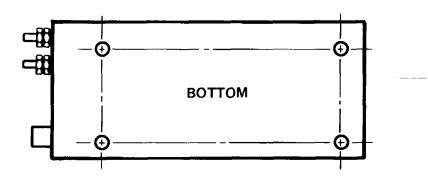


Figure 6-11. Low Pass Filter, 1A4FL1 Parts Location Diagram

- m. Power Supply Assembly (1A4PS1) Disassembly. To remove the power supply from the radio transmitter, perform the following steps. Refer to figure 6-12 for location of components to be replaced.
  - (1) Remove the four screws and washers holding the power supply in place.
  - (2) Disconnect the wiring from the power supply terminals (TB1-1, TB1-2, TB1-8 and TB 1-9).
  - (3) Disconnect the 28-volt wiring terminals and remove the power supply from the radio transmitter chassis.
  - (4) Remove the eight top cover screws and remove cover.
- (5) Remove the two bottom cover screws holding the fan to the power supply. Remove fan and housing from chassis.
- (6) Remove the five screws from the bottom cover which hold the control and power output boards to the bottom cover. Remove board spacers.
- (7) To remove the control board from the power supply, unsolder wires connecting the board to the power supply. Unscrew the two brown wires from top of the power output board.
- (8) To remove the power output board after unit disassembly, remove the two screws holding the two brown wires at the top end of the board as shown in figure 6-12. Remove the screws holding the transformer wires to the output filter capacitor and remove board.
- (9) To remove the input filter board after top cover removal, remove the two brace nuts and the four hex screws on the circuit board. Unsolder the five wires connected to the board and remove board.

# TM 11-5825-266-14-3





# SECTION II

# **CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

6-3. CLEANING. Clean the radio transmitter as required, following the procedures specified below. Do not clean anything which inspection does not indicate needs cleaning.

## CAUTION

Do not use freon when cleaning circuit cards which contain plastic components as damage to the cards will result. Use denatured alcohol to clean these circuit cards.

a. Remove dust and loose dirt from outside surfaces with a clean, soft cloth.

## WARNING

Freon fumes are toxic. Provide adequate ventilation. Do not use near a flame. Freon is not flammable, but exposure to high heat can convert fumes to a highly toxic gas.

- b. Remove grease and ground-in dirt from outside surfaces with a cloth dampened (not wet) with freon.
- c. Remove dust and dirt from electrical connectors with a soft-bristled brush.

#### WARNING

Bodily injury or equipment damage can result from cleaning with compressed air at pressures in excess of 15 pounds per square inch.

- d. If repair procedures require disassembly, remove dust from exposed inner parts of assembly by loosening with a soft-bristled brush and blowing with a jet of dry air at not more than 15 pounds per square inch.
- 6-4. INSPECTION. After disassembly, fabrication action, repair action, or final assembly, subject the items to an inprocess inspection. General inspection requirements shall be in accordance with MIL-M-45208. Adequate records of all inspections and tests shall be maintained (TM 11-5825-266-14-1, Chapter 5), as applicable. The in-process inspection should include, but not be limited to, the following criteria:

- a. Mounting of Parts. Inspect parts, components, or hardware, etc., to ensure that they are assembled, mounted, and secured so as to satisfactorily accomplish their intended purpose.
- b. Fabrication. Inspect finish for a smooth, continuous coating and a reasonable color match where surfaces have been touched up. Where conformal coating has been used, ensure that coating material has not covered areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes. On circuit cards, there shall be no evidence of lifting or separation of plating from the conductor pattern or of conductors from the base laminate. There shall be no slivers or whiskers. There shall be no evidence of burns or corona discharge.
- c. Threaded Parts or Devices. Inspect screws, nuts, bolts, etc., for cross-threading, detrimental or hazardous burrs, or mutilation.
- d. Tightness. Inspect all screw-type fasteners for tightness. Fasteners shall be firmly secure and there shall be no relative movement possible between them and attached parts.
- e. Soldering. Inspect leads to see that they are tightly crimped to terminals and that they show no signs of having been moved while soldering. Solder must show a shiny, smooth surface feathering out at the edges where it joins the surface of a terminal or conductor. In addition, solder connections shall show only enough solder to cover the joint, and shall show no indication of burns, acid, or acid salts.

## NOTE

Acid or acid salts should be used only as permitted for pretinning or soldering mechanical joints. No acid or acid salts may be used near insulation. Where acid or acid salts have been used, as permitted, they shall be completely neutralized and removed.

- f. Moisture/Fungus-Proofing. Conformally coated parts shall have no unbroken coating. The coating material shall not appear on areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes.
- g. Wiring. Inspect wiring for neatness and sturdiness. Wires shall be positioned to preclude or be protected from contact with rough or irregular surfaces and sharp edges. Ensure that wiring dress does not result in incorrect electrical operation. Inspect insulation for evidence of burns, abrasion, or pinch marks. There shall be no splices on wiring between terminals. Clearance between wires and parts shall be such that there is no deterioration of wiring due to heat dissipation from the parts. Clearance between bare connections and bare conductors shall be sufficient to prevent contact or arcing during operation.

# **SECTION III**

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

- 6-5. GENERAL. System level fault isolation procedures to the unit or assembly level are provided in Chapter 3. This chapter provides fault isolation procedures to the module and circuit level for the radio transmitter.
- 6-6. FAULT ISOLATION. To utilize the troubleshooting charts in this section, it is first necessary to identify the chart which corresponds to the observed failure reflected by the equipment. The step-by-step procedures contained in the troubleshooting charts (figures 6-13, 6-14, 6-15, 6-16, 6-17 and 6-18) provide fault isolation to the module level and circuit level. These charts provide the means to fault isolate to the suspected circuit group. Isolation down to the part level is accomplished using schematics and circuit theory provided in TM 11 5825-266-14-1 and -2 and standard troubleshooting practices.

# **NOTE**

Ensure that all internal wiring is good before assuming a circuit card to be defective. Verify that all inputs to the circuit card assembly have been properly checked.

6-22

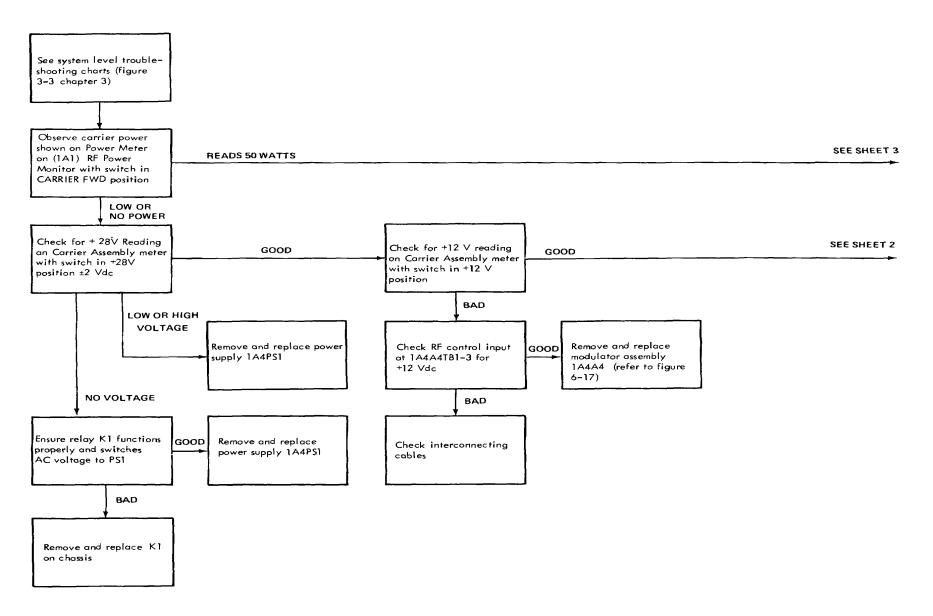


Figure 6-13. Radio Transmitter Troubleshooting Chart to Modules Level (Sheet 1 of 3)

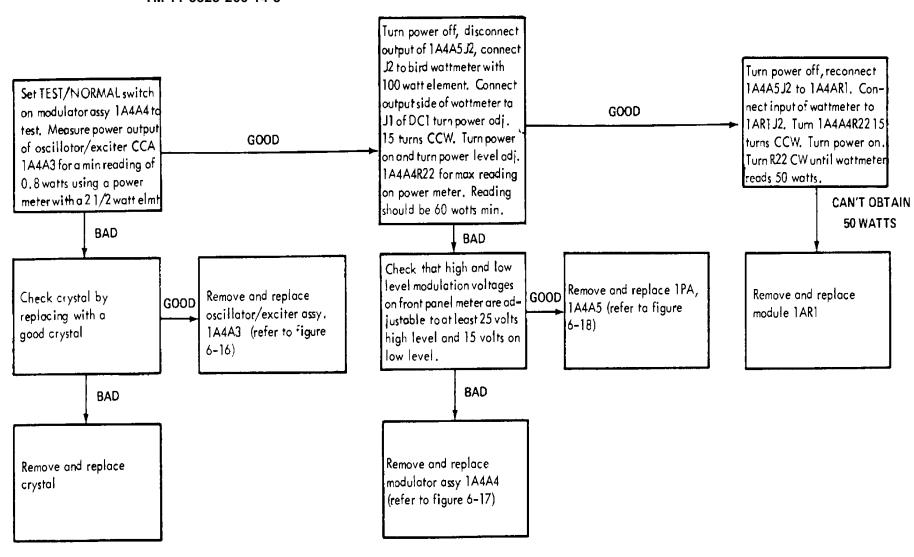


Figure 6-13. Radio Transmitter Troubleshooting Chart to Module Level (Sheet 2 of 3)

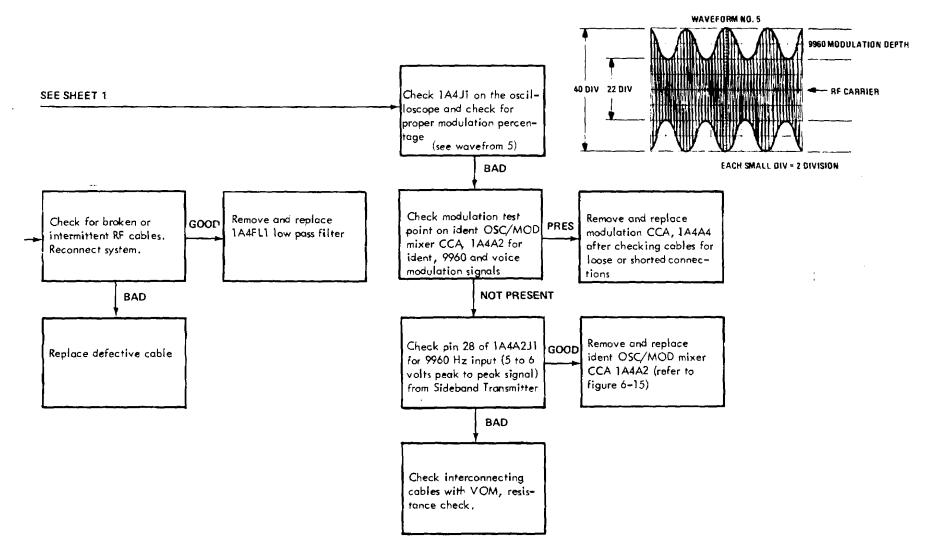


Figure 6-13. Radio Transmitter Troubleshooting Chart to Module Level (sheet 3 of 3)

SYMPTOM A SYMPTOM B SYMPTOM D SYMPTOM C SYMPTOM E Dots and timing incorrect CD to width should be Timing incorrect Dots instead of dashes Timing correct but code Character good, bit 125 milleseconds code incorrect is wrong (dots instead should repeat every 7.5 of dashers) seconds BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD Troubleshoot U8 circuit Troubleshoot U6, U11, Troubleshoot U1B circuit Troubleshoot U3 and U1 Troubleshoot U2 circuit U9, U4, U7, U12, U10 X

Figure 6-14. Ident Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A1, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

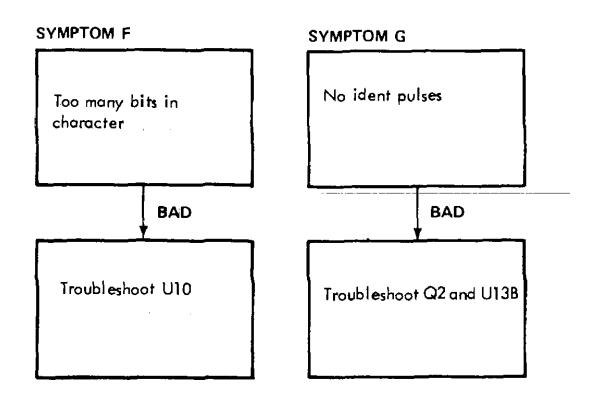


Figure 6-14. Ident Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A1, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 2)

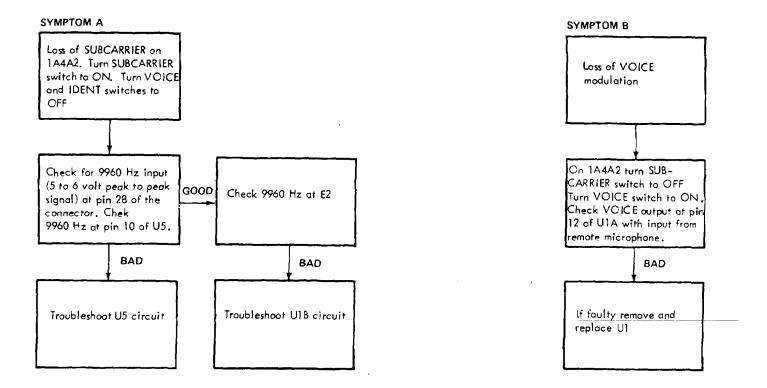


Figure 6-15. Ident Osc./Mod. Mixer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

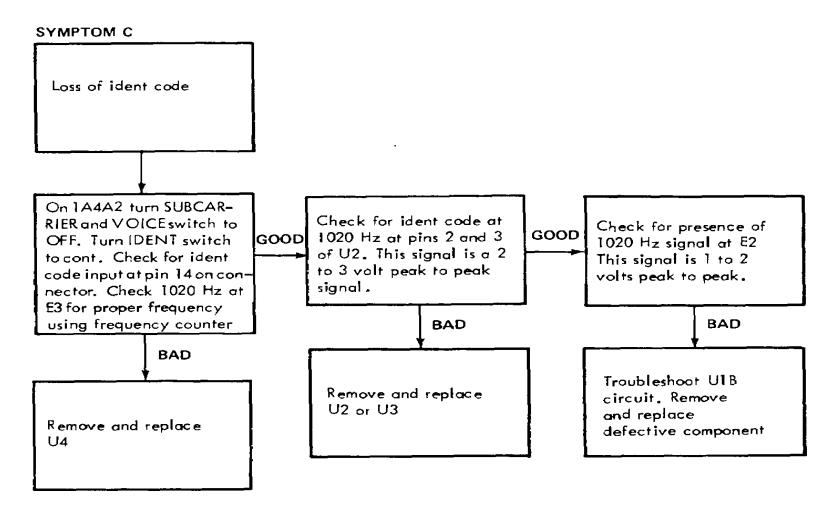


Figure 6-15. Ident Osc./Mod. Mixer Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 2)

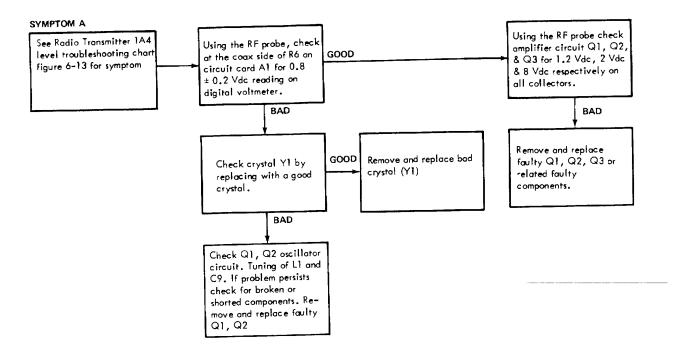


Figure 6-16. Oscillator/Exciter Circuit Card Assembly, 1A4A3, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level

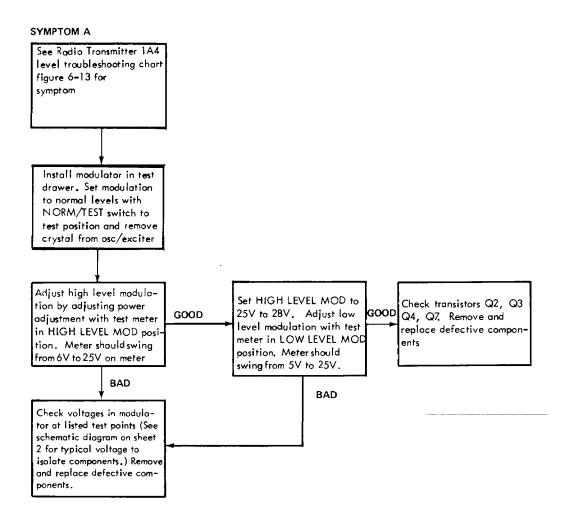


Figure 6-17. Modulator Assembly, 1A4A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

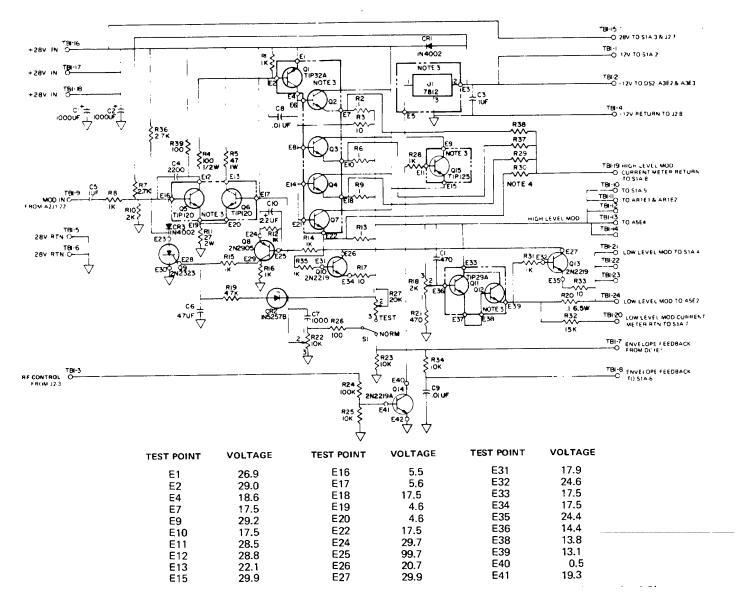


Figure 6-17. Modulator Assembly, 1A4A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 2)

SYMPTOM A See Radio Transmitter 1A4 level troubleshaoting chart figure 6-13 for symptom With 13 volt high level modulation and 8 to 10 volts low level modulation check for 10 - 25 watts output at J2 using bird wattmeter 1) If low or no power check for open, shorted or aulty resistors, R7, R8, R9 or Q1 Q2, Q3 2) Check for open emitter base of Q3 ofter removing R9 Remove and replace faulty components Q1, Q2, Q3 or R7, R8, R9

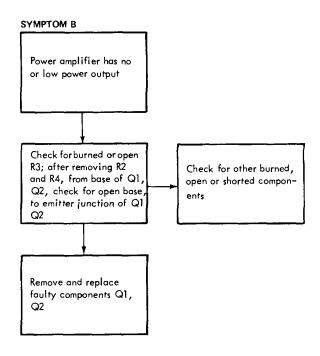


Figure 6-18. Intermediate Power Amplifier Assembly, 1A4A5 and Power Amplifier Assembly 1A4AR1

Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level

# **SECTION IV**

## **REPAIR**

- 6-7. INTRODUCTION. The following paragraphs contain repair procedures for the radio transmitter and connectors. The repair procedures for the radio transmitter are supported by tables containing cable requirements and lists of material needed to make each completely serviceable as applicable.
- 6-8. CONNECTOR AND WIRING HARNESS MAINTENANCE. The following procedures provide necessary reference data to repair connectors and wiring harness damage. A list of all connectors by reference designation with a cross reference to the hand tools used for repair is provided in table 6-1. A wiring list showing point-to-point connections, wire type and size is provided in table 6-2A. Table 6-2B contains a list of materials.
- 6-9. SPECIAL REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS. See paragraph 3-30 for repair procedures for semiconductors and microcircuits.

Table 6-1. Cable Requirements for Radio Transmitter

| Ref   | Part       | Function                                      | End 1   | Components                | End 2   | Length          |
|-------|------------|---|---|---------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Desig | Number     |   | (From)  |                           | (To)  |                 |
| 1A4W1 | 136498-103 | From 1A4A3J1<br>To 1A4A5J1                    | Connector, BNC<br>P/N 910694-001                      | Connector, BNC<br>Cable   | Connector, BNC<br>P/N 910694-001                      | 11"<br>2.36cm   |
| 1A4W2 | 136497-103 | Not Used                                      |   |                           |   |                 |
| 1A4W3 | 136498-104 | Not Used                                      |   |                           |   |                 |
| 1A4W4 | 136499-100 | Not Used                                      |   |                           |   |                 |
| 1A4W5 | 136497-101 | Not Used                                      |   |                           |   |                 |
| 1A4W6 | 136497-102 | Not Used                                      |   |                           |   |                 |
| 1A4W7 | 136498-101 | Not Used                                      |   |                           |   |                 |
|       |            |   |   |                           |   | 8"              |
| 1A4W8 | 136499-101 | From 1A4A7J1<br>To Carrier Phase<br>Reference | Connector, BNC<br>Right Angle Crimp<br>P/N 910694-001 | RG-188/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector, Female<br>Jack, BNC<br>P/N 006107          | (20.32cm)       |
| 1A4W9 | 136498-102 | From 1A4DC1J3<br>To 1A4FL1J1                  | Connector, BNC<br>Right Angle Crimp<br>P/N 910694-001 | RG-188/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector, BNC<br>Right Angle Crimp<br>P/N 910694-001 | 8"<br>(20.32cm) |

Table 6-1. Cable Requirements for Radio TransmitterContd)

| Ref<br>Desig | Part<br>Number | Function                      | End 1<br>(From)                                       | Components                | End 2<br>(To)   | Length           |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| 1A4W10       | 136498-105     | From 1A4A5J2<br>To 1A4AR1 J1  | Connector, BNC<br>Right Angle Crimp<br>P/N 910694-001 | RG-188/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector, BNC<br>Right Angle Crimp<br>P/N 910694-001 | 12"<br>(30.48cm) |
| 1A4W11       | 136498-106     | From 1A4AR1J2<br>To 1A4DC1 J1 | Connector, BNC<br>Right Angle Crimp<br>P/N 910694-001 | RG-188/U Coaxial<br>Cable | Connector, BNC<br>Right Angle Crimp<br>P/N 910694-001 | 15"<br>(38cm)    |
|              |                |                               |   |                           |   |                  |

Table 6-2. Radio Transmitter Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix

|                          |        | Connector Data |                          | Wire  | Crimp Tool  |            | Extraction |  |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| Reference<br>Designation | Type   | Part Number    | Contact Part Number      | Size  | Туре        | Positioner | Tool       |  |
| 1A4J2                    | Crimp  | 910163-002     | 910195-001<br>910195-002 | 22-20 | M8ND        | N20RT-29   | 910923     |  |
| 1A4J3                    | Crimp  | 910163-001     | 910195-001               | 22-20 | M8ND        | N20RT-29   | 910923     |  |
| 1A4W1P1                  | Crimp  | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4W1P2                  | Solder | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | N/A         | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4W8P1                  | Solder | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | N/A         | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4W8P2                  | Solder | 006107         | N/A                      | N/A   | N/A         | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4W9P1                  | Crimp  | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4W9P2                  | Crimp  | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4WIOP1                 | Crimp  | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4W1OP2                 | Crimp  | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4W11P1                 | Crimp  | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4W1P2                  | Crimp  | 910694-001     | N/A                      | N/A   | 227-1221-09 | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4XA1                   | Solder | 910140-003     | N/A                      | N/A   | N/A         | N/A        | N/A        |  |
| 1A4XA2                   | IA4XA2 | 910140-003     | N/A                      | N/A   | N/A         | N/A        | N/A        |  |

Table 6-3A. Radio Transmitter Wiring List

Note: Point-to point wire connections are listed in Table 6-3A in a list 0f material tom be used in conjunction with Table 6-3A is provide in Table 6-3B

| MIDE        | MAKE             | APPROX          | FRC           | FROM                 |               |                     | DEMARKS                             |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| WIRE<br>No. | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LEGTH<br>INCHES |               |                      |               |                     | REMARKS                             |
|             |                  |                 | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCEESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |                                     |
| 1           | 1                |                 | J2-1          | 19,22                | XA2-28        |                     |                                     |
| 1S          | 2                |                 | J2-2          | 19                   | FLOAT         |                     |                                     |
| 2           | 3                |                 | J2-3          | 19                   | A4TB1-3       | 21                  |                                     |
| 3           | 4                |                 | J2-4          | 19                   | XA1-2         |                     |                                     |
| 4           | 1                |                 | J2-5          | 19,22                | XA2-15        |                     |                                     |
| 4S          | 2                |                 | J2-2          |                      | FLOAT         |                     | INSTAL WITH WIRE<br>#1S IN ITEM #19 |
| 5           | 5                |                 | J2-6          | 19                   | BS-4          |                     |                                     |
| 6           | 1                |                 | J2-11         | 19,22                | XA2-24        |                     |                                     |
| 6S          | 2                |                 | J2-10         | 19                   | FLOAT         |                     |                                     |
| 7           | 6                |                 | J2-12         | 19                   | XA1-16        |                     |                                     |
| 8           |                  |                 |               |                      |               |                     |                                     |
| 9           |                  |                 |               |                      |               |                     |                                     |
| 10          | 2                |                 | J3-3          | 19                   | E1            |                     |                                     |
| 11          | 6                |                 | 19            | 19                   | K1-7          |                     |                                     |
| 12          | 9                |                 | J3-5          | 19                   | S2-3          |                     |                                     |
| 13          | 10               |                 | J3-6          | 19                   | S2 WIPER (2)  |                     |                                     |

| WIRE<br>No. | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO. | APPROX<br>LEGTH<br>INCHES | FROM          |                      | ТО            |                     | REMARKS |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
|             |                          |                           | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCEESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |         |
| 14          | 10                       |                           | S2 WIPER (2)  |                      | DS1-2         |                     |         |
| 15          | 10                       |                           | XA2-1         |                      | DS1-2         |                     |         |
| 16          | 6                        |                           | K1-1          |                      | DS-1          |                     |         |
| 17          | 11                       |                           | BS-1          |                      | S1A-1         |                     |         |
| 18          | 5                        |                           | BS-4          |                      | S1A-2         |                     |         |
| 19          | 12                       |                           | A4TBI-15      | 21                   | S1A-3         |                     |         |
| 20          | 13                       |                           | A4TBI-21      | 21                   | S1A-4         |                     |         |
| 21          | 9                        |                           | A4TBI-10      | 21                   | S1A-5         |                     |         |
| 22          | 3                        |                           | A4TBI-8       | 21                   | S1A-6         |                     |         |
| 23          | 10                       |                           | A4TBI-20      | 21                   | S1A-7         |                     |         |
| 24          | 9                        |                           | A4TBI-19      | 21                   | S1A-8         |                     |         |
| 25<br>26    | 11                       |                           | SIA-C         |                      | M1 (+)        |                     |         |
| 26          | 2                        |                           | SIB-C         |                      | M1 (-)        |                     |         |
| 27          | 11                       |                           | XA2-1         |                      | BS1           |                     |         |
| 29          | 5                        |                           | XA1-12        |                      | BS4           |                     |         |

| WIRE<br>No. | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO. | APPROX<br>LEGTH<br>INCHES | FROM          |                      | ТО            |                     | REMARKS |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
|             |                          |                           | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCEESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |         |
| 30          | 5                        |                           | XA2-12        |                      | BS5           |                     |         |
| 31          | 12                       |                           | XA2-11        |                      | A4TBI-15      | 21                  |         |
| 32          | 1                        |                           | XA2-22        |                      | A4TBI-9       | 22,21               |         |
| 32S         | 2                        |                           | XA2-29        |                      | FLOAT         |                     |         |
| 33          | 1                        |                           | A4TBI-7       | 22,21                | DCI-E1        |                     |         |
| 33S         | 2                        |                           | BSI           |                      | FLOAT         |                     |         |
| 34          | 11                       |                           | BSI           |                      | AR2-E3        |                     |         |
| 35          | 1                        |                           | A4TBI-12      | 22,21                | AR2-E1        | 20                  |         |
| 35S         | 2                        |                           | BSI           |                      | FLOAT         |                     |         |
| 36          | 11                       |                           | BS2           |                      | AR1-E3        |                     |         |
| 37          | 1                        |                           | A4TBI-11      | 22,21                | ARI-E2        | 20                  |         |
| 37S         | 2                        |                           | BS2           |                      | FLOAT         |                     |         |
| 38          | 11                       |                           | BS-2          |                      | A3-E4         |                     |         |
| 39          | 12                       |                           | A4TBI-16      | 21                   | A3-E1         | 20                  |         |
| 40          | 5                        |                           | BS-5          |                      | A3-E3         | 20                  |         |
| 41          | 11                       |                           | BS-2          |                      | A5-E1         |                     |         |

| WIRE<br>No. | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO. | APPROX<br>LEGTH<br>INCHES | FROM          |                      | ТО            | ТО                  |                           |  |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
|             |                          |                           | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCEESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |                           |  |
| 42          | 1                        |                           | A4TBI-24      | 21,22                | A5-E2         | 20                  |                           |  |
| 42S         | 2                        |                           | BS3           |                      | FLOAT         |                     |                           |  |
| 43          | 1                        |                           | A4TBI-13      | 22, 21               | A5-E4         |                     |                           |  |
| 43S         | 2                        |                           | BS3           |                      | FLOAT         |                     |                           |  |
| 44          | 11                       |                           | DS2-1         |                      | BS3           |                     |                           |  |
| 45          | 5                        |                           | DS2-2         |                      | BS5           |                     |                           |  |
| 46          | 14                       |                           | A4TBI-16      | 21                   | PSI-POS       |                     |                           |  |
| 47          | 14                       |                           | A4TBI-17      | 21                   | PSI-POS       | } 27                | Combine 3<br>Wires on lug |  |
| 48          | 14                       |                           | A4TBI-18      | 21                   | PSI-POS       |                     | _                         |  |
| 49          | 15                       |                           | A4TBI-4       | 21                   | PSI-NEG       |                     |                           |  |
| 50          | 15                       |                           | A4TBI-5       | 23                   | PSI-NEG       | } 27                | Combine 3<br>Wires on lug |  |
| 51          | 15                       |                           | A4TBI-6       | 21                   | PSI-NEG       |                     |                           |  |
| 52          |                          |                           | BS-2          |                      | A3-E4         |                     |                           |  |
| 53          |                          |                           | A4TBI-16      | 21                   | A3-E1         | 20                  |                           |  |
| 54          | 3                        |                           | S2 WIPER (1)  |                      | K1-2          | 20                  |                           |  |
| 55          | 11                       |                           | S2-7          |                      | BS3           |                     |                           |  |

|             | MAKE             | APPROX          | FROM          | M                    | TO            |                     |                   |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| WIRE<br>No. | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LEGTH<br>INCHES |               |                      |               |                     | REMARKS           |
|             | TI LIVI NO.      | INCITES         | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCEESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |                   |
| 56          | 11               |                 | A4TB1-6       | 21                   | BS3           | 17                  |                   |
| 57          | 5                |                 | A4TB1-1       | 21                   | BS5           | 18                  |                   |
| 58          | 11               |                 | A4TB1-4       | 21                   | BS1           | 17                  |                   |
| 59          | 11               |                 | A4TB1-5       |                      | BS2           | 17                  | Installed in same |
| 60          | 5                |                 | A4TB1-1       | 21                   | BS4           | 18                  | Lug as wire #50   |
| 61          | 25               |                 | A4TB1-17      | 23                   | J2-7          | 24                  |                   |
| 62          | 26               |                 | A4TB1-5       | 23                   | J2-8          | 24                  |                   |
|             |                  |                 |               |                      |               |                     |                   |
|             |                  |                 |               |                      |               |                     |                   |
|             |                  |                 |               |                      |               |                     |                   |
|             |                  |                 |               |                      |               |                     |                   |

NOTE: Table 6-3A is comprised of the radio transmitter wire list and the radio transmitter harness wire list. For ease of reference, the radio transmitter wire list is numbered separately.

| WIRE<br>No. | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO. | APPROX<br>LEGTH<br>INCHES | FROM          |                      | TO            |                     | REMARKS |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
|             |                          |                           | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCEESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |         |
| 1           | 67                       |                           | S1A-5         | 68                   | S1B-8         |                     |         |
| 2           | 67                       |                           | S1A-6         | 68                   | S1B-7         |                     |         |
| 3           | 67                       |                           | S1B-1         | 68                   | S1A-1         |                     |         |
| 4           | 67                       |                           | S1B-2         |                      | S1B-3         |                     |         |
| 5           | 67                       |                           | S1B-3         |                      | S1B-4         |                     |         |
| 6           | 67                       |                           | S1B-4         |                      | S1B-5         |                     |         |
| 7           | 67                       |                           | S1B-5         |                      | S1B-6         |                     |         |
| 8           | 67                       |                           | XA1-14        | 68                   | XA2-14        |                     |         |
| 9           | 67                       |                           | XA1-29        | 68                   | XA2-29        |                     |         |
| 10          | 67                       |                           | XA2-29        | 68                   | XA2-29        |                     |         |
| 11          | 67                       |                           | S2-1          | 68                   | XA2-1         |                     |         |
| 12          | 67                       |                           | S2-6          | 68                   | S2-7          |                     |         |
| 13          | 67                       |                           | XA1-1         |                      | E2            |                     |         |
| 14          | 67                       |                           | XA1-29        |                      | E3            |                     |         |
| 15          | 67                       |                           | XA2-1         |                      | E2            |                     |         |
| 16          | 67                       |                           | XA2-29        |                      | E3            |                     |         |
| 17          | 67                       |                           | XA2-29        |                      | E4            |                     |         |
|             |                          |                           |               |                      |               |                     |         |

Table 6-2A. Radio Transmitter Wiring ListContd)

| WIRE | MAKE             | APPROX           | FR            | ОМ                  | то            |                     | 55,445,46 |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS   |
| 18W  | 90               |                  | J3-1          | 89                  | K1-6          |                     |           |
| 18R  | 90               |                  | J3-2          | 89                  | K1-3          |                     |           |
| 18S  | 90               |                  |               |                     | E5            | 91,92               |           |
| 19W  | 90               |                  | K1-1          |                     | PS1-9         | 88                  |           |
| 19R  | 90               |                  | K1-8          |                     | PS1-8         | 88                  |           |
| 198  | 90               |                  | E5            | 91,92               |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |
|      |                  |                  |               |                     |               |                     |           |

Table 6-3B. Materials List

| Qty | Item | Nomenclature or Description            | Part Number or Specification |
|-----|------|--|------------------------------|
| AR  | 1    | Wire, 1 Condition Shield<br>AWG, 22    | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 2    | Wire, AWG 22 Black                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 3    | Wire, AWG 22 W/Brown                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 4    | Wire, AWG 22 W/Violet                  | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 5    | Wire, AWG 22 Brown                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 6    | Wire, AWG 22 W/Black                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 7    | Wire, AWG 22 Red                       | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 8    | Wire, AWG 22 W/Red                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 9    | Wire, AWG 22 W/Blue                    | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 10   | Wire, AWG 22 W/Orange                  | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 11   | Wire, AWG 22 Green                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 12   | Wire, AWG 22 Blue                      | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 13   | Wire, AWG 22 W/Green                   | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 14   | Wire, AWG 18 Blue                      | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AR  | 15   | Wire, AWG 18 Green                     | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| X   | 16   | Wire List                              | 136380-250                   |
| 3   | 17   | Wire Cap                               | MS25274-4                    |
| 2   | 18   | Wire Cap                               | MS25274-3                    |
| 14  | 19   | Connector Pin                          | 910195-001                   |
| 7   | 20   | Terminal Lug                           | 910283-010                   |
| 24  | 21   | Terminal Lug                           | 910283-001                   |
| 8   | 22   | Solder Sleeve                          | 003700-2                     |
| 3   | 23   | Terminal Lug                           | 910283-4                     |
| 2   | 24   | Connector Pin                          | 910195-002                   |
| AR  | 25   | Wire AWG 16 Blue                       | MIL-W-16878/14               |
| AR  | 26   | Wire AWG 16 Green .                    | MIL-W-16878/14               |
| 2   | 27   | Solder Lug                             | 005363-01                    |
| AR  | 67   | Wire AWG 20 Solid                      | QQ-W-343 Type S              |
| AR  | 84   | Wire AWG 20 30lld<br>Wire AWG 12 Black | MIL-W-16878/4                |
| AIX | 90   | Wire AWG 18 9-2-9 Shld. Pair           | MIL-W-16878/4                |
|     | 92   | Wire AWG 18 9-2-9 Shid. Fall           | MIL-W-16878/4                |
|     | 92   | WITE AVVG 22 DIACK                     | WIIL-VV-10070/4              |
|     |      |  |                              |
|     |      |  |                              |
|     |      |  |                              |
|     |      |  |                              |
|     |      |  |                              |
|     |      |  |                              |

# **SECTION V**

## **ASSEMBLY**

- 6-11. GENERAL. This section contains assembly and testing requirements for equipment which has been disassembled for testing, repair or replacement.
- 6-12. ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Assembly of the radio transmitter is essentially the reverse of disassembly. Except for the thermal compound required for transistors on circuit cards within the radio transmitter, no special assembly instructions are required.
- 6-13. TESTING. Testing of all equipment will be accomplished in accordance with the requirements specified in chapter 5 of TM 11-5825-266-14-1.
- 6-14. REFINISHING, PAINTING AND MARKING. Refer to applicable cleaning and refinishing practices specified in TB 43-0118, Field Instructions for Painting and Preserving Electronics Command Equipment. Remove rust or corrosion from metal surfaces by lightly sanding them with No. 000 sandpaper. Apply two thin coats of paint (Finish No. P513E, per MIL-F-14072) on exposed metal areas to prevent further corrosion. Apply paint to only those areas which have been previously painted. Refer to SB 11-573, Painting and Preservation Supplies Available for Field Use for Electronics Command Equipment, and AR 746-5, Color and Marking of Army Material.

### **CHAPTER 7**

# SIDEBAND TRANSMITTER T-1395/FRN-41

## MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL AND REPAIR

### **SECTION I**

### **DISASSEMBLY**

- 7-1. GENERAL. This chapter details disassembly, inspection, troubleshooting repair and assembly procedures necessary to restore the Sideband Transmitter T-1395/FRN-41 assembly and subassemblies contained therein to satisfactory operating condition after a failure or maintenance action. The text is supplemental with appropriate illustrations necessary to describe the required disassembly, repair and reassembly procedures. Do not disassemble the sideband transmitter assembly more than is necessary for repairs.
- 7-2. SIDEBAND TRANSMITTER DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. If the sideband transmitter has not been removed from the electrical equipment cabinet, remove in accordance with the instructions provided in Chapter 3, Section V. Individual instructions for each subassembly and chassis-mounted components are provided in the following paragraphs.
- a. Front Panel, Meter Panel and Chassis-Mounted Components Disassembly. (See figure 7-1.) The following disassembly procedure should be followed when removing components for repair or replacement.
- (1) To disassemble any one of the front panel or meter panel components locate the particular item on sheet 2 of figure 7-1 and disassemble in accordance with the applicable exploded view shown on the following sheets of figure 7-1.
- (2) To disassemble any one of the chassis-mounted components identify the component on sheet 1 of figure 5-1 and disassemble per the following instructions.
- (a) Connectors 1A5J1, 1A5J2, 1A5J3, 1A5J4 and 1A5J5. Disassemble by pushing on the side locks on the underside of each connector and lift out. Use proper extractor tool to remove wire connections. (See detail H.)
  - (b) Relay K 1. Move holding wire, carefully snap-out relay.
  - (c) Transistor U1. Remove the two screws, nuts and washers on the underside of the chassis.

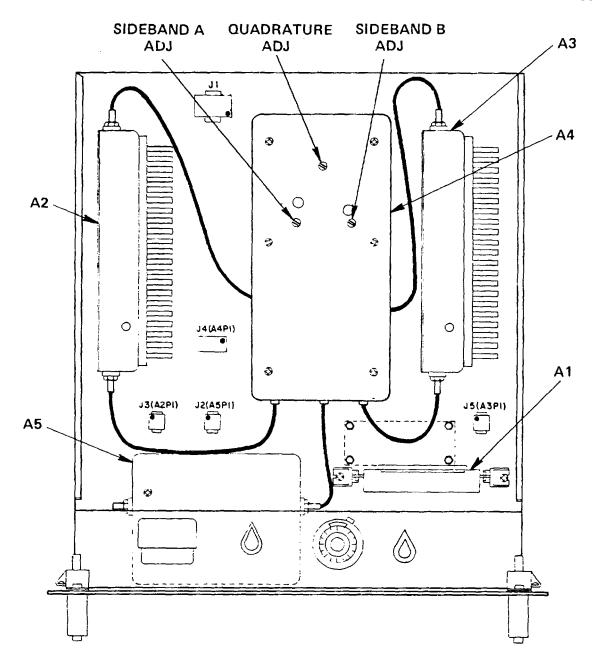


Figure 7-1. Sideband Transmitter Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 1 of 3)

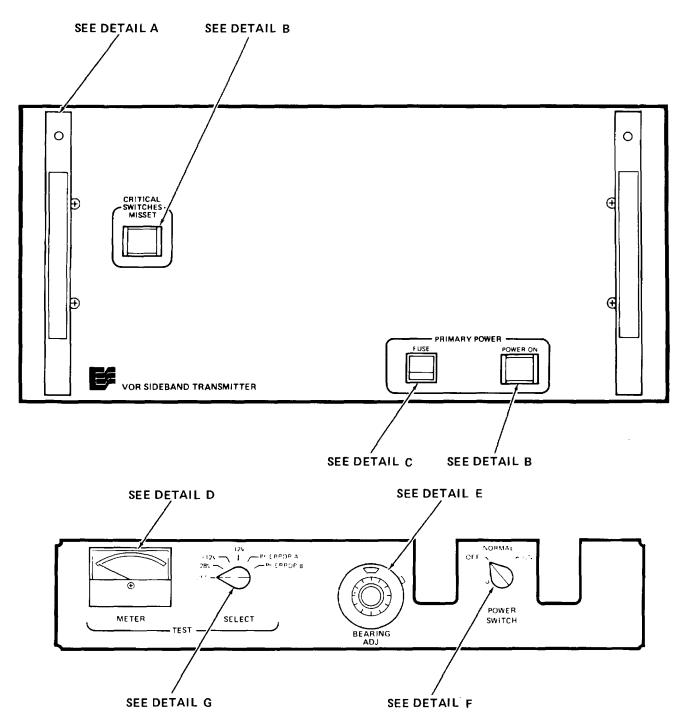
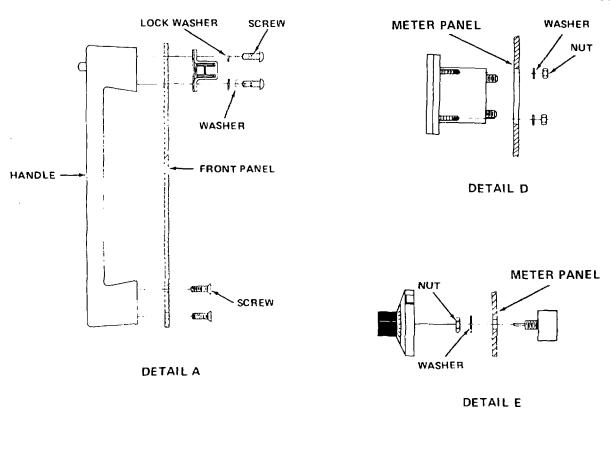


Figure 7-1. Sideband Transmitter Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 2 of 3)





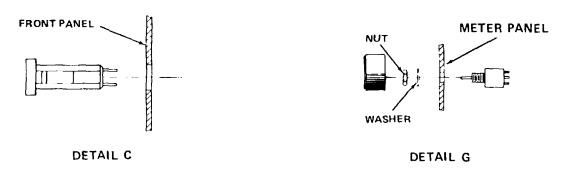
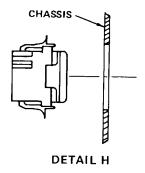


Figure 7-1. Sideband Transmitter Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 3 of 3)



7-4A

b. Reference and Subcarrier Generator Circuit Card Assembly (1A5A1) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 7-2 for location of component to be replaced.

### **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area whil carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

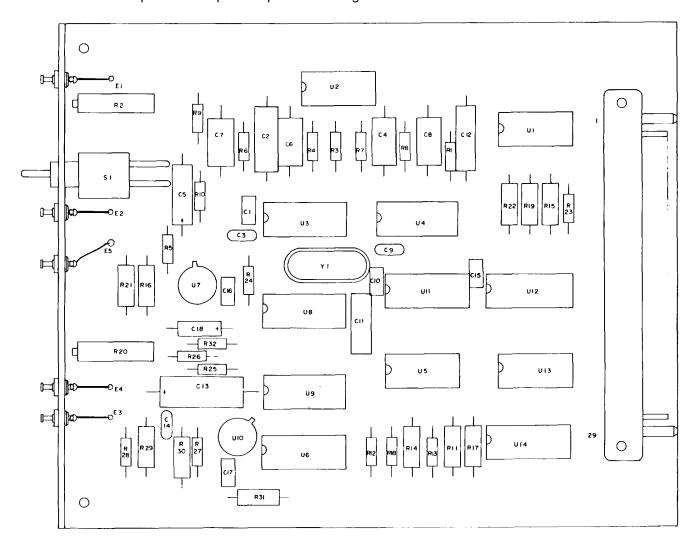
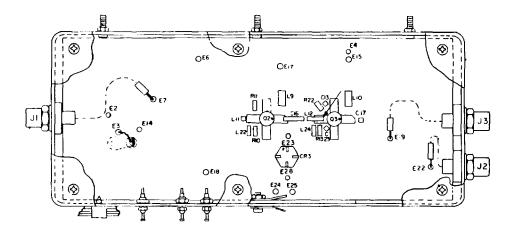


Figure 7-2. Reference and Subcarrier Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A1 Parts Location Diagram

- c. RF Amplifier Assembly (1A5A2 and 1A5A3) Disassembly. To remove the RF amplifier assemblies, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 7-3 for location of parts to be replaced.
  - (1) Disconnect the coaxial cables from the RF amplifiers.
  - (2) Disconnect multi-connector plug from chassis jack.
  - (3) Remove the RF amplifiers from the chassis.



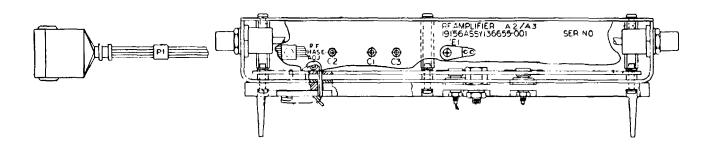


Figure 7-3. RF Amplifier, 1A5A2 and 1A5A3 Parts Location Diagram

- d. RF Amplifier Circuit Card Assembly (1A5A2A1 and 1A5A3A1) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly from the RF amplifier assembly, remove the six cover screws, remove cover, and perform the following steps.
  - (1) Unscrew connectors J 1, J2 and J3.
  - (2) Disconnect buss wires from C2, C1, C3 and El.
- (3) While holding the screws on the back of the heat sink, use a spin tight to remove the six spacers from the circuit card.
  - (4) Unsolder jumper buss wires E3, E23, E24 and E25.
  - (5) Remove the two screws on the back of the heat sink which hold transistors Q2 and Q3 to the heat sink.

The circuit card assembly may now be easily removed from the cover. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 7-4 for location of components to be replaced.

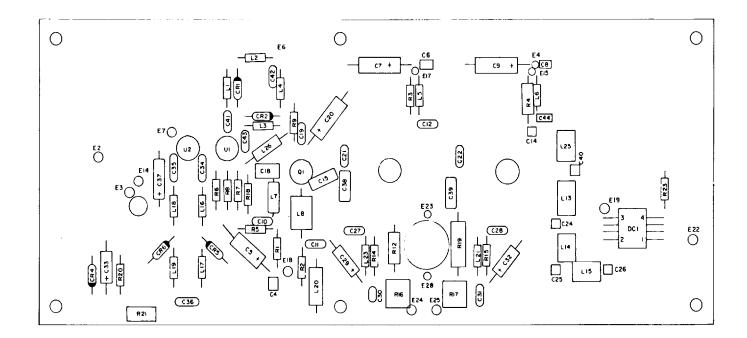


Figure 7-4. RF Amplifier Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A2A1 and 1A5A3A1 Parts Location Diagram

- e. Modulation Control Assembly (1A5A4) Disassembly. To remove the modulation control assembly perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement Refer to figure 7-5 for location of components to be replaced.
  - (1) Disconnect the five coaxial cables from the modulation control assembly.
  - (2) Disconnect multi-conductor plug from chassis jack.
  - (3) Remove four nuts and washers holding the modulation control assembly in place.
  - (4) Unsolder the solder connections holding capacitors C1, C2 and C3 in place.
  - (5) Remove the modulation control assembly from the chassis.

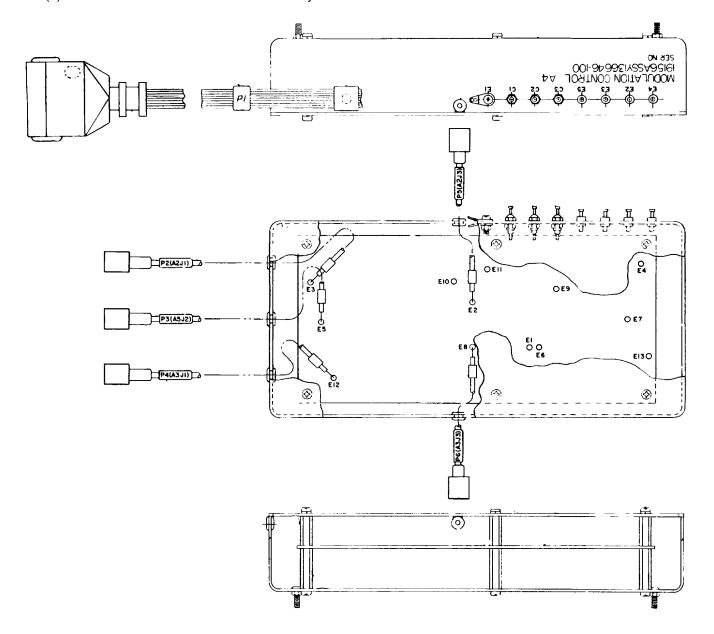


Figure 7-5. Modulation Control, 1A5A4 Parts Location Diagram

- f. Modulation Control Circuit Card Assembly (1A5A4A1) Disassembly. To remove the modulation control circuit card assembly, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 7-6 for location of components to be replaced.
- (1) Remove six screws, washers and electrical spacers holding modulation control circuit card assembly (1A5A2A1) in place.
  - (2) Remove the circuit card assembly from modulation control assembly 1A5A4.

### **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

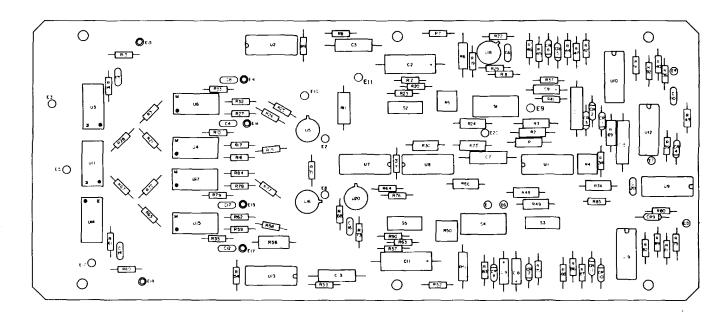
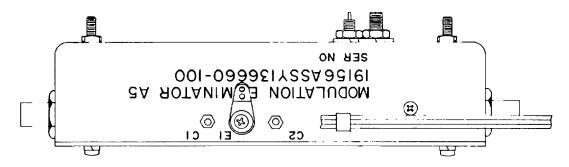


Figure 7-6. Modulation Control Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A4A1 Parts Location Diagram

- 9. Modulation Eliminator Assembly (1A5A5) Disassembly. To remove the modulation eliminator Assembly, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 7-7 for location of components to be replaced.
  - (1) Disconnect the coaxial cables from modulation eliminator assembly 1A5A5.
  - (2) Disconnect plug D1 from the modulation eliminator assembly.
  - (3) Remove four washers and nuts holding the assembly in place.
  - (4) Remove the modulation eliminator assembly from the chassis.



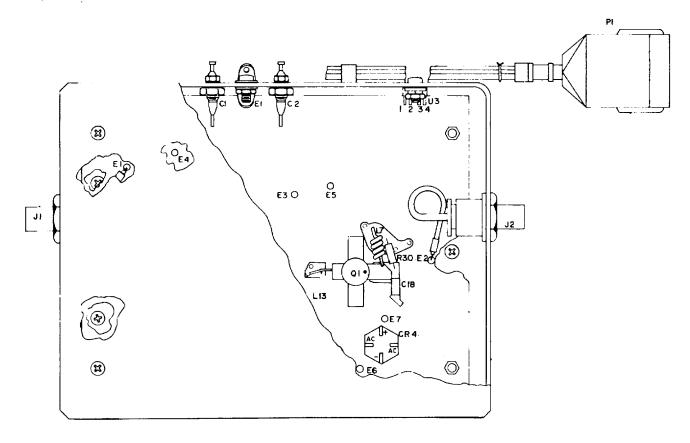


Figure 7-7. Modulation Eliminator, 1A5A5 Parts Location Diagram

- h. Modulation Eliminator Circuit Card Assembly (1A5A5A1) Disassembly. To remove the modulation eliminator circuit card assembly, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 7-8 for location of components to be replaced.
  - (1) Remove four screws and nuts holding modulation eliminator circuit card assembly 1A5A5A1 in place.
  - (2) Unsolder the connections (C1, C2, E1 and E2).
  - (3) Remove the circuit card assembly (1A5A5A1) from the chassis.

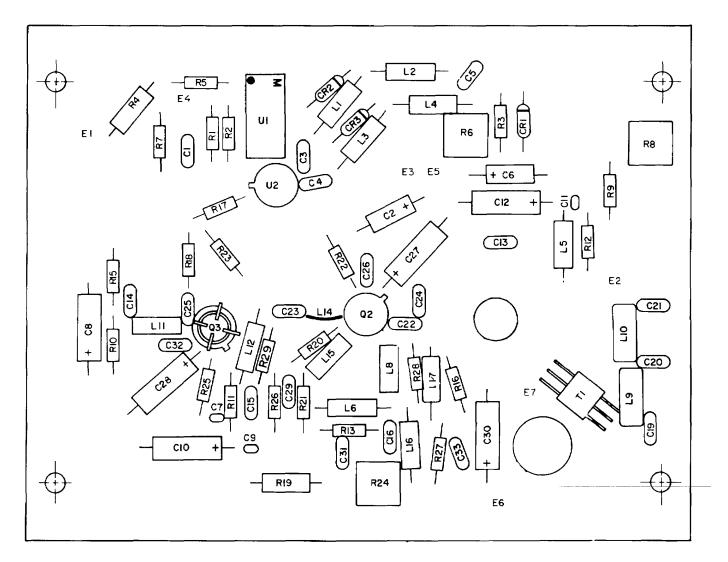


Figure 7-8. Modulation Eliminator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A5A1 Parts Location Diagram

- i. Meter Card Circuit Card Assembly (1A5A6) Disassembly. To remove the modulation control circuit card assembly, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 7-9 for location of components to be replaced.
  - (1) Disconnect the solder connections holding meter circuit card 1A5A6 in place.
  - (2) Remove four screws and washers holding the meter circuit card assembly in place.
  - (3) Remove the meter circuit card assembly from the chassis.

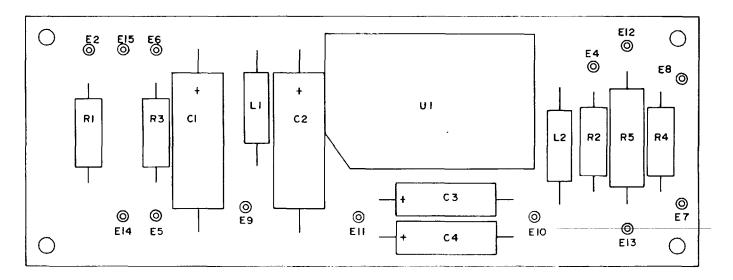


Figure 7-9. Meter Card Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A6 Parts Location Diagram

### **SECTION II**

### **CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

7-3. CLEANING. Clean the sideband transmitter as required, following the procedures specified below. Do not clean anything which inspection does not show needs cleaning.

### **CAUTION**

Circuit card assemblies which contain plastic components may be damaged by cleaning with freon. Use denatured alcohol to clean these circuit cards.

a. Remove dust and loose dirt from outside surfaces with a clean, soft cloth.

### WARNING

Freon fumes are toxic. Provide adequate ventilation. DO NOT use near a flame. Freon is not flammable, but exposure to high heat can convert fumes to a highly toxic gas.

- b. Remove grease and ground-in dirt from outside surfaces with a cloth dampened (not wet) with freon.
- Remove dust and dirt from electrical connectors with a soft-bristled brush.

### **WARNING**

Bodily injury or equipment damage can result from cleaning with compressed air at pressures in excess of 15 pounds per square inch.

- d. If repair procedures require disassembly, remove dust from exposed inner parts of assembly by loosening with a soft-bristled brush and blowing with a jet of dry air at not more than 15 pounds per square inch.
- 7-4. INSPECTION. After disassembly, fabrication action, repair action, or final assembly, subject the items to an inprocess inspection. General inspection requirements shall be in accordance with M IL-M-45208. Adequate records of all inspections and tests shall be maintained (Chapter 5, TM 11-5825-266-14-1), as applicable. The in-process inspection should include, but not be limited to, the following criteria:

- a. Mounting of Parts. Inspect parts, components, or hardware, etc., to ensure that they are assembled, mounted and secured so as to satisfactorily accomplish their intended purpose.
- b. Fabrication. Inspect all boards, chassis, covers, etc., for breaks, cracks, bends, dents, etc. Inspect finish for a smooth, continuous coating and a reasonable color match where surfaces have been touched up. Where conformal coating has been used, ensure that coating material has not covered areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes. On circuit cards, there shall be no evidence of lifting or separation of plating from the conductor pattern or of conductors from the base laminate. There shall be no slivers or whiskers. There shall be no evidence of burns or corona discharge.
- c. Threaded Parts or Devices. Inspect screws, nuts, bolts, etc., for absence of cross-threading, detrimental or hazardous burrs, or mutilation.
- d. Tightness. Inspect all screw-type fasteners for tightness. Fasteners shall be firmly secure and there shall be no relative movement possible between them and attached parts.
- e. Soldering. Inspect leads to see that they are tightly crimped to terminals and that they show no signs of having been moved while soldering. Solder must show a shiny, smooth surface feathering out at the edges where it joins the surface of a terminal or conductor. In addition, solder connections should show only enough solder to cover the joint, and shall show no indication of burns, acid or acid salts.

### NOTE

Acid or acid salts should be used only as permitted for pretinning or soldering mechanical joints. No acid or acid salts may be used near insulation. Where acid or acid salts have been used as permitted, they shall be completely neutralized and removed.

f. Moisture/Fungus-Proofing. Conformally coated parts shall have unbroken coating. The coating material shall not appear on areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes.

### **SECTION III**

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

- 7-5. GENERAL. System-level fault isolation procedures to the unit or assembly level are provided in chapter 3. This chapter provides fault isolation procedures to the module and circuit level for the sideband transmitter.
- 7-6. FAULT ISOLATION. To utilize the troubleshooting charts in this section, it is first necessary to identify the chart which corresponds to the observed failure reflected by the equipment. The step-by-step procedures contained in the troubleshooting charts (figures 7-10, 7-11, 7-12, 7-13 and 7-14) provide fault isolation to the module and circuit level. These charts provide the means to fault isolate to the suspected circuit group. Fault isolation down to the part level is accomplished using schematics and circuit theory provided in TM 11-5825-266-14-2, and standard troubleshooting practices.

# NOTE

Ensure that all internal wiring is good before assuming a circuit card to be defective. Verify that all inputs to the circuit card assembly have been properly checked.

7-15

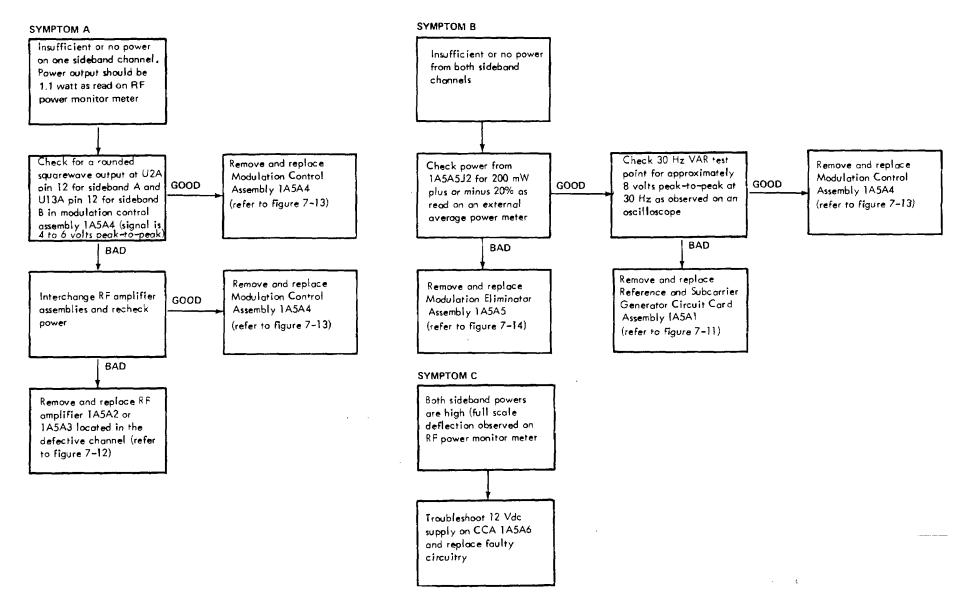


Figure 7-10. Sideband Transmitter Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

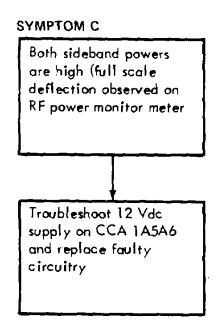


Figure 7-10. Sideband Transmitter Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 2 of 2)

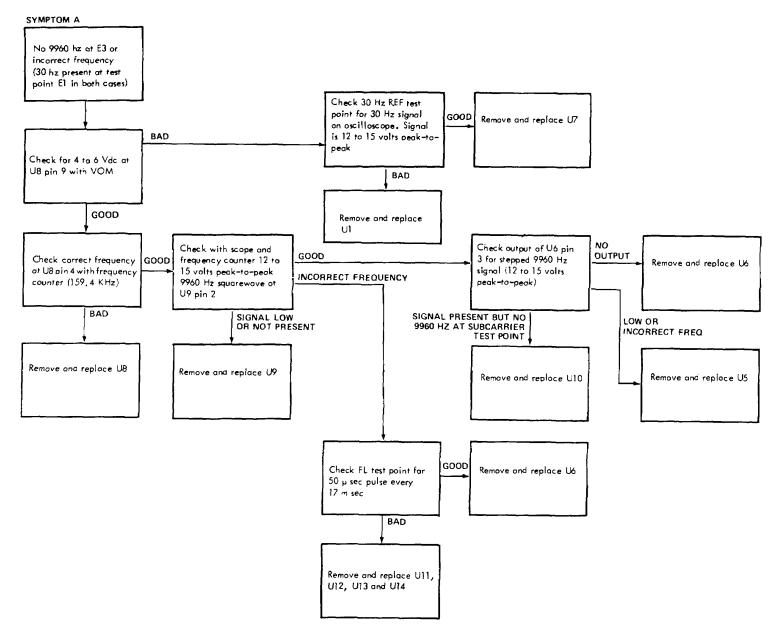


Figure 7-11. Reference and Subcarrier Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A1 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

# Low or no 30 hz amplitude at pin 2 of connector. Cannot be adjusted with R2 (VAR MOD ADJ) Troubleshoot U1A and U2 circuits. Probable cause U2. Remove and replace defective component

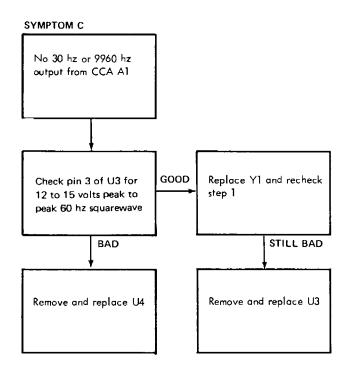


Figure 7-11. Reference and Subcarrier Generator Circuit Card Assembly, 1A5A1 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 2)

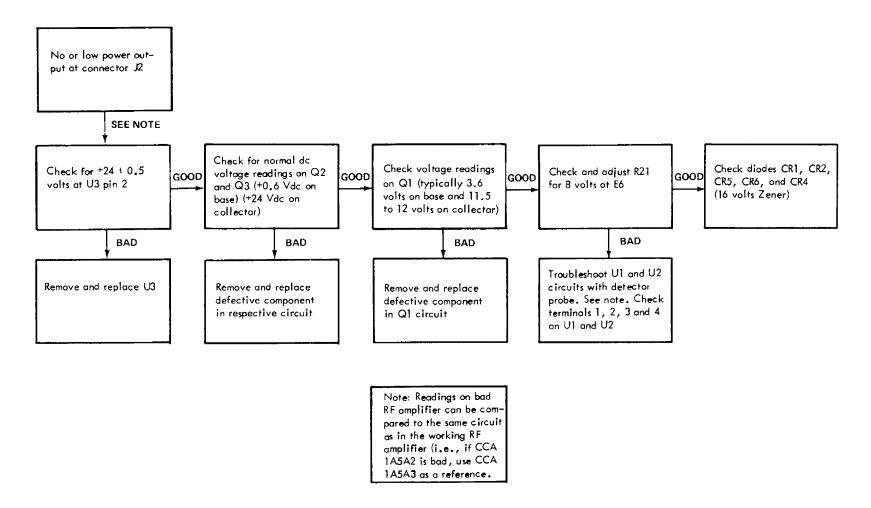


Figure 7-12. RF Amplifier Assembly, 1A5A2 and 1A5A3 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level

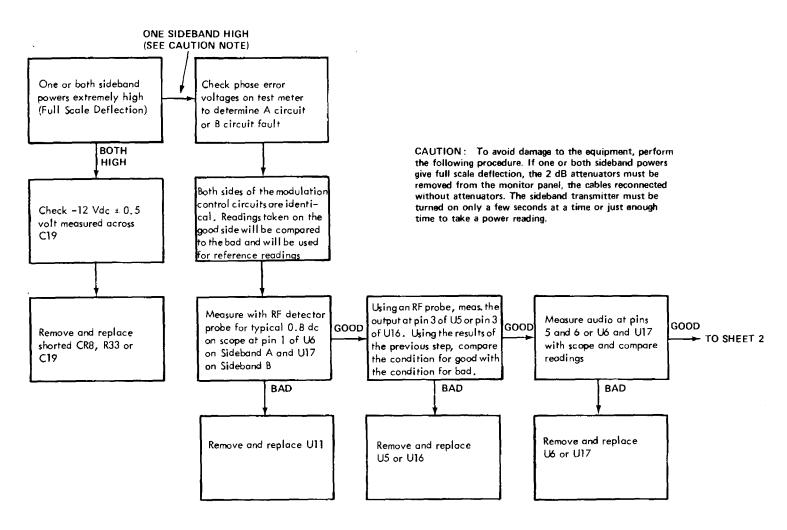


Figure 7-13. Modulation Control, 1A5A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 4)

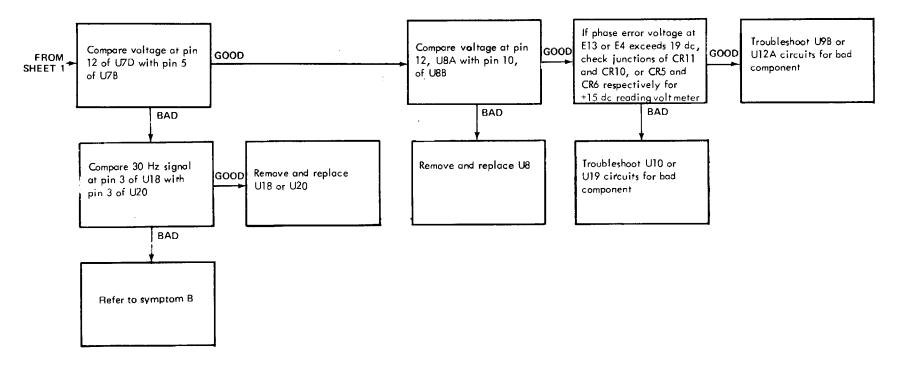


Figure 7-13. Modulation Control, 1A5A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 4)

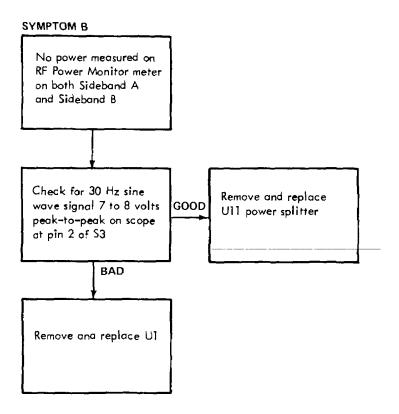


Figure 7-13. Modulation Control, 1A5A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 3 of 4)

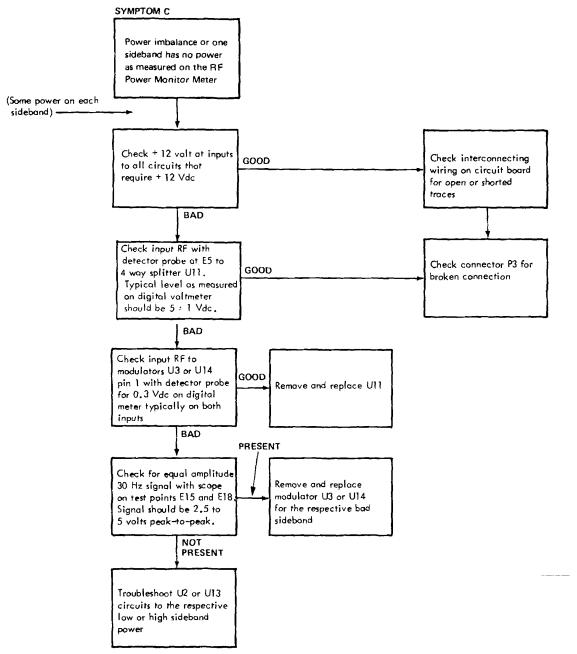


Figure 7-13. Modulation Control, 1A5A4, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 4 of 4)

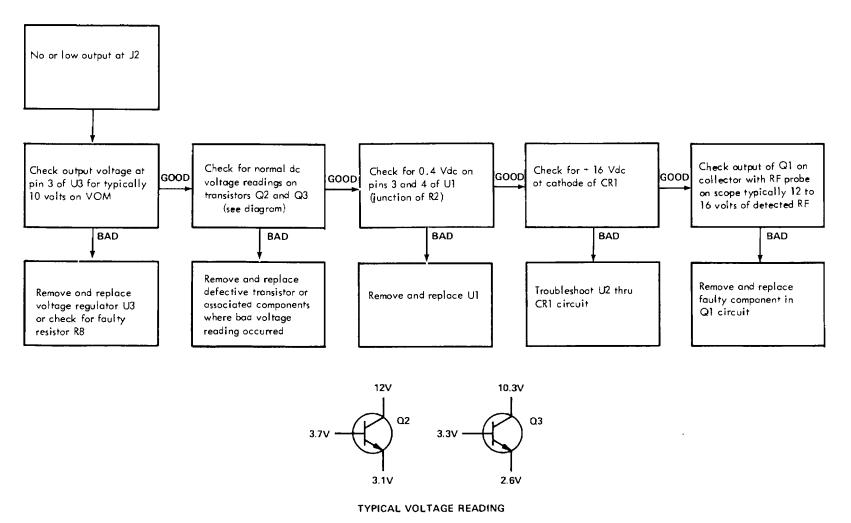


Figure 7-14. Modulation Eliminator Assembly, 1A5A5 Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level

### **SECTION IV**

### REPAIR

- 7-7. INTRODUCTION. The following paragraphs contain repair procedures for the sideband transmitter and connectors. The repair procedures for the sideband transmitter are supported by tables containing cable requirements and lists of material needed to make each completely serviceable as applicable.
- 7-8. CONNECTOR AND WIRING HARNESS MAINTENANCE. The following procedures provide necessary reference data to repair connectors and wiring harness damage. A list of all connectors by reference designation with a cross reference to the hand tools used for repair is provided in table 7-1. A wiring list showing point-to-point connections, wire type and size is provided in table 7-2A. Table 7-2B contains a list of materials.
- 7-9. SPECIAL REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS. See paragraph 3-30 for repair procedures for semiconductors and microcircuits.

Table 7-1. Sideband Transmitter Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix

|                          | (      | Connector Data |  | Wire           |              |                       |                  |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------|--|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Reference<br>Designation | Type   | Part<br>Number | Contact Part Number                        | Size           | Туре         | Positioner            | Tool             |
| 1A5J1                    | Crimp  | 910163-003     | 910195-001 (Male)<br>910195-002 (Male)     | 20-22<br>16-18 | M8ND         | N20RT-29              | 910923           |
| 1A5J2                    | Crimp  | 910163-001     | 910281-002 (Female)<br>910281-001 (Female) | 16-18<br>20-22 | M8ND<br>M8ND | N16RT-24<br>N20RT-29  | 912923<br>910923 |
| 1A5J3                    | Crimp  | 910163-001     | 910281-002 (Female)<br>910281-001 (Female) | 16-18<br>20-22 | M8ND<br>M8ND | N16RT-24<br>M20-RT-29 | 910923<br>910923 |
| 1A5J4                    | Crimp  | 910163-002     | 910281-001 (Female)                        | 20-22          | M8ND         | N20RT-29              | 910923           |
| 1A5J5                    | Crimp  | 910163-001     | 910281-001 (Female)                        | 20-22          | M8ND         | N20RT-29              | 910923           |
| 1A5XA1                   | Solder | 910140-003     | N/A  | N/A            | N/A          | N/A                   | N/A              |
|                          |        |                |  |                |              |                       |                  |
|                          |        |                |  |                |              |                       |                  |
|                          |        |                |  |                |              |                       |                  |
|                          |        |                |  |                |              |                       |                  |
|                          |        |                |  |                |              |                       |                  |
|                          |        |                |  |                |              |                       |                  |
|                          |        |                |  |                |              |                       |                  |
|                          |        |                |  |                |              |                       |                  |

Table 7-2A. Sideband Transmitter Wiring List

Note: Point-to-point wire connections are listed in Table 7-2A and a list of materials to be used in conjunction with Table 7-2A is provided in Table 7-2B.

| WIRE<br>NO.  | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO.   | APPROX.<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES | FROM  |  | ТО   |                         | REMARKS |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|---------|
|  |  |                             | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.                            | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.     |         |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15 | 7<br>5<br>9<br>14<br>14<br>2<br>20<br>4<br>1<br>2<br>8<br>5<br>7<br>10 |                             | J1-3 J1-4 J1-5 J1-6 J1-6 J1-9 J1-13 J1-14 J1-16 J3-1 J3-2 J3-2 J3-2 J3-3 J3-6 | 25 31 25 31 25 31 25 21,25 25 25 27  27  26 26 | E1<br>XK1-1<br>XDS1-1<br>S1-2<br>S1-7<br>XA1-5<br>XA1-28<br>XA1-29<br>XF1-1<br>U1-1<br>J4-1<br>J2-2<br>U1-2<br>E1<br>A6-E5 | 21<br>28,29<br>26<br>26 |         |

Table 7-2A. Sideband Transmitter Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE<br>NO.  | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO.  | APPROX.<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES | FROM  |  | ТО   |                     | REMARKS |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------|---------|
|  |   |                             | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.  | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |         |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31 | 5<br>7<br>6<br>11<br>14<br>18<br>8<br>8<br>7<br>16<br>12<br>13<br>17<br>2<br>5<br>7 |                             | J4-2 J4-3 J4-4 J4-6 J4-7 J4-10 J2-1 J2-1 J2-3 A6-E12 A6-E8 A6-E6 A6-E2 J5-1 J5-2 J5-3 | 26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>27<br>26<br>26<br>26 | U1-2 E1 A6-E10 A6-E7 XA1-5 XA1-2 U1-1 A6-E13 E1 S2B-2 S2B-6 S2B-5 S2B-3 U1-1 XA1-12 E1 | ITEM NO.            |         |
|  |   |                             |   |  |  |                     |         |

Table 7-2A. Sideband Transmitter Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE<br>NO. | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO. | APPROX.<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES | FROM          |                     | ТО            |                     |  |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
|             |                          |                             | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |  |
| 00          |                          |                             | <b>-</b> 4    |                     | 10.514        |                     |  |
| 32          | 7                        |                             | E1            |                     | A6-E11        |                     |  |
| 33          | 7                        |                             | E1            |                     | XAL-I         |                     |  |
| 34          | 7                        |                             | E1            |                     | U1-3          |                     |  |
| 35          | 6                        |                             | A6-E10        |                     | XAI-I1        |                     |  |
| 36          | 5                        |                             | A6-E9         |                     | XDS2-1        |                     |  |
| 37          | 5                        |                             | A6- E9        |                     | XA1-12        |                     |  |
| 3           | 7                        |                             | XA1-29        |                     | XA1-1         |                     |  |
| 39          | 6                        |                             | A6-E4         |                     | S2A-4         |                     |  |
| 40          | 16                       |                             | XA1-3         |                     | RI-I          |                     |  |
| 41          | 5                        |                             | XA1-12        |                     | U1-2          |                     |  |
| 42          | 13                       |                             | XA1-4         |                     | R1-3          |                     |  |
| 43          | 12                       |                             | XK1-4         |                     | S1-Com #1     |                     |  |
| 44          | 2                        |                             | XK1-6         |                     | U1-l          |                     |  |
| 45          | 3                        |                             | XK1-7         |                     | XF1-2         | 28,29               |  |
| 46          | 7                        |                             | U1-3          |                     | XDS2-2        |                     |  |
| 47          | 7                        |                             | U1-3          |                     | S2B-4         |                     |  |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |               |                     |  |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |               |                     |  |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |               |                     |  |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |               |                     |  |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |               |                     |  |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |               |                     |  |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |               |                     |  |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |               |                     |  |

Table 7-2A. Sideband Transmitter Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE<br>NO.                      | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO.        | APPROX.<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES | FROM  |                     | ТО  |                     | REMARKS |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------|
|                                  |                                 |                             | CIRCUIT POINT                               | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |         |
| 48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53 | 7<br>14<br>19<br>10<br>10<br>11 |                             | U1-3 XDS1-2 S2A-Com #1 S2B-Com #1 J4-5 J5-6 | 26 26               | S1-Com #2<br>S1-9<br>M1- (-)<br>M1- (+)<br>A6-E5<br>A6-E7 |                     |         |

Table 7-2A. Sideband Transmitter Wiring List Contd)

| WIRE<br>NO. | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO. | APPROX.<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES | FROM          |                     | ТО             |                     | REMARKS |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------|
|             |                          |                             | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     | S1-COM #2 S1-9 |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     | S2A-5          |                     |         |
| 1           | 40                       |                             | S1-3          | 41                  | S2A-5          |                     |         |
| 2           | 40                       |                             | S1-7          | 41                  | S2A-2          |                     |         |
| 3           | 40                       |                             | S2A-6         |                     | S2A-2          |                     |         |
| 4           | 40                       |                             | S2A-3         | 41                  | S2B-1          |                     |         |
| 5           | 40                       |                             | S2A-3         |                     | S2B-1          |                     |         |
| 6           | 40                       |                             | S2A-1         |                     | R1-2           |                     |         |
| 7           | 40                       |                             | S2A-1         |                     |                |                     |         |
| 8           | 40                       |                             | S2B-4         | 41                  |                |                     |         |
| 9           | 40                       |                             | R1-1          |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |
|             |                          |                             |               |                     |                |                     |         |

NOTE:

Table 7-2A is comprised of a harness wire list and a cabinet assembly wire list. The cabinet assembly wire list is numbered separately for ease of reference.

Table 7-2B. Materials List

| Qty                                    | Item   | Nomenclature or Description   | Part Number or Specification   |
|--|--|---|--|
| ARRARARARARARARARARARARARARARARARARARA | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 31 32 33 40 41 | Wire #20 GRN Wire #20 BLUE Wire #22 BLK Wire #22 ORG Wire #22 YEL Wire #22 GRN Wire #22 GRY Wire #22 WHT Wire #22 W/BLK Wire #22 W/BLK Wire #22 W/BRN Wire #22 W/GRN Wire #22 W/GRN Wire #22 W/GRN Wire #22 W/GRY Wire #22 W/GRY Wire #22 HOND. SHLD'D Solder Sleeve Conn. 6 Pin, J2, 3, 5 Conn. 12 Pin, J4 Conn. 24 Pin, J1 Contact #20-22 Male Contact #16-18 Female Term. Flag Term. Housing Contact #16-18 Male Lacing Tape Wire, Solid AWG 22 Sleeving, Insul No. 22 | MIL-W-16878/4 MIL-W-16878/1 MI |

### **SECTION V**

### **ASSEMBLY**

- 7-10. **GENERAL**. This section contains assembly and testing requirements for equipment which has been disassembled for testing, repair or replacement.
- 7-11. **ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES**. Assembly of the sideband transmitter is essentially the reverse of disassembly. No special instructions are required.
- 7-12. **TESTING**. Testing of all equipment will be accomplished in accordance with the requirements specified in chapter 5 of TM 11-5825-266-14-1.
- 7-13. **REFINISHING, PAINTING AND MARKING.** Refer to applicable cleaning and refinishing practices specified in TB 43-0118, Field Instructions for Painting and Preserving Electronics Command Equipment. Remove rust or corrosion from metal surfaces by lightly sanding them with No. 000 sandpaper. Apply two thin coats of paint (Finish No. P513E, per MIL-F-14072) on exposed metal areas to prevent further corrosion. Apply paint to only those areas which have been previously painted. Refer to SB 11-573, Painting and Preservation Supplies Available for Field Use for Electronics Command Equipment, and AR 746-5, Color and Marking of Army Material.

# **CHAPTER 8**

# **CONTROL-INDICATOR C-10526/FRN-41**

# MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL AND REPAIR

# **SECTION I**

# DISASSEMBLY

- 8-1. GENERAL. This chapter details disassembly, inspection, troubleshooting, repair and assembly procedures necessary to restore the Control-Indicator C-10526/FRN-41 and all subassemblies contained therein to satisfactory operating condition after a failure or maintenance action. The text is supplemental with appropriate illustrations necessary to describe the repaired disassembly, repair and reassembly procedures. Do not disassemble the control indicator more than is necessary for repairs.
- 8-2. CONTROL-INDICATOR DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Individual instructions for each subassembly and chassis-mounted components are provided in the following subparagraphs.
- a. Front Panel Components Disassembly (see figure 8-1). The following disassembly procedure should be followed for removing components for repair or replacement.
- (1) Remove the pushbutton tone generator (U1) from the front panel by removing two screws holding the pushbutton tone generator to the tone generator bracket.
- (2) To disassemble any other front panel mounted components, locate the particular item on sheet 2 of figure 8-1 and disassemble in accordance with the applicable exploded view shown on the following sheets of figure 8-1.

# **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

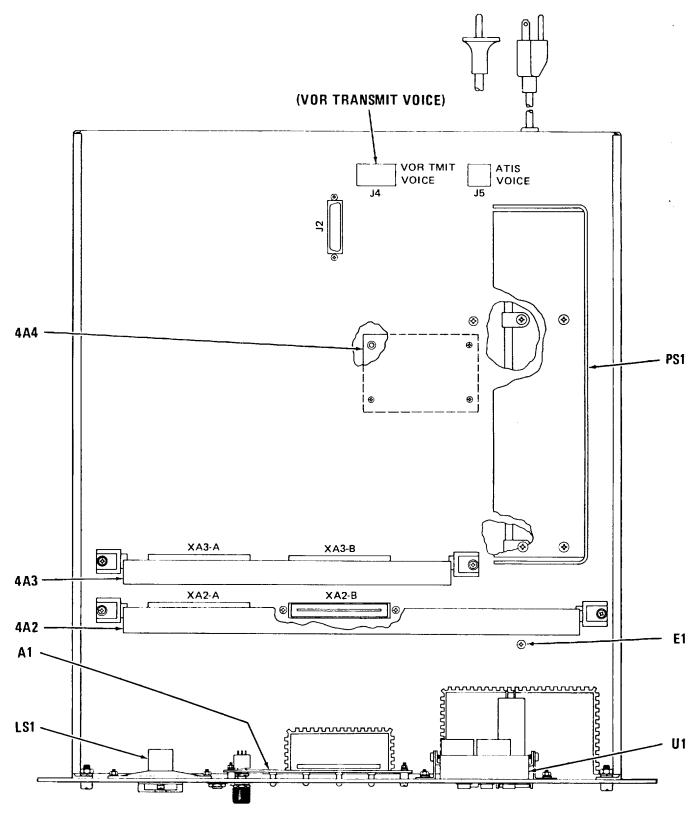


Figure 8-1. Control-Indicator Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 1 of 3)

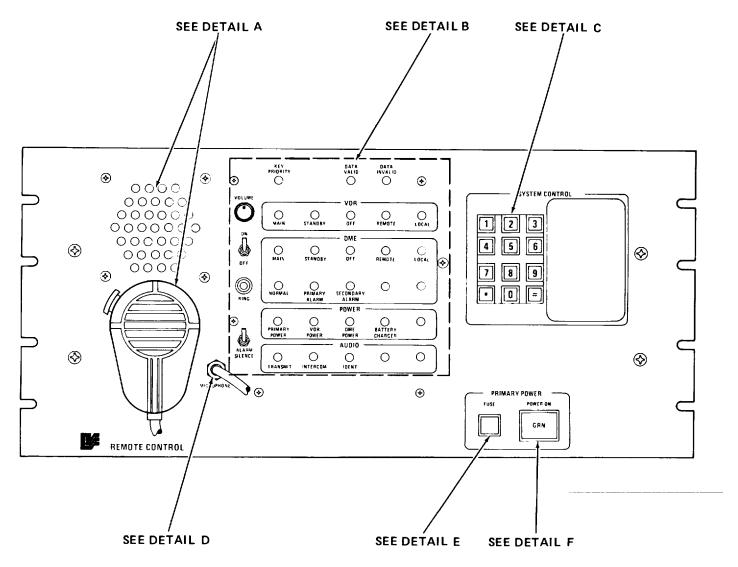


Figure 8-1. Control-Indicator Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 2 of 3)

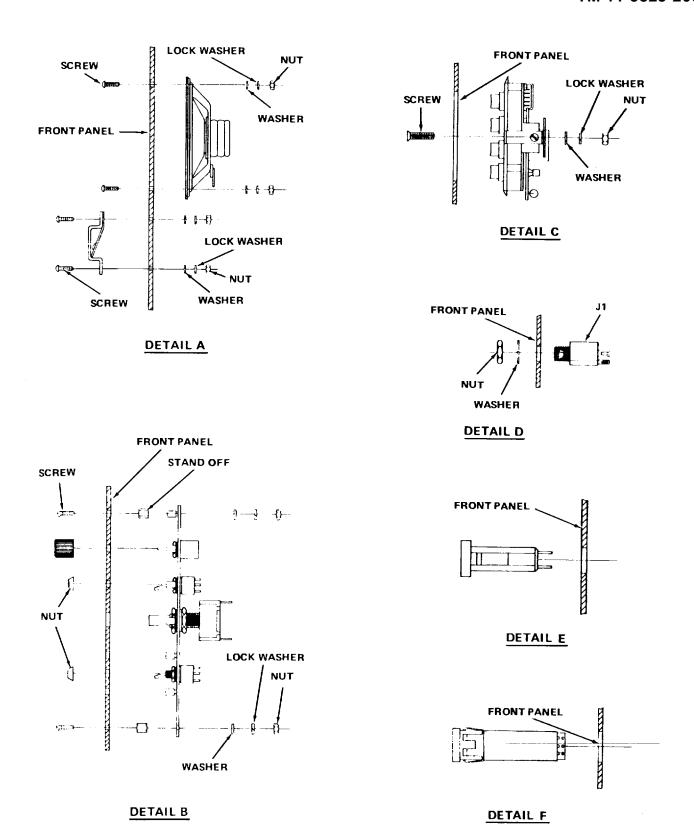
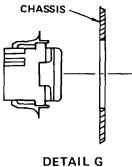


Figure 8-1. Control-Indicator Front Panel and Chassis-Mounted Parts Location Diagram (Sheet 3 of 3)

- (3) To disassembly any one of the chassis-mounted components, identify the component on sheet 1 of figure 8-1 and disassemble per the following instructions.
- (a) Disassemble chassis-mounted connectors 4J4 and 4J5 by pushing on the side locks on the underside of each connector and lifting out. Use extractor tool to remove wire connections.
- (b) Disassemble chassis-mounted connector 4J2 by removing the two screws, nuts and washers which hold the connector to the chassis. Use extractor tool to remove wire connections.



- b. LED Display Circuit Card Assembly (4A1) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, perform the following steps. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement Refer to figure 8-2 for location of component to be replaced.
- (1) Remove four screws, washers and electrical spacers holding the LED Display circuit card assembly to the front panel.
  - (2) Remove and tag the 44 wire leads on the ribbon cable from the LED Display circuit card assembly.
  - (3) Disconnect and remove VOLUME, ON/OFF and ALARM SILENCE switches from front panel.
  - (4) Remove the LED Display circuit card assembly from the chassis assembly.

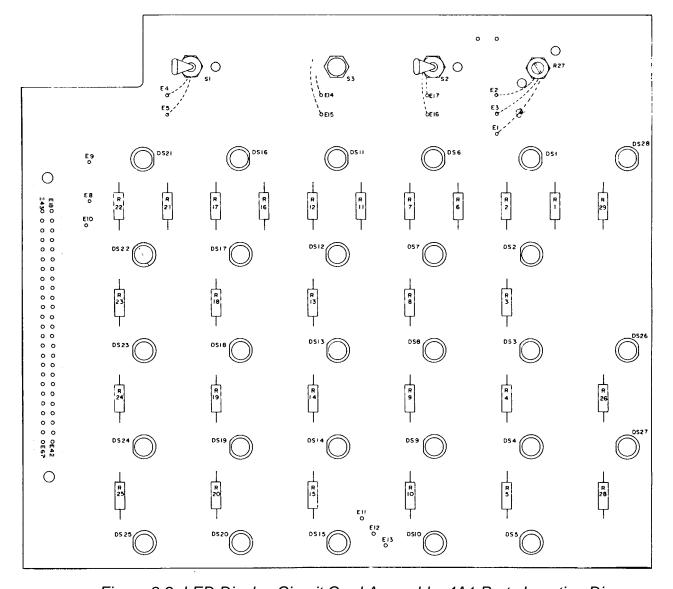


Figure 8-2. LED Display Circuit Card Assembly, 4A1 Parts Location Diagram

c. Operation Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly (4A2) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 8-3 for location of components to be replaced.

### CAUTION

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. SMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit crd. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

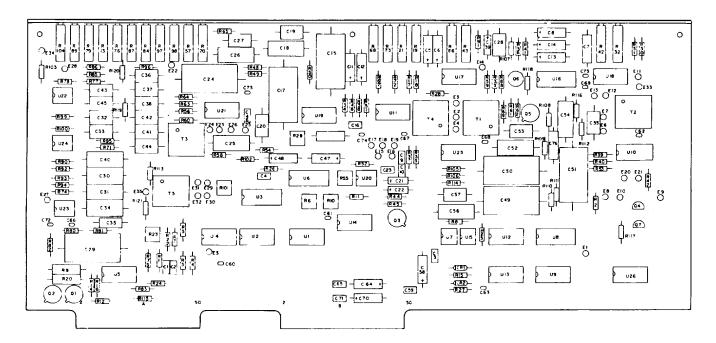


Figure 8-3. Operations Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 4A2 Parts Location Diagram

d. Operations Site (Remote) Modem Circuit Card Assembly (4A3) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, grasp both edges of the card and pull up. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 8-4 for location of component to be replaced.

# **CAUTION**

Prior to removing circuit card assemblies, ensure power is turned off. CMOS circuits are extremely susceptible to damage from static electricity and precautions should be taken to reduce this possibility. Do not remove circuit cards from drawer except at a ground station. Avoid walking across a carpeted area while carrying a circuit card. Following removal of a circuit card place it on a piece of plastic sheeting.

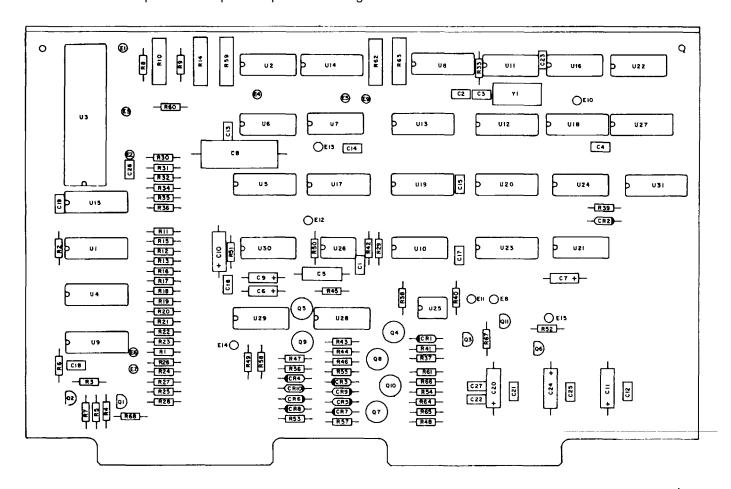


Figure 8-4. Operations Site (Remote) Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 4A3, Parts Location Diagram

- e. Voltage Surge Suppressor Circuit Card Assembly (4A4) Disassembly. This circuit card assembly should be removed only when servicing or component replacement is required. To remove this circuit card assembly, perform the following procedures. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 8-5 for location of components to be replaced.
- (1) Remove four screws, washers and electrical spacers holding the voltage surge suppressor circuit card assembly to the front panel.
  - (2) Disconnect the 14 wire leads from the voltage surge suppressor circuit card assembly.
  - (3) Remove the voltage surge suppressor circuit card assembly from the chassis assembly.

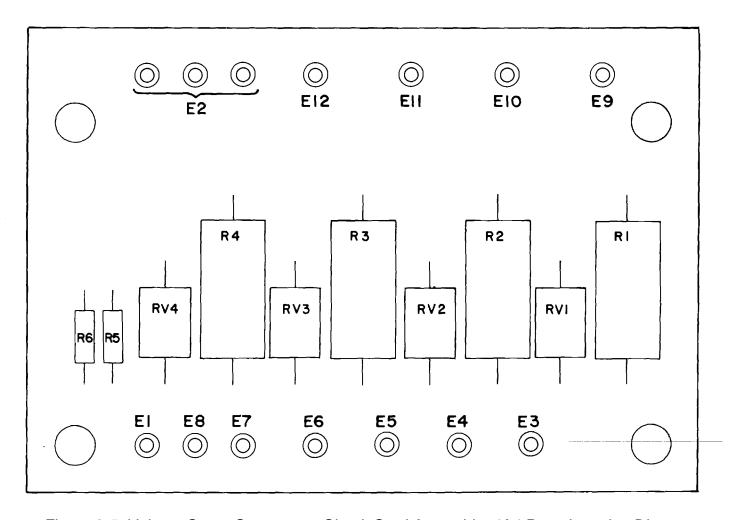


Figure 8-5. Voltage Surge Suppressor Circuit Card Assembly, 4A4 Parts Location Diagram

- f. Power Supply (4PS1) Disassembly. To remove the power supply, perform the following steps.
  - (1) Remove the four screws, washers and nuts holding power supply 4PS1 in place.
- (2) Tag and disconnect the wires from the wiring terminals on the transformer and 4PSIA1, 4PS1A2 and 4PS1A3 circuit card assemblies.
  - (3) Remove the power supply from the chassis.

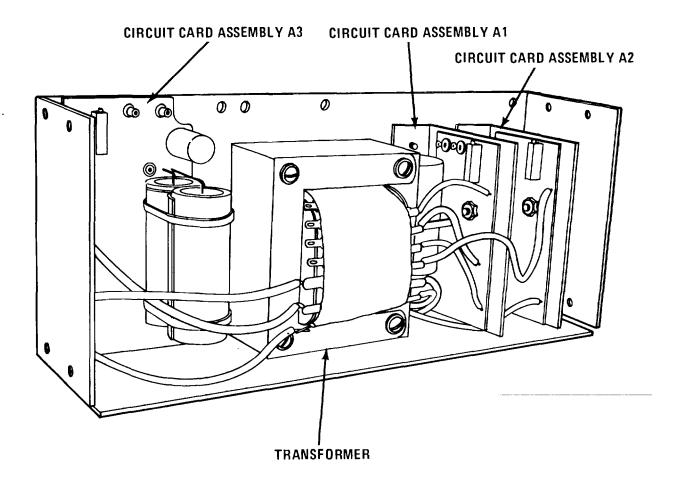


Figure 8-6. Power Supply, 4PS1

- g. 4PS1A1 Circuit Card Assembly Disassembly. To disassemble 4PSIA1 circuit card assembly for servicing or component replacement, perform the following steps. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 8-6 for location of circuit card.
  - (1) Disconnect the green wire from the top of the card.
  - (2) Remove the two screws on the back cover of the power supply.
  - (3) Disconnect the two orange wires from the top of the card.
  - (4) Remove the bracket with the circuit card still attached.
  - (5) Remove the two screws holding transistor Q2 to the bracket.
  - (6) Unsolder the black ground wire from the back of the card and remove card.

8-11

- h. 4PS1A2 Circuit Card Assembly Disassembly. To disassemble 4PS1A2 circuit card assembly for servicing or component replacement, perform the following steps. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 8-6 for location of circuit card.
  - (1) Disconnect the green wire from the top of the card.
  - (2) Remove the two screws on the back cover of the power supply.
  - (3) Disconnect the violet wire from the top of the circuit card.
  - (4) Remove the bracket with the circuit card still attached.
  - (5) Remove the two screws holding transistor Q2 to the bracket.
  - (6) Unsolder the black ground wire from the back of the card and remove card.

- i. 4PS1A3 Circuit Card Assembly Disassembly. To disassemble 4PS1A3 circuit card assembly for servicing or component replacement, perform the following steps. Further disassembly should be limited to removal of parts for repair or replacement. Refer to figure 8-6 for location of circuit card.
  - (1) Disconnect the green wire from the top of the card.
  - (2) Remove the two screws on the back cover of the power supply.
  - (3) Disconnect the four yellow wires from the top of the card.
  - (4) Disconnect the grey and white wires from transformer T1.
  - (5) Remove the four screws holding transistors Q2 and CR1 to the power supply.
  - (6) Unsolder the black ground wire from the back of the card and remove card.

## **SECTION II**

# **CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

8-3. CLEANING. Clean the control indicator as required, following the procedures specified below. Do not clean anything which inspection does not show needs cleaning.

## **CAUTION**

Do not use freon when cleaning circuit cards which contain plastic components, as damage to the cards will result. Use denatured alcohol to clean these circuit cards.

a. Remove dust and loose dirt from outside surfaces with a clean, soft cloth.

# NOTE

Freon fumes are toxic. Provide adequate ventilation. Do not use near a flame. Freon is not flammable, but exposure to high heat can convert fumes to a highly toxic gas.

- b. Remove grease and ground-in dirt from outside surfaces with a cloth dampened (not wet) with freon.
- c. Remove dust and dirt from electrical connectors with a soft-bristled brush.

# **WARNING**

Bodily injury or equipment damage can result from cleaning with compressed air at pressures in excess of 15 pounds per square inch.

- d. If repair procedures require disassembly, remove dust from exposed inner parts of assembly by loosening with a soft-bristled brush and blowing with a jet of dry air at not more than 15 pounds per square inch.
- 8-4. INSPECTION. After disassembly, fabrication action, repair action or final assembly, subject the items to an inprocess inspection. General inspection requirements shall be in accordance with MIL-M-45208. Adequate records of all inspections and tests shall be maintained (Appendix C), as applicable. The in-process inspection should include, but not be limited to, the following criteria:

- a. Mounting of Parts. Inspect parts, components, or hardware, etc., to ensure that they are assembled, mounted and secured so as to satisfactorily accomplish their intended purpose.
- b. Fabrication. Inspect finish for a smooth, continuous coating and a reasonable color match where surfaces have been touched up. Where conformal coating has been used, ensure that coating material has not covered areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes. On circuit cards, there shall be no evidence of lifting or separation of plating from the conductor pattern or of conductors from the base laminate. There shall be no slivers or whiskers. There shall be no evidence of burns or corona discharge.
- c. Threaded Parts or Devices. Inspect screws, nuts, bolts, etc., for cross-threading, detrimental or hazardous burrs, or mutilation.
- d. Tightness. Inspect all screw-type fasteners for tightness. Fasteners shall be firmly secure and there shall be no relative movement possible between them and attached parts.
- e. Soldering. Inspect leads to see that they are tightly crimped to terminals and that they show no signs of having been moved while soldering. Solder must show a shiny, smooth surface feathering out at the edges where it joins the surface of terminal or conductor. In addition, solder connections shall show only enough solder to cover the joint, and shall show no indication of burns, acid, or acid salts.

# **NOTE**

Acid or acid salts should be used only as permitted for pretinning or soldering mechanical joints. No acid or acid salts may be used near insulation. Where acid or acid salts have been used as permitted, they shall be completely neutralized and removed.

- f. Moisture/Fungus-Proofing. Conformally coated parts shall have unbroken coating. The coating material shall appear on areas purposely left unpainted or uncoated for electrical contact purposes.
- g. Wiring. Inspect wiring for neatness and sturdiness. Wires shall be positioned to preclude or be protected from contact with rough or irregular surfaces and sharp edges. Ensure that wiring dress does not result in incorrect electrical operation. Inspect insulation for evidence of burns, abrasion or pinch marks. There shall be no splices on wiring between terminals. Clearance between wires and parts shall be such that there is no deterioration of wiring due to heat dissipation from the parts. Clearance between bare connections and bare conductors shall be sufficient to prevent contact or arcing during operation.

# **SECTION III**

# **TROUBLESHOOTING**

- 8-5. GENERAL. System-level fault isolation procedures to the unit or assembly level is provided in Chapter 3. This chapter provides fault isolation procedures to the module and circuit level for the Control-Indicator.
- 8-6. FAULT ISOLATION. To utilize the troubleshooting charts in this section, it is first necessary to identify the chart which corresponds to the observed failure reflected by the equipment. The step-by-step procedures contained in the troubleshooting charts (figures 8-7, 8-8 and 8-9) provide fault isolation to the module level and circuit level. These charts provide the means to fault isolate to the suspected circuit group. Isolation down to the part level is accomplished using schematics and circuit theory provided in TM 11-5825-266-14-1 and -2 and standard troubleshooting practices.

## NOTE

Ensure that all internal wiring is good before assuming a circuit card to be defective. Verify that all inputs to the circuit card assembly have been properly checked.

8-16

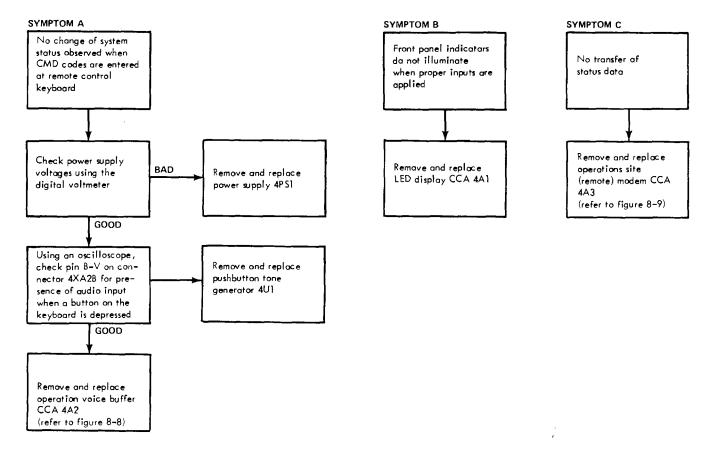


Figure 8-7. Control – Indicator (Remote Control) Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 1 of 3)

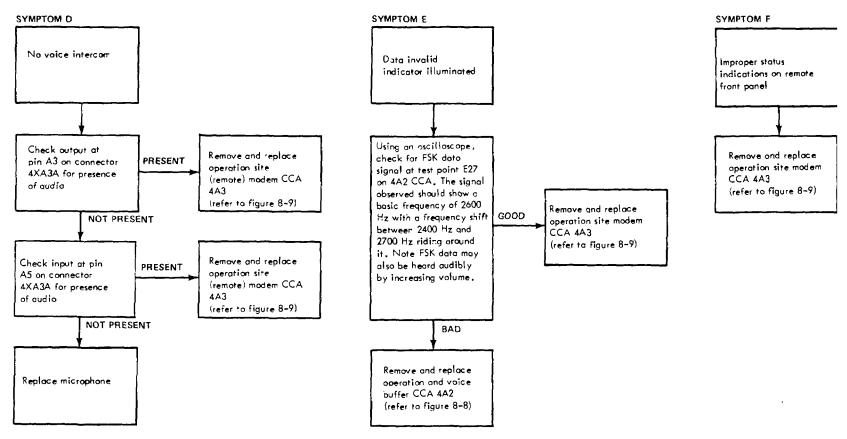


Figure 8-7. Control - Indicator (Remote Control) Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 2 of 3)

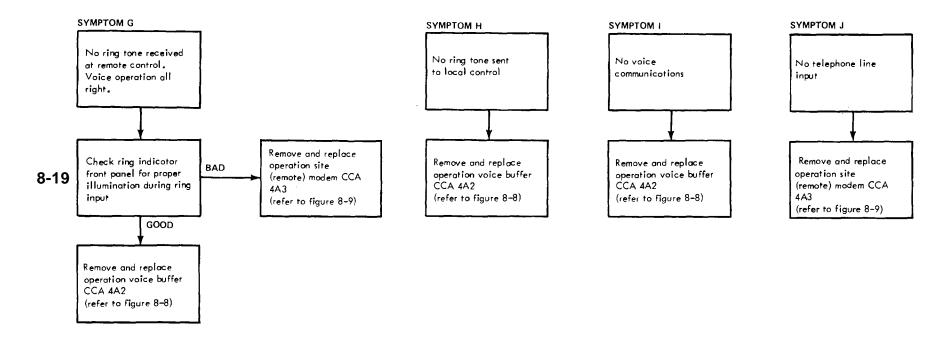


Figure 8-7. Control – Indicator (Remote Control) Troubleshooting Chart to the Module Level (Sheet 3 of 3)

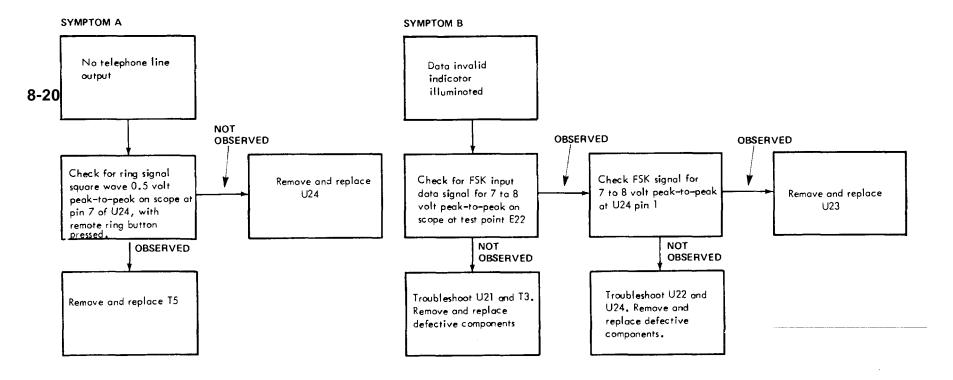


Figure 8-8. Operation Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 4A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 2)

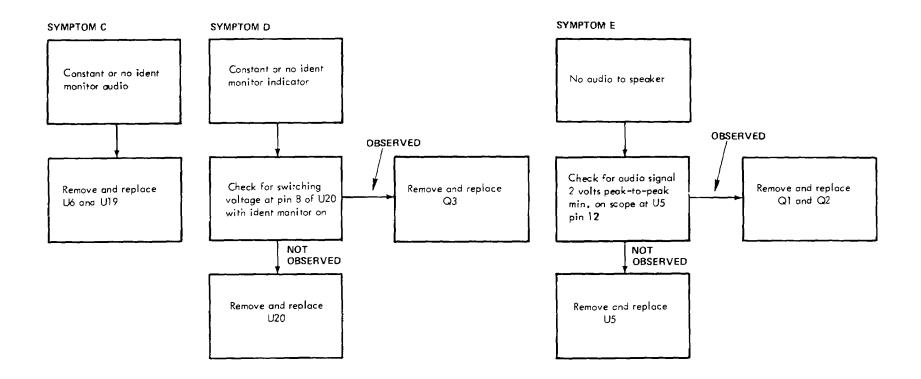


Figure 8-8. Operation Voice Buffer Circuit Card Assembly, 4A2, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 2)

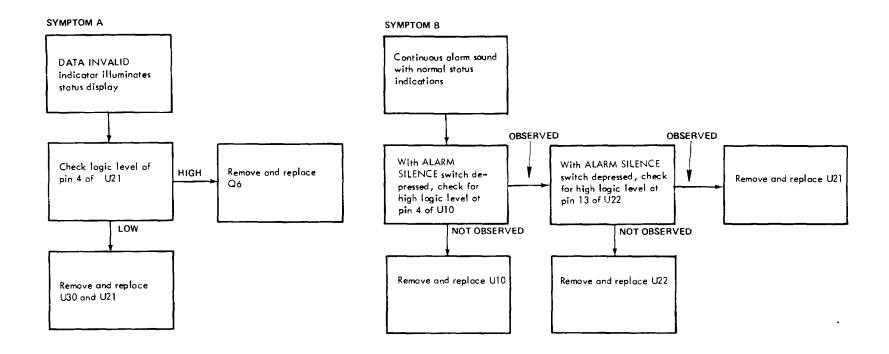


Figure 8-9. Operations Site (Remote) Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 4A3, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 1 of 4)

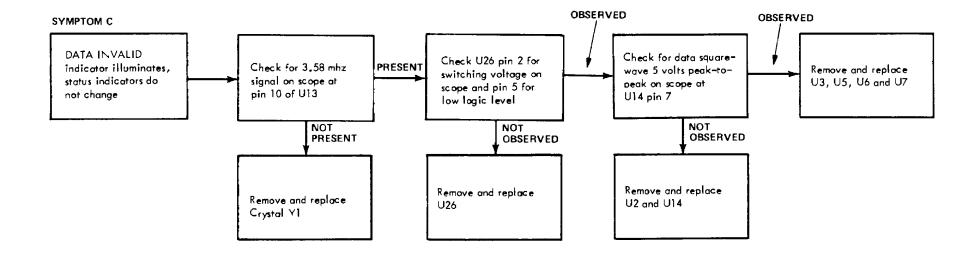


Figure 8-9. Operations Site (Remote) Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 4A3, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 2 of 4)

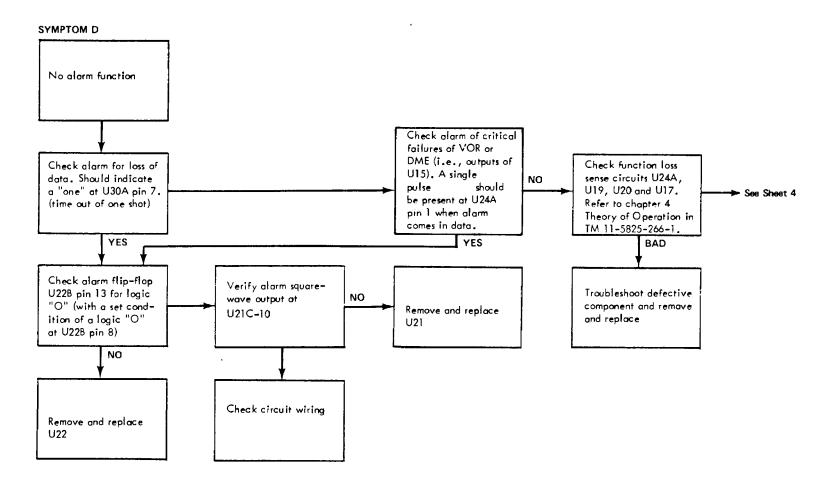


Figure 8-9. Operations Site (Remote) Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 4A3, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 3 of 4)

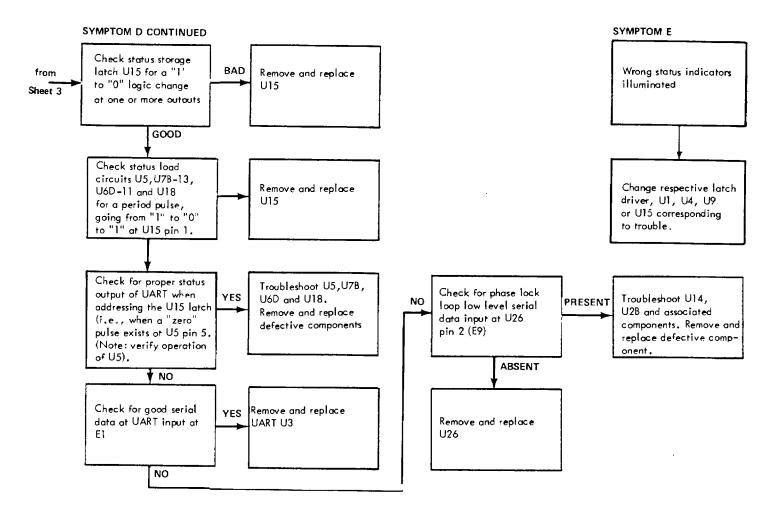


Figure 8-9. Operations Site (Remote) Modem Circuit Card Assembly, 4A3, Troubleshooting Chart to the Circuit Level (Sheet 4 of 4)

## **SECTION IV**

## **REPAIR**

- 8-7. INTRODUCTION. The following paragraphs contain repair procedures for the Control-Indicator and connectors. The repair procedures for the Control-Indicator are supported by tables containing cable requirements and lists of material needed to make each completely serviceable as applicable.
- 8-8. CONNECTOR AND WIRING HARNESS MAINTENANCE. The following procedures provide necessary reference data to repair connectors and wiring harness damage. A list of all connectors by reference designation with a cross reference to the hand tools used for repair is provided in table 8-1. A wiring list showing point-to-point connections, wire type and size is provided in table 8-2A. Table 8-2B contains a list of materials.
- 8-9. SPECIAL REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS. See paragraph 3-30 for repair procedures for semiconductors and microcircuits.

Table 8-1. Control Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Connector Maintenance Tool List Matrix

|                          | Connector Data        |             |                     |       | Crimp To | ool        | Extraction Tool     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|----------|------------|---------------------|
| Reference<br>Designation | Туре                  | Part Number | Contact Part Number |       | Туре     | Positioner |                     |
| 4J1                      | Jack                  | 910134-003  | N/A                 | N/A   | N/A      | N/A        | N/A                 |
| 4J2                      | Solder                | 03159-4     |                     |       |          |            |                     |
| 4P2                      | (Mating<br>Connector) | 02956-4     |                     | 20    |          |            |                     |
| 4J3                      |                       | (Not Used)  |                     |       |          |            |                     |
| 4J4                      | Crimp                 | 910163-002  | 910281-001          | 20-22 | M8ND     | N20RT-29   | 910923              |
| 4P4                      | (Mating<br>Connector) | 910189-002  |                     |       |          |            |                     |
| 4J5                      | Crimp                 | 910163-001  | 910281-001          | 20-22 | M8ND     | N20RT-29   | 910923              |
| 4P4                      | (Mating<br>Connector) | 910189-001  |                     |       |          |            |                     |
| 4XA2A                    | 910923-002            | 910933-001  |                     |       | N/A      | N/A        | Amphenol<br>91073-1 |
| 4XA2B                    | 910923-002            | 910933-001  |                     |       | N/A      | N/A        | 91073-1             |
| 4XA3A                    | 910923-002            | 910933-001  |                     |       | N/A      | N/A        | 91073-1             |
| 4XA3B                    | 910923-002            | 910933-001  |                     |       | N/A      | N/A        | 91073-1             |
|                          |                       |             |                     |       |          |            |                     |

Table 8-2A. Control-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Wiring List

Note: Point-to-point wire connections are listed in Table 8-2A and a list of materials to be used in conjunction with Table 8-2A is provided in Table 8-2B.

| WIRE  | MAKE APPROX  |               |   |   | ТО                  |         |  |
|---|--|---------------|---|---|---------------------|---------|--|
| NO.   | O. FROM LENGTH INCHES  | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.   | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |  |
| 1 2 3W 3B 3S 4W 4B 4S 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 | 11 EM NO.  6 12 27 - 1 27 - 1 6 12 11 10 6 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 2 10 11 2 6 13 15 1 9 10 4 | INCHES        | J2-1 J2-3 J2-15 J2-17 FLOAT J2-16 J2-18 FLOAT J2-25 J4-1 J4-2 J4-3 J4-4 J4-5 J4-6 J4-7 J4-8 J4-9 J4-10 J4-11 J4-12 J5-1 J5-2 J5-3 J5-4 J5-5 J5-6 BS1 PSI-TI-I PS1-T1-4 PS1-(+12V) | 23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>23<br>2 | BS1                 |         |  |

Table 8-2A. Control-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE   | MAKE   | APPROX           | FRO   |                     | TO            |                     |         |
|--|--|------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO.   | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>47<br>48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53<br>54<br>55<br>56<br>57<br>58 | 4<br>8<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>4<br>6<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>13<br>15<br>10<br>11<br>2<br>12<br>3<br>14<br>13<br>15<br>19<br>16<br>10<br>17<br>3 |                  | PS - (+12V) PS1-(-12V) PS1-(+5V) PS1- (+5V) PSI-(+5V) PSI-(+5V) PSI-(+12V RET.) PSI-(-12V RET.) PSI-(-12V RET.) E2 A4-E1 A4-E2 A4-E3 A4-E4 A4-E5 A4-E6 A1 - E42 A1-E67 A1-E66 A1 -E39 A1-E65 A1-E38 A1-E64 A1-E37 A1-E63 A1-E63 A1-E63 A1-E62 A1-E35 A1-E61 A1-E34 A1-E60 |                     | A4- E1        |                     |         |
|  |  |                  |   |                     |               |                     |         |

Table 8-2A. Control-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE<br>NO.         MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO.         APPROX<br>LENGTH<br>ITEM NO.         FROM         TO         REMARKS           59         12         A1-E59         XA3A-U<br>A1-E58         XA3A-T<br>XA3A-T<br>XA3A-T<br>XA3A-T<br>XA3A-T<br>XA3A-T<br>XA3A-T<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>A1-E56         XA3A-T<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-11         XA3A-T<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-11         XA3A-T<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R<br>XA3A-R |  |   |   |    |  |         |
|---|--|---|---|----|--|---------|
| TEM NO.   INCHES   CIRCUIT POINT   ACCESS.   TTEM NO.  |  |   | FR  | ОМ | то   |         |
| 60       18       A1-E58       XA3A-T         61       10       A1-E31       XA3A-14         62       19       A1-E30       XA3A-S         63       2       A1-E30       XA3A-13         64       17       A1-E56       XA3A-R         65       15       A1-E59       XA2E-E         66       3       A1-E55       XA2B-V         67       11       A1-E54       XA3A-11         68       12       A1-E54       XA3A-18         69       19       A1-E53       XA3B-L         70       18       A1-E53       XA3B-L         71       13       A1-E56       XA3A-9         72       10       A1-E52       XA3B-W         73       14       A1-E52       XA3A-W         74       3       A1-E51       XA3A-K         75       2       A1-E51       XA3A-S         76       19       A1-E50       XA3A-S         77       16       A1-E24       XA3B-19         77       16       A1-E34       XA3B-19         79       15       A1-E45       XA2A-18         80       12  | NO.  |   | CIRCUIT POINT   |    | CIRCUIT POINT  | REMARKS |
|   | 60<br>61<br>62<br>63<br>64<br>65<br>66<br>67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>79<br>80<br>81<br>82<br>83<br>84<br>85<br>86<br>87 | 18<br>10<br>19<br>2<br>17<br>15<br>3<br>11<br>12<br>19<br>18<br>13<br>10<br>14<br>3<br>2<br>19<br>16<br>17<br>15<br>11<br>6<br>6<br>17<br>6<br>3<br>6 | A1 -E58 A1-E31 AI-E57 A1 -E30 A1-E56 A1-E29 A1-E55 A1-E28 A1-E54 A1 -E27 A1-E53 A1-E53 A1-E52 A1-E52 A1-E51 A1-E51 A1-E24 AI-E50 AI-E22 AI-E47 A1-E47 A1-E45 AI-E45 AI-E45 AI-E45 AI-E45 AI-E45 AI-E46 A1-E43 AI-E12 AI-E01 AI-E9 |    | XA3A-T XA3A-14 XA3A-S XA3A-13 XA3A-R XA2B-E XA2B-V XA3A-11 XA2A-18 XA3A-10 XA3B-L XA3A-9 XA3B-W XA3A-8 XA3A-8 XA3A-K XA2B-10 XA3A-J XA3A-5 XA3B-19 XA2A-18 XA2B-10 XA3B-19 XA2A-18 XA2B-10 XA1B-19 XA2A-18 XA2B-10 XA1B-19 XA2A-18 XA2B-10 XA1B-19 XA2A-18 XA2B-10 XA1B-19 XA1 |         |

Table 8-2A. Control-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Wiring ListQontd)

| WIRE  | MAKE  | APPROX | FRO  | ОМ                  | ТО  |                     |         |
|---|---|--------|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------|
| NO.   | FROM LENGTH ITEM NO. INCHES   |        | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 89<br>90<br>91<br>92<br>93<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>97<br>98<br>99<br>100<br>101<br>102 | 13<br>10<br>15<br>18<br>13<br>19<br>10<br>6<br>12<br>16<br>11<br>2<br>5<br>19 |        | A1-E6 A1-E8 XA2B-N XA2B-F XA2B-C XA2B-B XA2A-H XA2A-F XA2B-9 XA2B-8 XA2B-1 XA2A-17 XA2A-16 XF1-2 | 24, 25              | LSI-1<br>J1-2<br>XA3A-3<br>XA3B-X<br>XA3A-23<br>XA3B-P<br>U1-TBI-1<br>XA2B-23<br>XA3A-L<br>XA3A-H<br>XA3A-M<br>XA3A-25<br>XA3A-16<br>S1-4 |                     |         |

Table 8-2A. Control-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Wiring Lis@ontd)

| WIRE                                   | MAKE             | APPROX                              | FRG   |                     | ТО  |                     |                    |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| NO.                                    | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES                    | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS            |
| *1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9                     | 81               |                                     | XA2B-c<br>XA2B-24<br>XA2B-24<br>XA3B-c<br>XA3B-c<br>XA3B-24<br>XA3B-24<br>XA2A-15 | 82                  | XA2B-b<br>XA2B-b<br>XA2B-25<br>XA2B-25<br>A3B-b<br>XA3B-b<br>XA3B-25<br>XA2A-16 |                     |                    |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15       |                  |                                     | XA2B-S<br>XA2B-14<br>XA2B-14<br>XA3B-S<br>XA3B-S<br>XA3B14<br>XA2B-U              | 82                  | XA2B-R<br>XA2B-R<br>XA3B-R<br>XA3B-R<br>XA3B-15<br>XA3B-15<br>XA2B-T            |                     |                    |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 |                  |                                     | XA2B-16<br>XA2B-16<br>XA3B-U<br>XA3B-U<br>XA3B-16<br>XA3B-16                      | 82                  | XA2B-T<br>XA2B-17<br>XA2B-17<br>XA3B-T<br>XA3B-T<br>XA3B-17                     |                     |                    |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>81 |                  |                                     | XA2B-a<br>XA2B-22<br>XA2B-22<br>XA2A-F<br>XA2A-B<br>XA2A-B<br>XA2A-1              | 82<br>82            | XA2B-Z<br>XA2B-Z<br>XA2B-23<br>XA2A- D<br>XA2A- D<br>XA2A-A<br>XA2A-A           |                     |                    |
| NOTE:                                  |                  | -2A is comprised<br>e of reference. | of a harness wire list and a ca   | abinet assembly w   | ire list. The cabinet asser   | mbly wire list is n | umbered separately |

Table 8-2A. Control-Indicator, C-10526/FRN-41 Wiring Lis@ontd)

| WIRE   | VIRE MAKE APPROX |                  | FRO  |  | TO   |                     |         |
|--|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|---------------------|---------|
| NO.  | FROM<br>ITEM NO. | LENGTH<br>INCHES | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO.                    | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | REMARKS |
| 30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41 | 81               |                  | XA2A-1<br>XA2A-4<br>XA3A-F<br>XA3A-B<br>XA3A-B<br>XA3A-1<br>XA3A-1<br>XA3A-4<br>XA3A-4<br>J1-3 | 82<br>82<br>82<br>82<br>82<br>82<br>82 | XA2A-2<br>XA2A-6<br>XA2A-6<br>XA3A-D<br>XA3A-D<br>XA3A-A<br>XA3A-2<br>XA3A-2<br>XA3A-6<br>J1-4 | ITEM NO.            |         |
|  |                  |                  |  |  |  |                     |         |

Table 8-2B. Materials List

| Qty   | Item  | Nomenclature or Description  | Part Number or Specification  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Qty  AR A | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 81 82 | Wire #22 Blk Wire #22 Brn Wire #22 Red Wire #22 Org Wire #22 Yel Wire #22 Gm  Wire #22 Wio Wire #22 Wht Wire #22 W/Blk Wire #22 W/Brn Wire #22 W/Red Wire #22 W/Org Wire #22 W/Yel Wire #22 W/Grn Ure #22 W/Grn Wire #22 W/Grn Wire #22 W/Grn Wire #22 W/Grn Wire #22 W/Gry Conn J2 Conn J4 Conn J5 Contact #20-22 Male Term. Flag Term. Housing Term. Splice BS1 Wire 2 Cond. Shid. W/Blk AWG-22 Solder Sleeve Wire List Wire, Solid AWG 22 Sleeving, Ins. No. 22 | MIL-W-16878/4 O03159-4 910163-001 910281-001 910868-001 910869-001 MS2574-4 MIL-W-16878/4 O03700-2 136820-251 QQ-W-434-Type S MIL-1-22129 |
|   |   |  |   |

## **SECTION V**

## **ASSEMBLY**

- 8-10. GENERAL. This section contains assembly and testing requirements for equipment which has been disassembled for testing, repair or replacement.
- 8-11. ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Assembly of the Control-Indicator is essentially the reverse of disassembly. No special instructions are required.
- 8-12. TESTING. Testing of all equipment will be accomplished in accordance with the requirements specified in chapter 10.
- 8-13. REFINISHING, PAINTING AND MARKING. Refer to applicable cleaning and refinishing practices specified in TB 43-0118, Field Instructions for Painting and Preserving Electronics Command Equipment. Remove rust or corrosion from metal surfaces by lightly sanding them with No. 000 sandpaper. Apply two thin coats of paint (Finish No. P513E, per MIL-F-14072) on exposed metal areas to prevent further corrosion. Apply paint to only those areas which have been previously painted. Refer to SB 11-573, Painting and Preservation Supplies Available for Field Use for Electronics Command Equipment, and AR 746-5, Color and Marking of Army Material.

### **CHAPTER 9**

# SHELTER S-597/FRN-41

# MAINTENANCE, OVERHAUL AND REPAIR

### SECTION I.

# **DISASSEMBLY**

- 9-1. GENERAL. This chapter details disassembly, inspection, repair and reassembly procedures necessary to restore the Shelter S-597/FRN-41, power distribution box, environmental control unit, radome and obstruction lights to satisfactory operating condition after a failure or maintenance action. The text is supplemented with appropriate illustrations necessary to describe disassembly, repair and reassembly procedures. Do not disassemble the shelter more than is necessary for repairs.
- 9-2. SHELTER DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Refer to TM 11-5825-266-14-1 (Chapter 2, Section III) for assembly procedures to be used as a guide for shelter disassembly.
- 9-3. POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Refer to figure 9-1 for the power distribution box layout. Repair of the power distribution box is basically limited to removing and replacing circuit breakers. Prior to removing circuit breakers, ensure the master circuit breaker is turned off as high voltage is present To obtain access to the circuit breakers, remove the screws around the front panel. To remove the circuit breakers, remove the two screws, pull the circuit breakers forward and disconnect the input power wires from the circuit breaker terminals.
- 9-4. ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL UNIT DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. (Refer to figure 9-2.) Remove supply air duct and return air duct covers. Disassemble six square head bolts, flat washers, ring washers and hex nuts which hold the air conditioning unit to the shelter wall. Remove the two wood spacers on either side of the air conditioning unit.

## NOTE

Two wood spacers on either side of the air conditioner must be stored and reinstalled upon completion of repair or replacement of the environmental control unit.

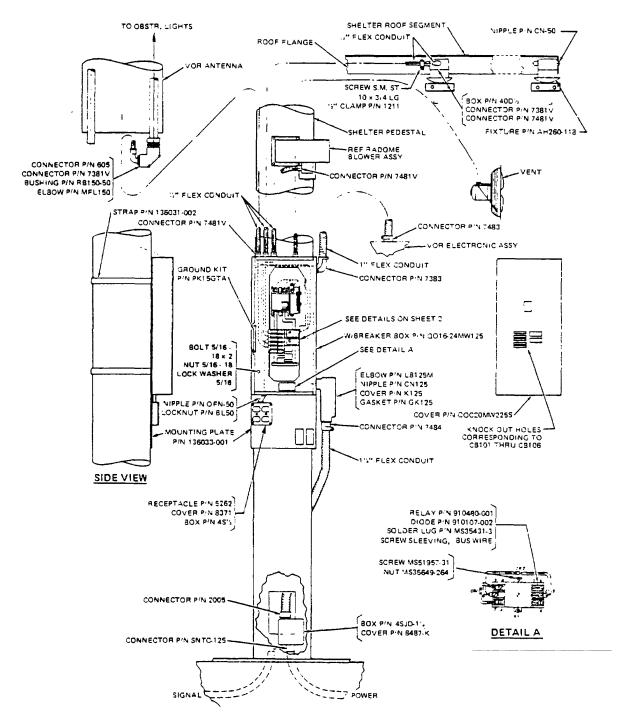
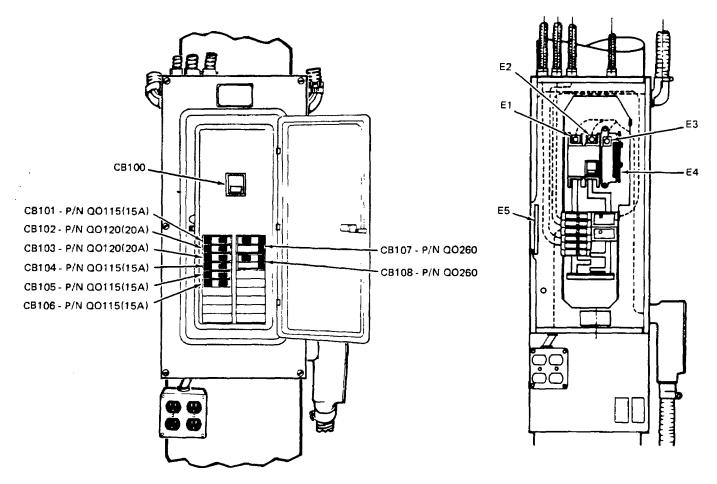


Figure 9-1. Power Distribution Layout (Sheet 1 of 2)



## NOTE:

Point-to-point wiring information for the Power Distribution System is provided in table 9-1A. The wire numbers listed in table 9-IA correspond to the wire numbers shown in parentheses on figure 7-1 in TM-1 1-5825-266-14.

Figure 9-1. Power Distribution Layout (Sheet 2 of 2)

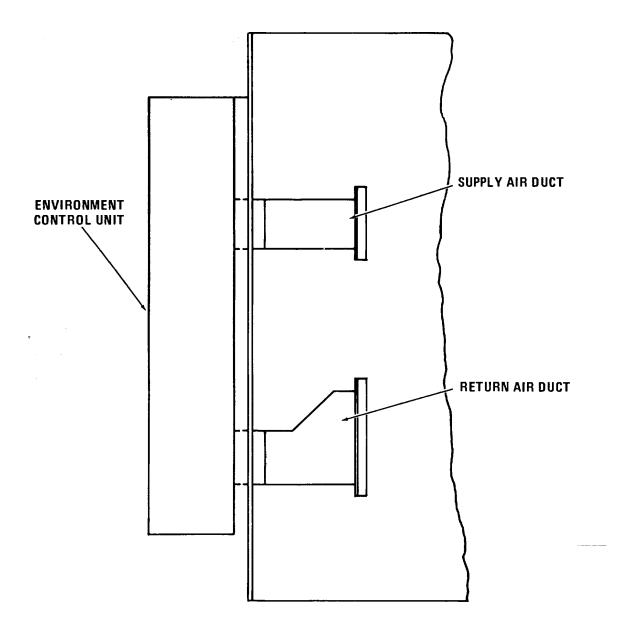


Figure 9-2. Environmental Control Unit (Sheet 1 of 2)

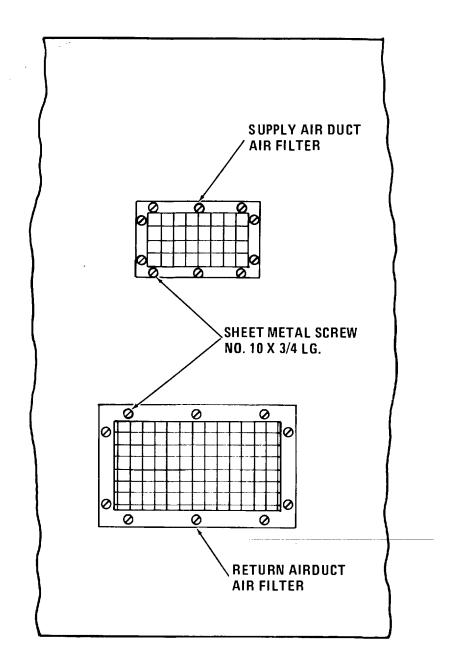


Figure 9-2. Environmental Control Unit (Sheet 2 of 2)

9-5. RADOME DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. (Refer to figure 9-3.) The radome is divided into three basic pieces These pieces are gasketed and held in place with nylon bolts and sealing washers. To disassemble the radome, remove the nuts, bolts and washers attaching the radome to the counterpoise. To reassemble the radome, assemble the two halves and the top piece. Orient the radome to the roof and bolt in place. Replace the door and seal all seams with caulking compound.

#### **NOTE**

If necessary to remove the obstruction lights assembly prior to removing the radome, disconnect the obstruction light wiring inside the radome at the top.

9-6. OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS DISASSEMBLY. Do not disassemble the obstruction lights more than is necessary for repairs. Disassemble the obstruction lights per figure 9-4.

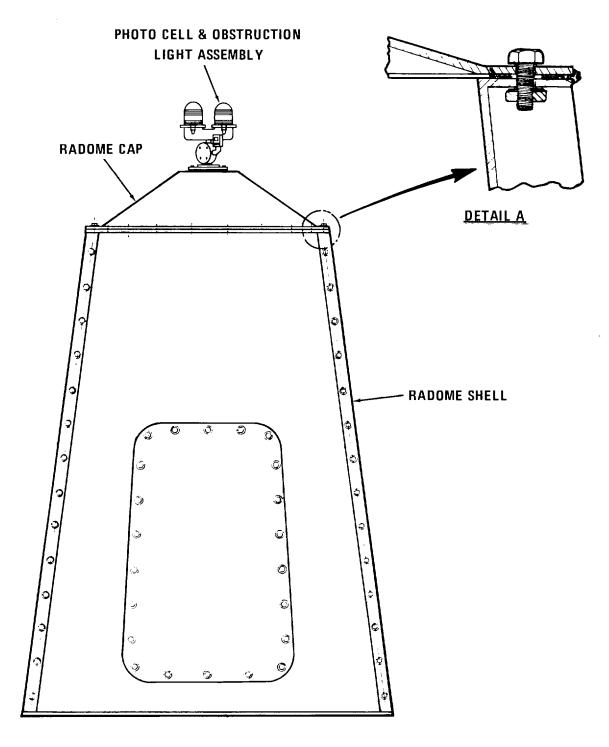


Figure 9-3. Radome Assembly

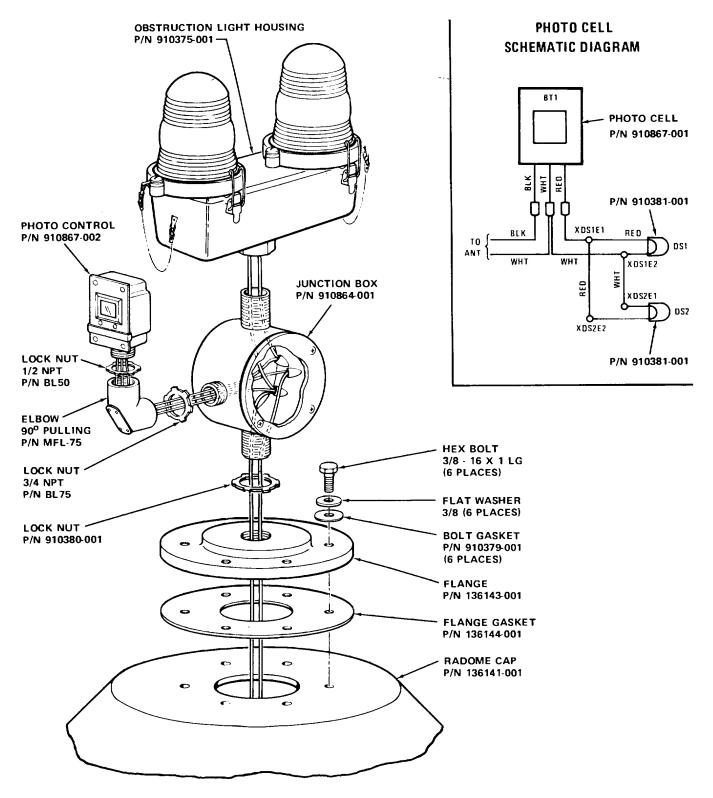


Figure 9-4. Obstruction Lights Assembly

#### **SECTION II**

#### **CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

- 9-7. CLEANING. Clean the environmental control unit, the power distribution box and the radome following the procedures specified below. Do not clean anything which inspection indicates does not need cleaning.
  - a. Remove dust and loose dirt from outside surfaces with a clean, soft cloth.

#### WARNING

Freon fumes are toxic. Provide adequate ventilation. DO NOT use near a flame. Freon is not flammable, but exposure to high heat can convert fumes to a highly toxic gas.

- b. Remove grease and ground-in dirt from outside surfaces with soap and water.
- c. Remove dust and dirt from electrical connectors with a soft-bristled brush.

#### **WARNING**

Bodily injury or equipment damage can result from cleaning with compressed air at pressures in excess of 15 pounds per square inch.

- d. If repair procedures require disassembly, remove dust from exposed inner parts of assembly by loosening with a soft bristled brush and blowing with a jet of dry air at not more than 15 pounds per square inch.
- 9-8. INSPECTION. General inspection requirements shall be in accordance with MIL-M-45208.

#### **SECTION III**

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

- 9-9. GENERAL. System-level fault isolation procedures to the unit or assembly level are provided in chapter 3 This chapter provides fault isolation procedures to the assembly or part level.
- 9-10. FAULT ISOLATION. As an aid in troubleshooting, interconnection diagrams and schematic diagrams are provided in TM 11-5825-266-14. Basically, the repair concept replicas defective part with a known serviceable item after a technician has employed standard troubleshooting techniques to logically fault isolate this system down to a defective assembly or part.

#### **SECTION IV**

#### **REPAIR**

- 9-11. GENERAL. The following paragraphs contain repair procedures for the shelter, the environmental control unit, the power distribution box, the radome and obstruction lights.
- 9-12. POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX WIRING HARNESS MAINTENANCE. The following procedures provide necessary reference data to repair damage to the power distribution box wiring harness. A wiring list showing point-to-point connections, wire type and size is provided in table 9-1A. Table 9-1B contains a list of materials.
- 9-13. SEALING AND INSULATING REPAIR PROCEDURES.
- a. Caulking. A final seal between the environmental control unit and the shelter and between the radome and the shelter shall be formed using a caulking gun (part number 58105) and caulking compound, Butylflex 12.
- b. Insulating Compound. Clean all connections with freon prior to applying insulating compound. Coat all repaired connections (which are not insulated with tubing) with quick drying electrical insulating compound conforming to Miltary Specification MIL-1-17384.

# TM 11-5825-266-14-3

Table 9-1A. VOR POWER Distribution Wiring List (See Figure 7-1 in TM-11-5825-266-14

|  |   | able 5-1A.  | VOR POWER Dist   | WIRING L            |  | 11 <del>C</del> 7 - 1 111 1 1W | -11-3023-200-14  |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| WIRE<br>NO.  | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO.                                  | APPROX.<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES                           | FROM   |                     | ТО   |                                | REMARKS  |
|  |   |   | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT  | ACCESS<br>ITEM NO.             |  |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>6               | 10<br>8<br>9<br>5<br>7<br>7<br>7                          | 7<br>2<br>12<br>12<br>12                              | MP1 E2<br>MP1 E2<br>MPE13<br>E1<br>A2CB101<br>S2<br>XDS1E1<br>XDS2E1   |                     | A2E1<br>A2E2<br>A2E3<br>A2E5<br>S2<br>XDS1E1<br>XDS1E1<br>XDS2E1<br>XDS3E1<br>XDS4E1 |                                | Include blk wire from XDS1 & wire 6 in splice  Include blk wire from XDS2 & wire 7 in splice  Include blk wire from XDS3 & wire 8 in splice  Include blk wire from XDS4 in |
| 9<br>9A<br>10                                      | 6 6   | 12  | S2<br>XDS1E2   |                     | XDS1E2<br>XDS2E2   |                                | Include blk wire from XDS4 in splice.  Incclude wht wire from XDS1 & wire 10 in splice   |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19 | 6<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>6<br>5                           | 12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>2<br>2<br>2 | XDS2E2<br>XDS3E2<br>A2<br>XDS1E4<br>XDS2E4<br>XDS3E4<br>A2CB103<br>A2E4<br>A2E5                                |                     | XDS3E2  XDS4E2  XDS1E3  XDS2E3  XDS3E3  XDS4E3  E2  E1  E3                           |                                | Incclude wht wire from XDS2 & wire 11 in splice  Include wht wire from xds# & wire 12 in splice  Include wht wire from XDS\$ in splice.                                    |
| 20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28 | 6<br>7<br>7<br>6<br>5                                     | 1<br>1<br>6<br>6<br>6                                 | E1<br>E2<br>A2CB104<br>A2E4<br>A2E5<br>Not used<br>Not Used<br>Not Used<br>A2CB102                             |                     | E4<br>E5<br>B1E1<br>B1E2<br>B1E3   |                                | Silver coloredmtg screw Gold colore mtg screw GM colored mtg screw Silver coloredmtg screw Gold coloredmtg screw Splice with blk wire from B1                              |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33                         | 6<br>5<br>7<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>1<br>4<br>7<br>4<br>10<br>8 | 12<br>12<br>13<br>20<br>13<br>13<br>13<br>2           | A2E4 A2E5 A1XK1-4 Not Used A2E4 A2E5 A2XK1-A A2XK1-5 A2XK1-8 Not Used A2CB105 Not Used A2CB106 A2CBL06 A2CB106 |                     | 1A1TB1-2<br>1A1TB1-3<br>3A1A1BT1-blk<br>3A1A1BT1-wht                                 |                                | Splice from wht wire from B1  Connect to B! frame  Gold coloredmtg screw   |

# TM 11-5825-266-14-3

|  |  |                                |  | V                   | VIRING LIST   |                    | 1111 11-3023-200-1  |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| WIRE<br>NO.  | MAKE<br>FROM<br>ITEM NO.                   | APPROX.<br>LENGTH<br>INCHES    |  | ROM                 | ТО  |                    | REMARKS   |
|  |  |                                | CIRCUIT<br>POINT   | ACCESS.<br>ITEM NO. | CIRCUIT POINT   | ACCESS<br>ITEM NO. |   |
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>100<br>101<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105 | 5<br>3<br>1<br>4<br>7<br>4<br>10<br>8<br>9 | 20<br>13<br>13<br>13<br>2<br>1 | A2E5 A2XK1-A A2XK1-5 A2XK1-8 Not Used A2CB105 Not Used A2XK1-B A2CB106 A2E5 Not Used Not Used A2CB108  A2CB108 |                     | Connect toA1A1BT1frame 1A1TB3-10 1A1TB3-11 1A1TB3-12 A1XK1-7 A2XK1-8 A1E1 A1E2 A1E5 A1E3 A1E4 |                    | Lowerpole of CB106 Upperpole of CB106  Splice with 2A6H1 and 2A6H2  Splice with 2A6H3 |
|  |  |                                |  |                     |   |                    |   |

# Table 9-1B. Wiring Materials List

| MAKE FROM | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>                   |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1         | WIRE, 22 AWG W/GRN                   |
| 2         | WIRE, 22 AWG W/VIO                   |
| 3         | WIRE, 22 AWG W/GRA                   |
| 4         | WIRE, 22 AWG ORN                     |
| 5         | WIRE, 12 AWG, CU, GRN, STR TYPE THHN |
| 6         | WIRE, 12 AWG, CU, WHT, STR TYPE THHN |
| 7         | WIRE, 12 AWG, CU, BLK, STR TYPE THHN |
| 8         | WIRE, 4 AWG, CU, RED, STR TYPE TH HN |
| 9         | WIRE, 4 AWG, CU, WHT, STR TYPE THHN  |
| 10        | WIRE, 4 AWG, CU, BLK, STR TYPE THHN  |

#### **SECTION V**

#### **ASSEMBLY**

- 9-14. GENERAL. This section contains assembly and testing requirements for equipment which has been disassembled for testing, repair or replacement.
- 9-15. ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES. Assembly of the shelter and its subassemblies is essentially the reverse of disassembly. No special instructions are required.
- 9-16. TESTING. Testing of all equipment will be accomplished in accordance with the requirements specified in chapter 5 of TM 11-5825-266-14-1.
- 9-17. REFINISHING, PAINTING AND MARKING. Refer to applicable cleaning and refinishing practices specified in TB 43-0118, Field Instructions for Painting and Preserving Electronics Command Equipment. Remove rust or corrosion from metal surfaces by lightly sanding them with No. 000 sandpaper. Apply two thin coats of paint (Finish No. P513E, per MIL-F-14072) on exposed metal areas to prevent further corrosion. Apply paint to only those areas which have been previously painted. Refer to SB 11-573, Painting and Preservation Supplies Available for Field Use for Electronics Command Equipment, and AR 746-5, Color and Marking of Army Material.

#### **CHAPTER 10**

# PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, PACKING, MARKING AND SHIPPING

- 10-1. GENERAL. This chapter contains instructions for preservation, packaging, packing, marking and shipping the AN/FRN-41. Reference is made to applicable military specifications and standards covering these requirements. Materials required for packaging and packing are listed in the applicable military standards and specifications. National stock numbers for these materials, or their equivalents, are listed in DOD 4100.38-M.
- 10-2. PRESERVATION AND PACKAGING. Preservation and packaging shall be in accordance with FE D-STD-356A.
- 10-3. PACKING AND MARKING. Packing and marking shall be in accordance with FED-STD-356A.

# APPENDIX A

# **REFERENCES**

| DA PAM 310-4              | Index of Technical Publications: Technical Manuals, Technical Bulletins, Supply Manuals (Types 7, 8, and 9), Supply Bulletins, and Lubrication Orders. |
|---------------------------|--|
| DA PAM 310-7              | U.S. Army Equipment Index of Modification Work Orders.   |
| SB 11-573                 | Painting and Preservation Supplies Available for Field Use for Electronics Command Equipment.  |
| TB SIG 355-1              | Depot Inspection Standard for Repaired Signal Equipment.   |
| TB SIG 355-2              | Depot Inspection Standard for Refinishing Repaired Signal Equipment.   |
| TB SIG 355-3              | Depot Inspection Standard for Moisture and Fungus Resistant Treatment.   |
| TB 43-0118                | Field Instructions for Painting and Preserving Electronics Command Equipment Including Camouflage Pattern Painting of Electrical Equipment Shelters.   |
| TM 38-750<br>TM 750-244-2 | The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS). Procedures for Destruction of Electronics Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use (Electronics Command).         |

# APPENDIX B CROSS REFERENCE FOR MONTEK CONNECTOR TO MANUFACTURER CONNECTOR

| MONTEK                   | MONTEK                     | MANI  | UFACTURER           |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| CONNECTOR<br>PART NUMBER | PIN REQUIRE                | CODE  | PART NUMBER         |
| 002956-4                 | N/A                        | 71468 | DBMA-25P-A106       |
| 003159-4                 | N/A                        | 71468 | DBMA-25S-A106       |
| 004518                   | N/A                        | 74868 | 82-5373             |
| 005478                   | N/A                        | 74868 | 31-315              |
| 006107                   | N/A                        | 74868 | 31-318              |
| 910134-003               | N/A                        |       | 114B                |
| 910140-003               | N/A                        | 11769 | 00-7024-029-163-001 |
| 910163-001               | 910195-001 &<br>910281-001 | 09922 | SMS6R-1             |
| 910163-002               | 910195-002                 | 09922 | SM S12R-1           |
| 910163-003               | & 910281-002<br>910195-001 | 09922 | SMS24R-1            |
| 910163-004               | & 910281-002<br>910195-001 | 09922 | SMS36R-1            |
| 910189-001               | 910195-001                 | 09922 | SMS6P-1             |
| 910263-001               | N/A                        | 89709 | 31-2373             |
| 910360-001               | N/A                        | 26805 | 3001-7141-10        |
| 910361-001               | N/A                        | 89709 | 82-4352             |
| 910498-001               | N/A                        | 89709 | 82-356              |
|                          |                            |       |                     |
|                          |                            |       |                     |

# APPENDIX B (CONTD)

# CROSS REFERENCE FOR MONTEK CONNECTOR

# TO MANUFACTURER CONNECTOR

| MONTEK                   | MONTEK      | MAN   | IUFACTURER       |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------|------------------|
| CONNECTOR<br>PART NUMBER | PIN REQUIRE | CODE  | PART NUMBER      |
| 910694-001               | N/A         | 89709 | 31-316           |
| 910932-002               | N/A         | 00779 | 1-583718-1       |
| M39012/16-0001           | N/A         | 81349 | 5935-00-835-05-8 |
| M39012/26-0011           | N/A         | 81349 | 5935-01-136-6912 |
| M39012/27-0011           | N/A         | 81349 | 5935-00-134-5718 |
|                          |             |       |                  |

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

E. C. MEYER General, United States Army Chief of Staff

#### Official:

J. C. PENNINGTON
Major General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

#### **DISTRIBUTION:**

## Active Army

USAINSCOM (2) COE (1) TSG (1) **USAARENBD (1)** DARCOM (1) TRADOC (2) OS Maj Cmd (4) TECOM (2) USACC (4) MDW (1) Armies (2) Corps (2) Svc Colleges (1) USASIGS (5) USAADS (2) USAFAS (2) USAARMS (2) USAIS (2) USAES (2)

HISA (Ft Monmouth) (21)

USAICS (3) MAAG (1) USARMIS (1) USAERDAA (1) USAERDAW 'I Ft Gordon (10) Ft Carson (5) Army Dep (1) except LBAD (14) SAAD (30) TOAD (14) SHAD (3) Ft. Gillem (10) USA Dep (1) Sig Sec USA Dep (1) Ft Richardson (CERCOM Ofc) (2) Units org under fol TOE: 29-207 (2) 29-610 (2)

NG: None

USAR: None

For explanation of abbreviations used see AR 310-50.

|  | RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO  | EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS  |
|--|---|---|
| 7 512  | Something   | WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?  |
| DOPE A FORM,                                     | JOT DOWN THE BOUT IT ON THIS CAREFULLY TEAR IT DLD IT AND DROP IT | (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)  |
| PUBLICATION NUMBER                               | PUBLICATION DATE  | PUBLICATION TITLE   |
| TM 11-5825-270-10  BE EXACTPIN-POINT WHERE IT IS | 23 Jul 81   | Radio Frequency R-2176/FRN  |
| PAGE BARA- FIGURE NO.                            | AND WHAT SHOULD BE DON  |   |
|  | PREVIOUS EDITIONS   | ERE: P.S.—IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS |

# This fine document...

Was brought to you by me:



# <u>Liberated Manuals -- free army and government manuals</u>

Why do I do it? I am tired of sleazy CD-ROM sellers, who take publicly available information, slap "watermarks" and other junk on it, and sell it. Those masters of search engine manipulation make sure that their sites that sell free information, come up first in search engines. They did not create it... They did not even scan it... Why should they get your money? Why are not letting you give those free manuals to your friends?

I am setting this document FREE. This document was made by the US Government and is NOT protected by Copyright. Feel free to share, republish, sell and so on.

I am not asking you for donations, fees or handouts. If you can, please provide a link to liberatedmanuals.com, so that free manuals come up first in search engines:

<A HREF=http://www.liberatedmanuals.com/>Free Military and Government Manuals</A>

- SincerelyIgor Chudov<a href="http://igor.chudov.com/">http://igor.chudov.com/</a>
- Chicago Machinery Movers